

REPORT
OF THE
SECOND BACKWARD CLASSES COMMISSION

VOLUME II

N:EPAC DC



SN1161

Sub. National Systems Unit, T.S.C.
National Institute of Educational
Planning and Administration
17-B, Sri Aurobindo Marg, New Delhi-110016
DOC. No. HCE/MS/20/11/67
Date 25/3/87

BOOKWELL
Authorized Dealer of
Government Publications
24/ABR, Mathura Street
New Delhi-110001
Authorised Agent Genl
Publications
New Delhi-110001

LIST OF ANNEXURES

1. Government Order No. SWL 7 BCA 80, dated 18.4.1983.
2. Government Order No. SWL 7 BCA 80, dated 21.6.1983.
3. Government Order No. SWL 83 BCA 83 dated 2.7.1983.
4. Government Order No. SWL 132 BCA 83, dated 16.11.1983.
5. Government Notification No. SWL 76 BCA 83, dt.11.7.1983.
6. Govt. Notification No. SWL 33 BCA 84, dt.3.4.1984.
7. Govt. Notification No. SWL 125 BCA 84, dt.17.4.1985.
8. Govt. Notification No. SWL 115 BCA 85, dt. 11.10.1985.
9. Govt. Notification No. SWL 115 BCA 85 dt. 6.2.1986

PROCEEDINGS OF THE GOVERNMENT OF KARNATAKA

Subject : Constitution of the Second Backward Classes
Commission - Orders regarding the

ORDER NO.SWL 7 BCA 80 BANGALORE DATED THE 18TH APRIL 1983

The Supreme Court vide their judgement dated 23.11.1982 in the Writ Petitions No. 1297-98/79 and 1407/79 and SLP(C) 6656 of 1979 have directed that the State of Karnataka shall appoint a Commission without further delay calling upon it to review the existing list of Backward Classes as approved by Government and in the light of the provisions contained in Articles 15(4) and 16(4) and other relevant provisions of the Constitution and in the light of the various decisions of the Supreme Court bearing on the subject.

2. In pursuance of the direction of the Supreme Court, the Government of Karnataka are pleased to constitute the Second Backward Classes Commission with immediate effect with the following members:

Sriyuths:

1. T.Venkata Swamy .. Chairman .. Retired Secretary,
Karnataka Legislature,
80, H.B. Samaja Road,
Basavanagudi,
Bangalore - 4.
2. Dr.S. Bheemappa .. Member .. Social Scientist,
Professor of Surgery,
Bangalore Medical
College,
Bangalore.
3. Dr. K.H. Cheluvvaraju.. Member .. Professor and Head
of the Department,
Political Science,
Bangalore University,
Bangalore - 56.
4. M.V. Soorachari .. Member .. Advocate, Hospital
Road, Bangalore - 53.

5. Vidyadhar Guruji .. Member .. Ex-MLA, H.No.124, FF-C Aiewan Shahi Colony, Gulbarga.
6. Prof. John B. Kutinha Member .. No.48-A, Xavier Layout, III Cross, Behind SSt., Philomena Hospitaal, Bangalore 47.
7. M. Basheeruddin .. Member .. Advocate, Raichur.
8. Ammembala Balappa .. Member .. Sajipa Mannur Post, VIA Panemangalore, 574283 - Bantwal Tq., D.K. District.
9. R.S. Naik, .. Member .. Dandeli, Haliyal Tq.
10. Prof. A.M. Dharmalingam .. Member .. No.5, Wheeler Road, Bangalore - 5.
11. V.D. Veerakyathaiha,.. Member Secretary .. Director of Backward Classes & Minorities, Lalbagh Road, Bangalore.

3. The terms of reference to the Commission shall be as follows:

- i. The Commission shall review the existing list of Backward Classes as approved in G.O.No.SWL 12 TBS 77 dated 22.2.77 and as amended from time to time and in the light of the provisions contained in Article 15(4) and 16(4) and other relevant provisions of the Constitution and in the light of the various decisions of the Supreme Court bearing on the subject.
- ii. The Commission shall make a scientific and factual investigation of the conditions of the Backward Classes in the State and recommend specific measures for their advancement.

- ii. The Commission shall review the measures so far taken by the State Government for the welfare of the backward classes and the betterment of their conditions and assess the effectiveness of such measures in improving the conditions of backward classes and in particular in matters relating to education and representation in public services of the State.

The Commission shall examine and assess with reference to concessions, privileges and benefits given to them by the State Government, the improvement in the conditions of the "most backward classes" in education and other matters.

The Commission may make recommendations as to the further steps that should be taken by the State Government to improve the conditions of the "Backward Classes" in respect of -

- a.. Education, including reservation of seats in professional colleges and institutions of higher learning;
- b.. representation in public services;
- c.. trade, commerce and industry;
- d.. rural credit, marketing and co-operation;
- e.. housing;
- f.. grants; and
- g.. community development.

The Commission may make recommendations in respect of short-term and long-term measures to be taken by the State Government for raising the level of backward classes.

vii. The Commission shall on the basis of relevant materia so gathered by it examine and recommend whether the reservation ordered in G.O.No.SWL 12 TBS 77' dat: 22.2.1977 and as amended from time to time may continue or will need any modification.

viii. The Commission shall cover all such questions and issues as have a bearing upon:

- a. the question of enumeration and classification of Backward Classes in the State;
- b. the question of reservation in admission educational institutions including profession colleges and institutions of higher learning and
- c. the question of reservation of appointment posts in favour of Backward Classes in the services under the State.

4. The Commission may obtain such information as they may consider necessary or relevant for their purpose such form and in such manner, as they may think appropriate from the State Government or any officer or authority subordinate to the State Government or any organisation or an individual as may in the opinion of the Commission be assistance to them.

5. The Commission may visit any district or taluk in the State.

6. The Commission shall submit its report to the State Government within one year.

By order and in the name of the
Government of Karnataka,

Sd/-

(P.G.NAIK)

Deputy Secretary to Government
Social Welfare and Labour Department

To

The Compiler, Karnataka Gazette, Bangalore.

Copy to : All the Members.
All Departments of the Karnataka Govt. Secretariat.
All Heads of Departments.
All Dy. Commissioners of District.
The Secretary, Karnataka Public Service Commission.
The Registrar, High Court of Karnataka, Bangalore.
The D.P.A.R (Cabinet Section).
The Finance Department.
The Secretary to Chief Minister.
The P.S. to Chief Secretary.
The P.S. to Minister of Social Welfare & Sericulture.
The Press Table.

PROCEEDINGS OF THE GOVERNMENT OF KARNATAKA

Sub: Constitution of the Karnataka II Backward Classes Commission - appointment of members - orders regarding.

Read: G.O. No. SWL 7 BCA 80 dated 18.4.1983.

Preamble:

In the Government Order read above, Government has constituted Karnataka II Backward Classes Commission, with the following members:

Sriyuths:

01.	T.Venkataswamy	Chairman
02.	DR. S.Bheemappa	Member
03.	Dr. K.H. Cheluvvaraju	"
04.	M.V. Soorachari	"
05.	Vidyadhar Guruji	"
06.	Prof. John. B. Kutina	"
07.	M. Basheeruddin	"
08.	Ammembala Balappa	"
09.	R.S. Naik	"
10.	Prof. A.M. Dharmalingam	"
11.	V.D. Veerakyathaiah	Member Secretary

Further Government have decided to appoint four members to the said Commission.

**ORDER NO. SWL 7 BCA 80
BANGALORE, DATED THE 21ST JUNE 83.**

Government are pleased to appoint the following persons to be the members of the Karnataka II Backward Classes Commission.

Sriyuths

- 1.. M.L. Muttannavar, MLA,
At : Iranahatt,
Post Madawal Gokak Taluk,
Belgaum District.
- 2.. V. Venkataramana,
Ex-TDB President,
Sarjapur,
Anekal Taluk,
Bangalore District.
- 3.. Prof. B. Puttaiah,
Advocate,
No.1, 1st floor,
Sri Krishnarajendra Market,
Bangalore - 2.
- 4.. M.S. Helawar,
Advocate,
Kadur,
Chickmagalur Taluk.

By Order and in the name of the
Governor of Karnataka
(P.G.NAIK)
Deputy Secretary to Government
Social Welfare & Labour Department.

To

The Compiler, Karnataka Gazette, Bangalore.

Copy to All the Members.
All Commissioners and Secretaries to Government.
All the Divisional Commissioners.
All Heads of Departments.
All Deputy Commissioners of Districts.
The Secretary, K.P.S.C. Bangalore.
The Registrar, High Court of Karnataka, Bangalore.
The DPAR (Cabinet Section)
The Finance Department.
The Secretary to Chief Minister.
The P.S. to Chief Secretary.
The P.S. to Minister of Social Welfare & Sericulture.
Sri P.K. Misra, Visiting Professor and Head of
the Dept. of Post Graduate Studies & Research
in Anthropology, University of Mysore, Manasa-
gangotri, Mysore - 570 006.
All Dist. Officers for Backward Classes & Minorities.
The Press Table

PROCEEDINGS OF THE GOVERNMENT OF KARNATAKA

**Subject : Karnataka II Backward Classes Commission-
Resignation of Sri.M. Basheeruddin, member-
acceptance of the - orders regarding.**

**Read : 1. SWL 7 BCA 80 dt. 18.4.83.
2. G.O.No. DPAR 1 LMR 83 dt. 9.5.83.
3. Letter dt. 17.6.83 from Sri.
M. Basheeruddin, Advocate, Raichur.**

Preamble:

In the Government Order read at (1) above, Karnataka II Backward Classes Commission has been constituted with Sri. M. Basheeruddin as one of the members of the said Commission.

2. In the G.O. read at Sl.No. 2 above, Government have appointed "State Minorities Commission" including Sri.M.Basheeruddin, Advocate, Raichur as one of the members of the said Commission.

3. In the letter read at Sl.No. 3 above, Sri. M. Basheeruddin, Advocate, Raichur has intended to continue in the State Minorities Commission and has tendered his resignation to the Membership in the Karnataka II Backward Classes Commission.

ORDER NO. SWL 83 BCA 83
BANGALORE, DATED THE 2ND JULY 83.

Government are pleased to accept the resignation of Sri. M. Basheeruddin, Advocate, Raichur, to the Membership of the Karnataka II Backward Classes Commission, Bangalore.

By Order and in the name of the
Governor of Karnataka

Sd/-

(P.G.NAIK)

Deputy Secretary to Government
Social Welfare & Labour Department

To

The Compiler, Karnataka Gazette, Bangalore.

Copy to : All the members of the Commission.
All the Deputy Commissioners of the Districts
All the Heads of Departments.
DPAR (Cabinet)
The Secretary, K.P.S.C. Bangalore.)With covering
The Registrar, High Court, Bangalore)Letter.
The Secretary to Chief Minister.
P.S. to Chief Secretary/P.S. to Minister for
Social Welfare and Sericulture.
Press Table.
SGF/Spare.

ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ಸರ್ಕಾರದ ನಡವಳಿಗಳು

ವಿಷಯ:- ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ 2ನೇ ಹಿಂದುಳಿದ ವರ್ಗಗಳ ಅಯೋಗ -
ನಡವಳಿ ನೇಮಕ - ಕುರಿತಾದ ಆದೇಶ.

ಓದಿ:

- 1-ಆದೇಶ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ ಎನ್‌ಟಿ.ಒ.ಎಲ್ 7 ದಿನಾಂಕ 83. ದಿ:18-4-83
ಮತ್ತು 21-6-83.
- 2-ಆದೇಶ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ ಎನ್‌ಟಿ.ಒ.ಎಲ್ 83 ದಿನಾಂಕ 83, ದಿ:2-7-83.
- 3-ಅಧಿಸೂಚನೆ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ-ಎನ್‌ಟಿ.ಒ.ಎಲ್ 76 ದಿನಾಂಕ 83, ದಿ:11-7-83...

ಪ್ರಸ್ತಾವನೆ:

ಮೇಲೆ (1) ಮತ್ತು (2) ರಲ್ಲಿ ಓದಿರುವ ಆದೇಶಗಳಲ್ಲಿ ಸರ್ಕಾರವು
ಈ ಕೆಳಕಂಡ ನಡವಳಿಗಳಿಗಿಂತ ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ಎರಡನೇ ಹಿಂದುಳಿದ ವರ್ಗಗಳ
ಅಯೋಗವನ್ನು ರಚಿಸಿದೆ.

ಕ್ರಿಯಾತ್ಮಕರುಗಳಾದ:

- | | |
|--------------------------|---------------------|
| 1. ಟಿ.ವೆಂಕಟಸ್ವಾಮಿ | .. ಅಧ್ಯಕ್ಷರು |
| 2. ಡಾ:ಎನ್.ಭೀಮಪ್ಪ | .. ಸದಸ್ಯರು |
| 3. ಡಾ:ಕೆ.ಹೆಚ್.ಜಿಲ್ಲುವರಾಜ | .. .. |
| 4. ಎಂ.ಬಿ.ಸುರಾಜಾಚಾರಿ | .. .. |
| 5. ವಿಶ್ವಾಧರ ಗುರೂಜಿ | .. .. |
| 6. ಮೈ.ಜಾನ ದಿ.ಕುಲೀನ | .. .. |
| 7. ಅಮೃತಬಾಳ ಬಾಳಪ್ಪ | .. .. |
| 8. ಆರ್.ಎನ್.ನಾಯಕ | .. .. |
| 9. ಮೈ.ಎ.ಎಂ.ಧರ್ಮರಂಗಂ | .. .. |
| 10. ಎಂ.ಎಲ್.ಮುತ್ತಣ್ಣವರ | .. .. |
| 11. ವಿ.ವೆಂಕಟರವಣ | .. .. |
| 12. ಮೈ.ಬಿ.ಪುಟ್ಟಯ್ಯ | .. .. |
| 13. ಎಂ.ಎನ್.ಹೆಚ್.ವರ | .. .. |
| 14. ವಿ.ಡಿ.ವೀರಕಾಡಯ್ಯ | .. ಸದಸ್ಯ ಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿ |

ಮೇಲೆ(3)ರಲ್ಲಿ ಓದಿರುವ ಅಧಿಸೂಚನೆಯಲ್ಲಿ ಸರ್ಕಾರವು ವಿಷಯಗಳಿಗಾಗಿ

ಅಯೋಗಗಳ ಅಧಿನಿಯಮ 1952 (1952 ರ ಕೇಂದ್ರೀಯ ಅಧಿನಿಯಮ 60 ರ
 3ನೇಯ ಕುರಿತು ಮೇಲೆ ದೃಢೀಕರಿಸಿದ ಅಧಿಕಾರದ ಪ್ರಕಾರ ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ಎರಡನೇ
 ಹಿಂದುಳಿದ ವರ್ಗಗಳ ಅಯೋಗವನ್ನು ವಿಚಾರಣಾ ಅಯೋಗವೆಂದು ನೇಮಿಸಿರುತ್ತದೆ.

ಸದರಿ ಅಯೋಗಕ್ಕೆ ಮತ್ತೊಬ್ಬ ಸದಸ್ಯರನ್ನು ನೇಮಕ ಮಾಡಲು
 ಸರ್ಕಾರ ನಿರ್ಧರಿಸಿದೆ.

ಆದೇಶ ಸಂಖ್ಯೆ ಎನ್‌ಡಬ್ಲ್ಯೂ.ಎಲ್ 132 ದಿನಾಂಕ 83, ಬೆಂಗಳೂರು, ದಿನಾಂಕ: 16-11-1983

ಸರ್ಕಾರವು ರಾಜ್ಯ ಲೆಕ್ಕಪತ್ರ ಇಲಾಖೆಯ ನಿವೃತ್ತ ನಿರಯಂತ್ರಣಾಧಿಕಾರಿ
 ಮತ್ತು ಕುರುಬರ ಸಂಘದ ಅಧ್ಯಕ್ಷರಾದ ಶ್ರೀ ಹೆಚ್. ಹಕ್ಕಬಳ್ಳವರನ್ನು ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ
 ಎರಡನೇ ಹಿಂದುಳಿದ ವರ್ಗಗಳ ಅಯೋಗದ ಸದಸ್ಯರನ್ನಾಗಿ ನೇಮಿಸಿದೆ.

ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ರಾಜ್ಯಪಾಲರ ಅಜ್ಞಾನುಸಾರ ಮತ್ತು
 ಅವರ ಹೆಸರಿನಲ್ಲಿ,

ಸಹಿ-

(ಪಿ.ಜಿ.ನಾಯಕ),

ಉಪ ಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿ,

ಸಮಾಜ ಕಲ್ಯಾಣ ಮತ್ತು ಕಾರ್ಮಿಕ ಇಲಾಖೆ.

ಗೆ:

ಸಂಗ್ರಾಹಕರು, ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ ಗಣಿ ಮತ್ತು ಬೆಂಗಳೂರು.

ವೃತ್ತಿ:

ಎಲ್ಲಾ ಸದಸ್ಯರಿಗೆ,
 ಸರ್ಕಾರದ ಎಲ್ಲಾ ಅಯುಕ್ತರು ಮತ್ತು ಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿಯವರಿಗೆ,

ಎಲ್ಲಾ ವಿಭಾಗಾಧಿಕಾರಿಗಳಿಗೆ;

ಎಲ್ಲಾ ಇಲಾಖಾ ಮುಖ್ಯಸ್ಥರಿಗೆ,

ಎಲ್ಲಾ ಜಿಲ್ಲೆಗಳ ಜಿಲ್ಲಾಧಿಕಾರಿಗಳಿಗೆ,

ಮುಖ್ಯ ಮಂತ್ರಿಗಳ ಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿಗಳಿಗೆ - ಸಮಾಜ ಕಲ್ಯಾಣ ಮತ್ತು ರೇಷ್ಮೆ
 ಸಚಿವರವರ ಅಪ್ಪ ಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿಯವರಿಗೆ.

ಸಮಾಜ ಕಲ್ಯಾಣ ರಾಜ್ಯ ಸಚಿವರ ಅಪ್ಪ ಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿಯವರಿಗೆ,

ಸಿದ್ಧಲಿಂಗಪುರ ಹಿಂದುಳಿದ ವರ್ಗಗಳ ಮತ್ತು ಅಲ್ಪಸಂಖ್ಯಾತರ ಇಲಾಖೆ, ಬೆಂಗಳೂರು.

ಸದಸ್ಯ ಕಾರ್ಯದರ್ಶಿ, ಕರ್ನಾಟಕ 2ನೇ ಹಿಂದುಳಿದ ವರ್ಗಗಳ ಅಯೋಗ, ಬೆಂಗಳೂರು.

ಶಾಖಾ ರಕ್ಷಕ ಕಡತ,

ಪತ್ರಿಕೆಗಳಿಗೆ.

GOVERNMENT OF KARNATAKA

No. SWL 72 BCA 84.

Karnataka Government Secretariat
Multistoreyed Building, III Stage,
Bangalore, dated 12th June 1984.

NOTIFICATION

Smt. Shanthakumari Devaraj, IAS, designated to the post of Director, Backward Classes and Minorities, is appointed as Member-Secretary of the Karnataka III Backward Classes Commission, with effect from 1-7-84, vice Sri V.D. Veerakyathiah, IAS, retiring on 30-6-84.

By Order and in the name of the
Government of Karnataka

Sd/-

(N.RANGASWAMY)

Deputy Secretary to Government
Social Welfare & Labour
Department.

To

The Compiler, Karnataka Gazette, Bangalore
for publication in the Gazette.

Copy to:-

1. The Accountant General, Karnataka, Bangalore (Accounts),
2. The Accountant General, Karnataka, Bangalore (Audit),
3. All the Secretaries to Government,
4. Secretary to Chief Minister,
5. The Chairman, Karnataka II Backward Classes, Commission, Sweshwaraiah Tower, Bangalore-1,
6. The Director, Backward Classes & Minorities, Bangalore
7. Divisional Commissioners of Divisions,
8. All the Deputy Commissioners of the Districts,
9. All the Dist. Officers of Backward Classes & Minorities,
10. P.S. to Chief Secretary/Additional Secretary
11. P.S. to Minister for Social Welfare & Sericulture..
12. The Officers concerned.
13. Press table.
14. SGF.

GOVERNMENT OF KARNATAKA

No. SWL 76 BCA 83.

Karnataka Government Secretariat,
M.S. Building, III Stage,
Bangalore, Dated.11.7.1983.

NOTIFICATION

Whereas by Government Order No. SWL 7 BCA 80 dated 18.1.83 the Karnataka II Backward Classes Commission has been appointed to inquire into and report on the following matters namely:

- i.. Reviewing the existing list of Backward Classes as approved in G.O.No.SWL 12 TBS 77 dated 22.2.1977 and as amended from time to time and in the light of the provisions contained in Article 15(4) and 16(4) and other relevant provisions of the Constitution and in the light of the various decisions of the Supreme Court bearing on the subject.
- ii. Making a scientific and factual investigation of the conditions of the backward classes in the State and recommend specific measures for their advancement;
- iii. Reviewing the measures so far taken by the State Government for the welfare of the backward classes and the betterment of their conditions and assess the effectiveness of such measures in improving the conditions of a backward classes' and in particular in matters relating to education and representation in public services of the State;
- iv.. Examining and Assessing with reference to concessions, privileges and benefits given to them by the State Government, the improvement in the conditions of the "most backward classes" in education and other matters.

v. Making recommendations as to the further steps that should be taken by the State Government to improve the conditions of the "Backward Classes" in respect of -

- a. Education, including reservation of seats in professional colleges and institutions of higher learning;
- b. representation in public services;
- c. trade, commerce and industry;
- d. rural credit, marketing and co-operation;
- e. housing;
- f. grants; and
- g. community development;

vi. Making recommendations in respect of short-term and long-term measures to be taken by the State Government for raising the level of backward classes.

vii. On the basis of relevant materials so gathered by it examine and recommend whether the reservation ordered in G.O.No.SWL 12 TBS 77 dt. 22.2.1977 and as amended from time to time may continue or will need any modification.

viii. Covering all such questions and issues as have a bearing upon -

- a. the question of enumeration and classification of Backward classes in the State;
- b. the question of reservation in admission in educational institutions including professional colleges and institutions of higher learning; and
- c. the question of reservation of appointment of posts in favour of Backward Classes in the services under the State;

Whereas the Government of Karnataka is of the opinion that to ensure effective functioning of the said Commission, it is necessary to appoint it as a Commission of Inquiry under the Commissions of Inquiry Act, 1952 (Central Act 50 of 1952):

Now, therefore, in exercise of the powers conferred by Section 3 of the said Act, the Government of Karnataka hereby constitutes the said Karnataka II Backward Classes Commission consisting of the following Members namely:

Members:

1.	T. Venkataswamy	Chairman
2.	Dr. S. Bheemappa	Members
3.	Dr. K.H. Cheluvaraju	"
4.	M.V. Soorachari	"
5.	Widyadhar Guruji	"
6.	Prof. John B. Kutinha	"
7.	Ammembala Balappa	"
	RR.S. Naik	"
	Prof. A.M. Dharmalingam	"
	M.L. Muttannavar	"
	V. Venkataramana	"
	Prof. B. Puttaiah	"
	M.S. Helawar	"
	V..D. Veerakyathaiah	Member Secretary.

As a Commission of Inquiry under the said Act to inquire and report on the matters referred in the paragraph above.

Under sub-section (1) of Section 5 of the said Act Government of Karnataka hereby directs that the provisions Sub-sections (2), (3), (4) and (5) of the said section shall apply to the said Commission.

The Commission is requested to present its final report to the State Government by 17.4.1984

BY ORDER AND IN THE NAME OF THE GOVERNOR
OF KARNATAKA

Sd/-

(P.G. NAIK)

Deputy Secretary to Government,
Social Welfare and Labour Department.

The Compiler, Karnataka Gazette, Bangalore.

Copy to:

The Chairman, Karnataka II B.C.C. Bangalore.

The Accountant General, Karnataka, Bangalore.

The Secretary, Karnataka II, B.C.C. Bangalore.

All the Commissioners and Secretary to Government.

All the Heads of Departments.

All the Divisional Commissioners.

All the Deputy Commissioners.

All the District Officers BC & M

The Secretary of Chief Minister.

The P.S. to Chief Secretary.

The Deputy Secretary to Chief Minister.

The Director BC & M, Bangalore.

PS to Addl. Chief Secretary.

PS to Minister for Social Welfare & Sericulture.

PS to Minister of State for Social Welfare.

DPAR (Protocal)/DPAR (Ex)/DPAR (General)/FD (Exp.V)
SGF/Spare.

GOVERNMENT OF KARNATAKA

No. SWL 33 BCA '84

Karnataka Government Secretariat,
Multistoreyed Building, III Stage,
Bangalore, Dated: 3rd April 1984.

NOTIFICATION

Whereas, under notification No.SWL 76 BCA 83, dated 11.7.1983 the Government of Karnataka appointed the Karnataka II Backward Classes Commission under Section 3 of the Commissions of Inquirey Act, 1952 to inquire into the terms of reference and submit its report on the matters covered under the notifications.

Whereas the Commission was directed to submit its report by 17th April 1984.

Whereas the said Commission in its letter No. SWL 91 BCC 84 dated 3.3.1984 has requested the Government for extension of time to complete the work entrusted and to submit its final report for the reasons mentioned in the letter.

Whereas it is considered that it is necessary to extend the period specified in the above said notification so as to enable the Commission to complete the work and to submit its report.

Now, therefore, in exercise of the powers conferred under Section 3 of the Commissioners of Inquiry Act, 1952, read with Section 21 of the General Clauses Act, the Government of Karnataka hereby direct that the time specified in the said notification to submit its report be and is hereby extended upto and inclusive of 17th April 1985.

By Order and in the name of the
Governor of Karnataka

Sd/-

(N.RANGASWAMY)

Deputy Secretary to Government
Social Welfare and Labour Department.

To

The Compiler, Karnataka Gazette, Bangalore.

Copy to :

- All Secretaries to Government.
- All the Divisional Commissioners of the Divisions.
- All the Heads of Departments.
- All the Deputy Commissioners of the Districts.
- The Secretary to Chief Minister.
- The Accountant General, Karnataka, Bangalore.
- The Member Secretary, II Backward Classes Commission, Bangalore.
- The Director, Backward Classes & Minorities Bangalore.
- All the Dist. Officers for Backward Classes & Minorities.
- P.S. to Chief Secretary.
- P.S. to Addl. Chief Secretary.
- P.S. to Minister for Social Welfare & Sericulture.
- DPAR (Protocol)
- DPAR (Executive)
- DPAR (General)
- FD (Exp.V)
- DPAR (Adm)
- Press Table.
- S.G.F.

GOVERNMENT OF KARNATAKA

No. SWL 125 BCA 84

Karnataka Government Secretariat,
Multistoreyed Building III Stage
Bangalore : Dated 17.4.1985.

NOTIFICATION

Whereas under Notification No. SWL 76 BCA 83, dated 11.7.1983 the Government of Karnataka appointed the Karnataka II Backward Classes Commission under Section 3 of the Commissions of Inquiry Act, 1952 to inquire into the terms of reference and submit its report on the matters covered under that notification, and directed to submit its report by 17th April 1984.

Whereas under Notification No. SWL 33 BCA 84 dated 3.4.1984, the time specified for submission of its report was extended upto and inclusive of 17th April 1985.

Whereas the said Commission in its letter No. SWL 91 BCC 84 dated 6.2.1985 has requested the Government for extension of time to complete the work entrusted and to submit its final report for the reasons mentioned in the letter.

Whereas it is considered that it is necessary to extend the period specified, in the above said notification so as to enable the Commission to complete the work and to submit its report.

Now, therefore, in exercise of the powers conferred under Section 3 of the Commissions of Inquiry Act, 1952, read with section 21 of the General Clauses Act, the Government of Karnataka hereby direct that the time specified in the said notification to submit its report be and is hereby extended upto and inclusive of 17th October 1985.

BY ORDER AND IN THE NAME OF THE
GOVERNOR OF KARNATAKA

Sd/-

(N. RANGASWAMY)

Deputy Secretary to Government,
Social Welfare & Labour Department.

GOVERNMENT OF KARNATAKA

No. SWL 115 BCA 85.

Karnataka Government Secretariat
Multistoreyed Building, III Stage,
Bangalore, Dated 11th October 85.

NOTIFICATION

Whereas, under Notification No. SWL 76 BCA 83 dated 11.7.83 the Government of Karnataka appointed the Karnataka II Backward Classes Commission under Section 3 of the Commissions of Inquiry Act, 1952 to inquire into the terms of reference and submit it's report on the matters covered under that notification and directed to submit it's report by 17th April 1984.

Whereas under Notification No. SWL 33 BCA 84 dt. 3.4.84, the time specified for submission of it's report was extended upto and inclusive of 17th April 85.

Whereas under Notification No. SWL 125 BCA 84 dt 17.4.85 the time specified for submission of it's report was again extended upto and inclusive of 17.10.85.

Whereas the said Commission in it's letter No. SWL 91 BCC 85 dated 27.9.85 has requested the Government for extension of time to complete the work entrusted and to submit it's final report for the reasons mentioned in the letter.

Whereas it is considered that it is necessary to extend the period specified in the above said notification so as to enable the Commission to complete the work and to submit it's report.

Now, therefore, in exercise of the powers conferred under section 3 of the Commissions of Inquiry Act, 1952,

read with Section 21 of the General Clauses Act, the Government of Karnataka hereby direct that the time specified in the said notification to submit it's report be and is hereby extended upto and inclusive of 31.1.1986.

By Order and in the name of the
Governor of Karnataka

Sd/-

(D.S. THIPESWAMY)

Under Secretary to Government
Social Welfare & Labour Department.

To

The Compiler, Karnataka Gazette, Bangalore.

Copy To:- All Secretaries to Government (2) All the Divisional Commissioners of the Divisions (3) All the Heads of Departments. (4) All the Deputy Commissioners of the District. (5) The Secretary to Chief Minister. (6) The Accountant General (Audit/Accts) Karnataka, Bangalore. (7) The Member Secretary, Karnataka II Backward Classes Commission, Bangalore. (8) The Director, Backward Classes & Minorities, Bangalore. (9) All the Dist. Officers for Backward Classes & Minorities (10) P.S. to Chief Secretary (11) P.S. to Addl. Chief Secretary (12) P.S. to Minister for Social Welfare (13) P.S. to Minister of State for S.W. (14) P.S. to Secretary S.W.L. (15) DPAR (Admn), (16) DPAR (Executive)/(Protocal)/(General), (17) F.D. (Exp.V), (18) Press Table (19) S.G.F.

GOVERNMENT OF KARNATAKA

No. SWL 115 BCA 86

Karnataka Government Secretariat
Multistoryed Building, III Stage,
Bangalore, dated 6th Feb. 1986.

NOTIFICATION

Whereas, under Notification No. SWL 76 BCA 83 dated 11-7-1983 the Government of Karnataka appointed the Karnataka II Backward Classes Commission under Sec.3 of the Commissions of Inquiry Act, 1952 to inquire into the terms of reference and submit its report on the matters covers under that Notification and directed to submit it's report by 17th April 1984.

Whereas under Notification No. SWL 33 BCA 84 dated 3-4-84, the time specified for submission of it's report was extended upto and inclusive of 17th April 1985.

Whereas under Notification No. SWL 125 BCA 84 dated 17-4-85 the time specified for submission of it's report was extended upto and inclusive of 17-10-1985.

Whereas under Notification No. SWL 115 B C A 85 dated 11-10-1985 the time specified for submission of it's report was again extended upto and inclusive of 31-1-1986.

Whereas the said Commission in it's letter No. SWL 91 BCC 85 dated 21st January 1986 has requested the Government for extension of time to complete the work entrusted and to submit it's final report for the reasons mentioned in the letter.

Whereas it is considered that it is necessary to extend the period specified in the above said Notification so as to enable the Commission to complete the work and to submit its report.

Now, therefore, in exercise of the powers conferred under Sec. 3 of the Commissions of Inquiry Act, 1952, read with Sec. 24 of the General Clauses Act, the Government of Karnataka hereby direct that the time specified in the said Notification to submit its report be and is hereby extended from 1-2-86 upto and inclusive of 31-3-1986.

By Order and in the name of the
Governor of Karnataka

Sd/-

Under Secretary to Government,
Social Welfare and Labour Department.

To,

The Compiler, Karnataka Gazette, Bangalore.

CHAPTER - 6

List of Annexures

- 6.1 G.O.No.SWL 12 TBS 77, Dated 22.2.1977
- 6.2 G.O.No. DPAR 1 SBC 77, Dated 4.3.1977
- 6.3 G.O.No. GAD 2 SBC 75, Dated 9.7.1975
- 6.4 G.O.No. SWL 224 TBS 77, Dated 29.8.1977
- 6.5 G.O.No. SWL 224 TBS 77, Dated 29.9.1977
- 6.6 G.O.No. SWL 224 TBS 77, Dated 29.9.1977
- 6.7 G.O.No. SWL 238 TBS 77, Dated 13.10.1977
- 6.8 G.O.No. SWL 236 TBS 77, Dated 15.11.1977
- 6.9 G.O.No. SWL 12 TBS 77, Dated 23.1.1978
- 6.10 G.O.No. SWL 4 SNT 78, Dated 12.5.1978
- 6.11 G.O.No. SWL 10 SNT 78, Dated 12.9.1978
- 6.12 G.O.No. SWL 123 BCA 79, Dated 1.5.1979
- 6.13 G.O.No. SWL 131 BCA 79, Dated 27.6.1979
- 6.14 G.O.No. SWL 240 BCA 78, Dated 28.9.1979
- 6.15 Corrigendum No. SWL 169 BCA 79, Dated 19/24.7.1979
- 6.16 G.O.No. SWL 285 SAD 78, Dated 27.3.1980
- 6.17 G.O.No. SWL 104 SAD 81, Dated 6/11.1.1982
- 6.18 Circular No. SWL 51 BCA 82, Dated 24.6.1983
- 6.19 G.O.No. DPAR 49 SBC 80, Dated 8.12.1981
- 6.20 List of 396 Castes enumerated by I-KBCC without Population Figures.

GOVERNMENT OF KARNATAKA
SOCIAL WELFARE AND LABOUR DEPARTMENT
Backward Classes Commission's Report - Approval
of recommendations -

READ-

1. Government Order No. SWD 81 SET 71, Dated 8th August 1972.
2. Notification No. SWD 302 SET 73, Dated 9th October 1973.

PREAMBLE-

1. In G.O. read at (1) above, Government constituted "Karnataka Backward Classes Commission" with the following terms of reference :

1. To suggest the criteria to be adopted for determining whether any classes of persons in the State other than the Scheduled Castes and the Scheduled Tribes may be treated as socially and educationally backward classes.

2. To investigate into the living and working conditions of all such classes of persons with special reference to the difficulties under which they may be labouring and to make recommendation as to the special provisions which are necessary to be made by the Government for their advancement and for the promotion of their social, educational and economic interests generally;

3. To make a list of all classes which may be regard as backward classes in the State;

4. To suggest what reservations should be made for such classes in the educational institutions maintained by the State or receiving aid out of the State funds;

5. To suggest what other concessions like scholarships, etc., may be given to such classes by way of assistance;

6. To determine to what extent such classes are represented in the services under the State and to recommend what reservations of posts in such services may be made for them;

7. To generally advise the Government about the steps to be taken to ensure adequate safeguards for the backward classes of citizens in the State.

2. In notification read at (2) above, the said Commission was invested with certain powers under the Commissions of Inquiry Act, 1952, for purposes of obtaining evidence from various associations/individuals.

3. The Commission has conducted a socio-economic survey of villages and towns/city blocks and has recorded the evidence of witnesses and has given its report.

**ORDER NO. SWL 12 TBS 77, BANGALORE, DATED 22nd
FEBRUARY 1977.**

1. After careful consideration of the various recommendations made by the Commission, Government are pleased to direct as follows:

1. The Backward Communities, Backward Castes and Backward Tribes as mentioned in the list appended to this Order shall be treated as Backward Classes for purposes of Article 15(4), and Article 16(4) of the Constitution of India. Only such citizens of these Backward Classes whose family income per annum from all sources is Rs. 8,000/- (Rupees Eight thousands only) and below shall be entitled to special treatment under these Articles.

II. The following five categories of citizens shall be considered as a special group and such citizens of this Special group whose family income is Rs.4,800 (Rupees four thousand eight hundred only) and below per annum shall be eligible for special treatment under these Articles:

- i. an actual cultivator;
- ii. an artisan;
- iii. a petty businessman;
- iv. one holding an appointment either in Government service or corresponding services under private employment including Casual Labour; and
- v. any person self employed or engaged in any occupation involving manual labour.

NOTE:- Family income under sub-parts I and II above means income of the citizen and his parents and if either, of the parent is dead, his legal guardian.

III. To fix the reservation for purposes of Articles 15(4) and 16(4) of the Constitution in respect of the Backward Classes and the Special Group of citizens at 40%, the allocation being as follows:

a. Backward Communities ..	20 (Twenty per cent)
b. Backward Castes ..	10 (Ten per cent)
c. Backward Tribes ..	5 (Five per cent)
d. Special Group ..	5 (Five per cent)

IV. To fix reservation at 40% under Article 15(4) of the Constitution of India in respect of Backward Classes and the Special Group in all public and private institutions which are receiving aid from the State.

NOTE:- "Aid" shall mean and include financial assistance, acquisition of or sanction of land by Government, refund of sales tax or purchase tax or any other - monetary assistance given by the State Government.

2. The Department of Personnel and Administrative Reforms, Education, Health, Agriculture and other Departments concerned are requested to issue suitable orders implementing the decision of Government keeping in view the above guidelines.

By Order and in the name of the Governor of Karnataka
V. VENUGOPAL NAIDU,

Commissioner and Secretary to Government,
Social Welfare and Labour Department.

**LIST OF "BACKWARD CLASSES OF CITIZENS" UNDER ARTICLE 15(4)
AND 16(4) OF THE CONSTITUTION OF INDIA.**

A. BACKWARD COMMUNITIES:

1. Arasu (Urs)
2. Bali ja
3. Darzi
4. Devadiga (Moili, Devali, Sappaliga, Sheregar)
5. Devanga
6. Ganiga
7. Idiga
8. Meda (N-ST) except the District of Coorg)
9. Nayinda
10. Meygi
11. Patvekari (Pattegar)
12. Rajput
13. Satani
14. Viswakarma
15. Vokkaliga
16. Muslims

B. BACKWARD CASTES:

- | | |
|----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 1. Agasa | 24. Banna |
| 2. Gabit or Gapit | 25. Basavi |
| 3. Gangakula | 26. Bathal (Battal, Batter) |
| 4. Gosavi | 27. Bawtar |
| 5. Gurav (Tambli, Gurou) | 28. Bhaat Bhatraju |
| 6. Malwakkiwakkal | 29. Bhatia (Bhattia) |
| 7. Hanabar (Anabaru) | 30. Bhavin |
| 8. Kumbara | 31. Binapatta |
| 9. Kuruba | 32. Bingi |
| 10. Thigala | 33. Bogad or Bogodi |
| 11. Uppara | 34. Chakkan |
| 12. Aghori or Karkaramunda | 35. Chalian |
| 13. Agnani | 36. Chamboti |
| 14. Ambalavasi | 37. Chambukutti |
| 15. Ambattan | 38. Chaptegara |
| 16. Anapan | 39. Charodi (Mestha) |
| 17. Andi | 40. Chitara |
| 18. Anduran | 41. Chunchar |
| 19. Aryan | 42. Dig-wan, Jeengar |
| 20. Atari (Athari) | 43. Dogra |
| 21. Bahurupi | 44. Ghadi |
| 22. Bakadra | 45. Ghadsi |
| 23. Ballala (Balaballala) | 46. Giddidki (Pingale) |

47. Goniga
48. Gujar (Guzar)
49. Gurkha
50. Handevazir
51. Handervut
52. Honniyar
53. Hoovadiga, Hoogar, Mali, Phoolmali, Jeer
54. Jat (Immigrants from Punjab)
55. Kadu Konkani
56. Kalavant (Kalavanthi, Ganika)
57. Kanakan (Kanakar)
58. Kanate
59. Karikudumbi
60. Karuva
61. Kasai (Khatik)
62. Kaser (Kanchori)
63. Kasbin
64. Kavadi
65. Kavutiyar
66. Kichagara
67. Kolayan
68. Kolayiri (Koleri)
69. Kolla (Kollala)
70. Konga
71. Kotari (Kottari)
72. Kanisan (Kaniyan N-ST) Except Kollegal Taluk of Mysore District)
73. Kotegar (N-SC) Except the North Kanara District)
74. Koyava
75. Kudubi
76. Kunbi (Kulwadi, Kanbi)
77. Kurma
78. Kutuma
79. Ladar
80. Lonari
81. Mala (N-SC) (Except the districts of Gulbarga, Raichur, Bidar, South Kanara and Kollegal Taluk of Mysore District)
82. Malayali
83. Malava
84. Maleya
85. Maniyani (Muniyani)
86. Mannan
87. Marta (Merta)
88. Marayana, Marvan
89. Moger (N-SC) Except South Kanara District and Kollegal)
90. Mudhar
91. Mukkavan
92. Murrari
93. Nador
94. Nalki
95. Osthani
96. Otari
97. Padit
98. Padarti
99. Padiar (Padiyar)
100. Panasa
101. Panaba
102. Pandaram (Pandara)
103. Pandavakulam
104. Panika
105. Pannekara-Konkani
106. Patra
107. Patramela
108. Pichati
109. Pullavan
110. Rajinudas
111. Rajapari (Rajapur)
112. Raval (Raul, Ravaliala)
113. Rawat (Raya Rawat)
114. Saniyar
115. Sanyasi
116. Satarkar
117. Shanani
118. Stanika
119. Sudir or Sudra
120. Sutsali
121. Tachayiri
122. Tilari or Tirali
123. Tilvi
124. Tuluva (Tulu)
125. Velluthedan
126. Vettuvan
127. Yaktar (Yakkali)
128. Yerulu
129. SC/ST converts to Christianity upto second generation.

BACKWARD TRIBES

1. a. Bailapatar
b. Bailpatar.
2. a. Bairagi
b. Bava
c. Bava ji
3. a. Ba jania
b. Ba jenia
4. Balasanthoshi
5. a. Banjara (N-SC)
b. Banjari
c. Brinjari
d. Vanjara
e. Wanjari
f. Lamani
g. Lambani
h. Lambada
i. Lambaid
j. Sugali or Sukali
k. Gore or Gorla
(except the districts of Bangalore, Bellary, Chickmagalur, Chitradurga, Hassan, Kolar, Mandy, Mysore, Shimoga and Tumkur)
6. Bazigar
7. a. Beda
b. Bedar
c. Bendar
d. Berad
e. Bova
f. Nayak, Nayaka
g. Naikamakkalu
h. Naikwadi
i. (Paleyagar) Palegar
j. Ramoshi
k. Talwar
l. Valmiki
m. Valmikimakkalu
n. Vedan
o. Walmiki
8. Beria
9. a. Bestar
b. Bunde Besta (Bestar)
10. a. Bhamta (N-SC)
b. Bhompta (Rajput)
c. Gantichore
d. Pardeshi Bhampta
e. Takari
f. Uchilian
11. a. Bharadi
b. Bharagi
12. a. Budbudki
b. Joshi
13. a. Chara
b. Chahara
14. Chapparband
15. Chitrakathi Joshi
16. Dang-Dasar
17. Darwesu
18. Daveri
19. Dholi
20. Dombar (N-SC) (Except South Kanara district and Kollegal Taluk of Mysore District)
21. Dombidasa
22. Durgamurga (Burburcha)
23. Garudi (Modikar)
24. Ghisadi
25. a. Golla (Gouli)
b. Gopal
c. Yadava
26. a. Gondali
b. Ghondali
c. Gondhali
27. Handijogi (N-SC) except the districts of Bangalore Bellary, Chickmagalur, Chitradurga, Hassan, Kolar, Mandya, Mysore, Shimoga and Tumkur)
28. a. Haranshikari
b. Chigaribetegar
c. Nirshikari
d. Phasechari
e. Vagri
29. Helava
30. a. Howgar
b. Howadiga
31. Javeri
32. Johari
33. Jogi
34. a. Joshi
b. Sada joshi
35. Komati
36. Kanjir Bhat
37. a. Kanjari
b. Kanjar

38. a. Kashi Kapadi
b. Tirumali
39. Kelkari
40. a. Killekyatha (N-SC)
b. Katabu (Except the district of Bangalore, Bellary, Chickmagalur, Chitradurga, Hassan, Kolar, Mandya, Mysore, Shimoga & Tumkur)
41. Kolhati
42. a. Korwar
b. Kaikadi
c. Koracha
d. Koraga
e. Korama
f. Yerikula (N-SC/ST)
43. Madari
44. Masania Yogi
45. a. Nandiwala
b. Full Mali
46. Nat (Natuva)
47. a. Nathpanthi
b. Dauri-Gosavi
48. Pamlor
49. Panguaul
50. Paradhis
51. Pichguntala
52. Sansia
53. Sarania
54. Sarodi
55. Shikkaligar
56. Sudagadusidha (N-SC) (except the districts of Bangalore Bellary, Chickmagalur, Chitradurga, Hassan, Kolar, Mandya, Mysore, Shimoga & Tumkur)
57. Takanakar
58. Vadi
59. Vaidu
60. Vasudev
61. Vir
62. a. Waddar (N-SC)
b. Bhovi
c. Bovi
d. Girni-Waddar
e. Od
f. Odde
g. Tudug-Waddar
h. Voddar
i. Woddar (Except the districts of Bangalore, Bellary, Chickmagalur, Chitradurga, Hassan, Kolar, Mandya, Mysore, Shimoga and Tumkur)

GOVERNMENT OF KARNATAKA

Sub: Classification of backward classes for purposes of reservation of appointments and posts under Art.16(4) of the Constitution.

- Read: 1. Govt.Order No. GAD 17 SRR 74, Dt.29th July 1974.
2. Govt.Order No. GAD 6 SBC 75, Dt.3rd May 1975.
3. Official Memorandum No. GAD 6SBC 75, Dt. 31st Oct. 1975.
4. Govt.Order No. GAD 2 SBC 75, Dt.9th July 1975.
5. Govt.Order No. SWL 12 TBS 77, Dt.22nd Feb.1977.

ORDER NO DPAR 1SBC 77 BANGALORE DATED 4TH MARCH 1977.

In the Govt. Order Dated 9th July 1975 orders were issued in supersession of all the earlier orders for making reservations in appointments and posts in the State Civil Services for Scheduled Castes, Scheduled Tribes and Other Backward Classes of citizens not adequately represented in the State Civil Services. In the Govt. Order Dated 22nd Feb. 1977, Government after considering the recommendations of the Backward Classes Commission, have determined under Art.16(4) of the Constitution of India, the backward classes of citizens who are not adequately represented in the State Civil Services and have directed that reservations in appointments and posts shall be made for these classes to the extent indicated in that order. These reservations will be in addition to the reservations of 15 per cent for Scheduled Castes and 3 per cent for Scheduled Tribes.

2. Accordingly, Govt. are pleased to direct that reservations in appointments and posts in the State Civil Services shall be made for the following classes of citizens to the extent indicated against them:

- I. (1) Scheduled Castes as defined in the constitution of India 15%
(2) Scheduled Tribes as defined in the Constitution of India 3%
- II. Other Backward Classes, viz.,
- | | | |
|--------------------------|----|-----|
| (1) Backward Communities | .. | 20% |
| (2) Backward Castes | .. | 10% |
| (3) Backward Tribes | .. | 5% |
| (4) Special Group | .. | 5% |

The expressions Backward communities, Backward Castes, Backward Tribes and Special Group mentioned in item II above, shall have the same meaning as in the Govt. Order No. SWL 12 TBS 77 Dated 22nd Feb. 1977. These are indicated in Appendix - I to this Govt. Order.

3. Appointments and posts in the State Civil Services shall, hereafter, be reserved for the Scheduled Castes, Scheduled Tribes and other Backward Classes to the extent of the percentages indicated in Para 2. The reservations shall be made for each category of posts, under each appointing authority according to the percentages indicated. For the purpose of making reservations and calculating the number of vacancies to be reserved for each category of backward classes indicated in para 2, a rotation of 100 vacancies shall be followed for each category of posts under each appointing authority. The rotation of vacancies shall be as indicated in Appendix-II to this Govt. Order, the rotation of vacancies shall be a running account till the hundredth vacancy is reached. For example, if on the first occasion of recruitment, 21 posts have been filled on the next occasion of recruitment the classification will start from 22nd point and so on. All appointing authorities shall maintain separate registers indicating the rotation for each category of posts under them. The appointing authorities shall intimate to the Public Service Commission or other selecting authorities the number of vacancies to be filled by direct recruitment duly classified in accordance with the rotation indicated in Appendix-II.

4. The Karnataka Public Service Commission or other selecting authorities shall, for the purpose of ensuring proper reservations ordered in this Govt. Order, follow the mode of selection indicated in Appendix-III to this Govt. Order.

5. a. If in a recruitment to a category of posts or service persons belonging to the Scheduled Castes or Scheduled Tribe who are suitable for appointment are not available for being selected for vacancies reserved for such Castes or Tribes, such vacancies shall be filled by selection of candidates belonging to the Backward Communities or Backward Castes in the ratio of 2 : 1 as far as possible.

If candidates belonging to the Backward Communities or Backward Castes are not available the said vacancies may be filled up on the basis of general merit. In such case when the vacancies reserved for Scheduled Castes or Scheduled Tribes are filled by candidates belonging to these Castes

or Tribes the vacancies lost to these castes or tribes shall be carried forward to the next occasion of recruitment to the same category of posts or services.

b. On the second occasions of Recruitment, vacancies shall be reserved for scheduled castes, scheduled tribes and other backward classes in accordance with the provisions of this Order. Out of the vacancies so reserved for the Backward Communities and Backward Castes, the number of vacancies carried forward in accordance with Clause(a) shall be deducted in the same ratio as in the said clause and added to the number of vacancies reserved for Scheduled Castes and /or Scheduled Tribes as the case may be. Vacancies so reserved shall be filled as indicated in para 5 (a), if suitable candidates belonging to the Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes are not available. The vacancies filled by candidates not belonging to these Castes and Tribes, shall be carried forward to the next recruitment.

c. On the third occasion of recruitment to the same category of posts or service, the number of vacancies reserved for Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes carried forward from the second occasion of recruitment in accordance with clause(b) shall similarly be added to the number of vacancies reserved on the third occasion for Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes and the number reserved for Backward Communities and Backward Castes similarly reduced.

d. If on the third occasion of recruitment, the vacancies reserved for Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes on that occasion and those carried forward from the first and second occasions cannot be filled by reason of the non-availability of suitable candidates belonging to the Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes, such vacancies shall be filled by selection of suitable persons on the basis of general merit and there shall be no further carry forward of the vacancies to the next occasion of recruitment.

6. In a recruitment to a category of posts or service if persons belonging to the Backward Tribes or the Special Group are not available for being selected for the vacancies reserved for them, such vacancies shall be filled by selections of candidates on the basis of general merit.

7. Any person claiming to belong to a Scheduled Castes or a Scheduled Tribe shall along with his application for appointment, enclose a certificate in the form prescribed in Appendix-IV to this Order. A person claiming to belong

to the Backward Communities the Backward Castes, the Backward Tribes or to the Special Group, shall similarly enclose a Certificate issued not earlier than one year in the appropriate form prescribed in Appendix-IV to this Order.

8. This Government Order supersedes the Government Order Dated 9th July 1975 cited above and shall come into force with immediate effect and shall apply to direct recruitment to all posts the process of selection for which has not been completed. In all such cases fresh applications shall be called for after making reservations in accordance with this Order. Applications already received shall also be considered and such applicants need not be required to apply again. If however, they claim the benefit of reservation under this Order, they shall produce a Certificate in the appropriate form which will be taken into account by the PSC or other recruiting authorities. All Official Memoranda, Circulars and other instructions issued in pursuance of the Government Orders superseded by this Government Order shall also be deemed to have been superseded if such instructions are contrary to the provisions of this Government Order.

9. Government are also pleased to direct that as already directed in the Government Order No. GAD 17 SRR 74, Dated 29th July 1974, all institutions receiving Grants or Aid from Government shall be required to make reservations in employment under them in accordance with the provisions of this Order. For this purpose, the term "Grant" or "Aid" shall mean and include financial assistance or any other assistance given by the State Government.

10. Under the Government Order No. GAD 6 SBC 75, Dated 3rd May 1975 as amended by the Official Memorandum of the same No. Dated 31st October 1975, the Secretaries to Government were requested to issue directives to the Companies, Statutory Boards, Corporations, etc., under their administrative control whether fully owned or partly owned by Government, to make reservations for Scheduled Castes, Scheduled Tribes and Backward Classes and to provide for incidental matters in accordance with the earlier Government Order dated 9th July 75. The Secretaries to Government are requested to issue revised directives to the Companies, Boards, etc., to follow the provisions of this Order in so far as reservations are concerned. The draft of the directive which was forwarded to the Secretaries to Government under the Government Order Dated. 3rd May 1975 should be modified accordingly.

By Order and in the Name of the Governor
Of Karnataka,
Sd/- G.V.K. RAO,
Chief Secretary to Government.

ANNEXURES TO GOVT. ORDER NO. DPAR 1 SBC 77, Dt. 4.3.1977.

APPENDIX - I

List of "Backward Classes of Citizens" under Article 16(4)
of the Constitution of India

A candidate who belongs to either of the Backward Communities, Backward Castes or Backward Tribes below and whose family income from all sources is Rs. 8,000/- (Rupees Eight thousand only) or less per annum, shall be eligible to be considered for vacancies reserved for these Communities, Castes or Tribes as the case may be.

"Family Income" means the income of the candidates and his parents and if the parents are dead the income of his guardian.

1. Backward Communities

	Synonymous/local names
1. Arasu (Urs)	Urs
2. Baliija	Baliija Banajiga, Naidu, Bogam Telaga, Telaga Banajiga, Setty Banajiga, Kasban, Munnur, Munnar, Mutrasi, Matracha, Janappan, Bale Banajiga, Balegara
2. Darzi	Bhavasara Kshatriya, Chippi, Chippiga, Simpi, Shimpi, Sai, Mirai, Rangari, Rangrez, Nilari, Namdev, Rangare, Neelagar
4. Devadiga (Moili, Devali, Devadigar, Moili, Moyili, Sappaliga, Sheregar)	Devadig, Deval, Sappaliga, Sheregar, Servegar, Suplig.
5. Devanga	Devanga, Koshti, Hutgar, Jed, Winkar, Julahi, Hutkar, Hatgar.
6. Ganiga	Ganiga, Teli, Gandla, Vaniyan.
7. Idiga	Ediga, Eliga, Iliga, Halepaik, Billava, Malayali Billava, Deva, Deegar, Divaramakkalu, Namadhani, Kalai, Goondla, Goundla Thiyan, Tiyan

8. Meda(N-ST) (Except the district of Coorg) Medari, Burud, Gauriga, Medara.
9. Nayinda Nayana ja Kshatriya, Hajjam, Nhavi, Nadig, Mangala, Kelasi, Kshowrad, Kshowrik, Chouriya, Navaliga, Napitha, Bhandari.
10. Neygi Kuruhinasetti, Bilimagga, Thogata Sniga, Jamkhana, Ariri, Avir Sale, Padmasale, Saale, Kaikolan Neikar, Jadar, Jandra, Swakulasale
11. Patvekari (Pattegar) Pategar
12. Rajput
13. Satani Chattada Srivaishnava, Vaishnava
14. Wiswakarma Akkasale, Aksali, Achari, Vishwa Brahman, Daivagnya Brahma Kammar, Ausala, Kammalan, Luhar (Kammari) Kamsan Kamsala, Panchal, Panchala, Sutar, Badagi Badiwadla, Soni Sonar, Pattar, Gejjigar, Silpi.
15. Vokkaliga Vakkaliga, Hallikar, Kunchitiga Reddy, Gouda, Kapu, Heggade, Kamma, Raddy, Gowader.
16. Muslims

2. Backward Castes

1. Agasa Madivala, Sakala, Sakalavadu, Tsakala, Chakala, Vannan, Dhobi, Parit, Rajaka.
2. Gabit or Gapit Gabbit, Gapit, Gaabit, Daalji, Daavat
3. Gangakula Gangamatha, Gangemakkalu, Ganga-putra, Gowrimatha, Ambig, Ambiga, Bestha, Kabbaliga, Kabbili, Kabber, Kabbera Koli, Kharvi, Bhoyi, Boyi, Thoreya, Harakanthra, Hrikanthra, Kalar, Meenagar Mogaveera, Kharia, Sunhagar Siviyyar, (Barki), (Parivara)
4. Gosavi Gosayi, Gosain, Atit.
5. Gurav (Tambli, Gurou) Gurov, Tambli, Tamballa, Gurava.

Synonymous/local names

6. Halwakkiwakkal	Vakkal, Gram Vakkal, Gam Gowda, Gam Gawada, Gavada, Karevakkal, Kunchavakkal, Attevakkal, Shilwakkal.
7. Hanabar (Anabaru)	Krishna Golla, Anubaru, Atanabaru, Hanbar, Hanabar.
8. Kumbara	Kummara, Khumbhara, Kumbhahar, Kusavan, Kulala, (Kulalar) Moolya
9. Kuruba	Kurab, Kuruban, Kuramban, Kuramba, Halumatha, Dhangar, Bharwad, Gorava.
10. Thigala	Thigala, Tigler, Vannikula Kshatriya, Shambhukula Kshatriya, Agnikula Kshatriya, Dharmaraja Kapu t/Kuravan, Palli.
11. Uppara	Uppear, Uppilliyan, Beldar, Sagara, Chunar, Gavandi, Govandi, Gavadi, Goundi, Melusakkare.
12. Aghori or Karkaramunda	Karakrmunda
13. Agnani	.....
14. Ambalavasi	Ambalakarma, Ambalakaran.
15. Ambattan	.....
16. Anapan	.....
17. Andi	Andipandaram
18. Anduranr	.....
19. Aryan	.....
20. Atari (Athari)	Athari
21. Bahurupi	.....
22. Bakadra	.....
23. Ballala (Balaballala)	Balaballala
24. Banna	.....
25. Basavi	.....
26. Bathal (Battal, Battar)	Battal, Batter
27. Bawtar	.....
28. Bhaat, Bhatara ju	Bhatra ju, , Bhatra j, Bohrot.
29. Bhatia (Bhattia)	Bhattia
30. Bhavin	.....

synonymous/local names

31. Binapatta	.....
32. Bingi	.....
33. Bogad or Bogodi	Bogadi, Bagdi, Bagodi, Bagadi.
34. Chakkan	.....
35. Chalian	Teruvan, Challiya
36. Chamboti	.....
37. Chambukutti	.....
38. Chaptegara	Chaptegara
39. Charodi (Mestha)	Mestha
40. Chitara	.....
41. Chunchar	.....
42. Digwan	Jingar
43. Dogra	.....
44. Ghadi	.....
45. Ghadsi	Ghadshi
46. Giddidki (Pingale)	Pingle
47. Goniga	Sadusetty
48. Gujar (Guzar)	(Guzar)
49. Gurkha	.....
50. Handevazir	.....
51. Handervut	.....
52. Honniyar	.....
53. Hoovadiga, Hoogar, Mali, Phoolmali, Jeer	Hugar, Hoogar, Maalgar, Mali, Phoolmali, Phulmali, Phulari, Pholari, Jeer.
54. Jat (Immigrants from Punjab)	.....
55. Kadu Konkani	.....
56. Kalavant (Kalavanthi Ganika)	Kalavanthi, Ganika, Bhogam
57. Kanakan (Kanakar)	Kanakar
58. Kanate	.....
59. Karikudumbi	.....
60. Karuva	.....
61. Kasai (Khatik)	Katik, Khatik, Katuka, Katuga, Kasab, Aray.
62. Kasar (Kanchori)	Kansar, Kanchori, Kanchera, Kanchugara, Bogar.

Synonymous/local names

63. Kasabin	.....
64. Kavadi	.....
65. Kavutiyān	.....
66. Kichagara	.....
67. Kolayan	Urali
68. Kolayiri (Koleri)	Koleri
69. Kolla (Kollala)	Kollala
70. Konga	Kongadi
71. Kōtari (Kottari)	Kottari
72. Kanisan (Kaniyan)(N-ST) (except the Kollegal Taluk of Mysore District)	Kaniyan, Kaniya, Kanyan
73. Kotegar (N-SC) (except the North Kanara District)	Metri, Kotegara, Koteksha- triya, Kottegara.
74. Koyava	.....
75. Kudubi	.....
76. Kunbi(Kulwadi,Kanbi)	Kulwadi, Kanbi
77. Kurma	Kurmi
78. Kutuma	.....
79. Ladar	Lad, Ladaru, Yelegar
80. Lonari	.....
81. Mala (N-SC) (Except the district of Gulbarga, Raichur, Bidar, South Kanara & Kollega Taluk of Mysore District)	
82. Malayali	.....
83. Malava	Malawa
84. Maleya	.....
85. Maniyani (Muniyani)	Muniyani
86. Mannan	.....
87. Marta (Merta)	.....
88. Marayan, Marvan	Maravan
89. Moger (N-SC) (Except South Kanara Dist. & Kollegal Taluk of Mysore District)	.....

Synonymous /local names

90. Mudhar	.....
91. Mukkavan	.....
92. Murrari	.....
93. Nador	Nadora, Upunador, , Torke	Nador
94. Nalki	.....
95. Osthan	.....
96. Otari	.....
97. Padit	.....
98. Padarti	.....
99. Padiar (Padiyar)	Padiyar	
100. Panassa	.....
101. Panaba	.....
102. Pandaram (Pandava)	Pandara	
103. Pandavakulam	.....
104. Panika	.....
105. Pannekara-Konkani	.....
106. Patra	.....
107. Patramela	.....
108. Pichati	.....
109. Pullavan	.....
110. Rainudas	.....
111. Rajpuri (Rajpur)	Rajapurai Rajpur (Balavalikar)	
112. Rava (Raul, Ravalia)	Ravalia, Raul	
113. Rawat (Raya Rawat)	Raya Rawath	
114. Saniyar	.....
115. Sanyasi	.....
116. Satarkar	.....
117. Shanan	.....
118. Stanika	.....
119. Sudir or Sudra	Sudra	
120. Sutsali	.....
121. Tachayiri	.....
122. Tilari or Tirali	Tirali	
123. Tilvi	.....
124. Tuluva (Tulu)	Tulu	

Synonymous/local names

125. Velluthedan
126. Vettuvan
127. Yakar (Yakkali) Yekkali, Egalika
128. Yeralu
129. Scheduled Castes/Scheduled Tribes converts to Christianity upto Second generation.

3. Backward Tribes

1. a. Bailapatar Bilapatar
b. Bailpatar
2. a. Bairagi Byragi, Bava, Bavaji
b. Bava Bavani
c. Bavaji
3. a. Bajania
b. Bajenia
4. Balasantoshi
5. a. Banjara (N-SC)
b. Banjari
c. Brinjari
d. Vanjara
e. Wanjari
f. Lamani
g. Lambani
h. Lambada
i. Lambaid
j. Sugali or Sukali
k. Gore or Gorla (Except the districts of Bangalore, Bellary, Chickmagalur, Chitradurga, Hassan, Kolar, Mandya, Mysore, Shimoga & Tumkur)
6. Bazigar
7. a. Bedar Bedaru, Valmiki, (Barki)
b. Bedar (Parivara)
c. Benda
d. Erad
e. Boya
f. Nayak, Nayaka
g. Naikamakkalu
h. Naikwadi
i. Paleyagar (Palegar)
j. Ramoshi
k. Talwar

Synonymous/local names

- I.Valmikki
m.Valmikimakkalu
n.Vedan
o.Walmiki
8. Beria
9. a.Bestar Bestaar, Bunde, Bestha
b.Bunde Besta(Bestar)
10. a.Bhamta (N-SC)
b. Bhompta (Rajput)
c.Gantichor
- d.Pardeshi Bhampta Bhomtra
e.Takari
f.Uchilian
11. a.Bharadi
- b.Bharagi
12. a.Budbudki Budubudukala, Devari
b.Joshi
13. a.Chara Chhar
b.Chhara
14. Chapparband Chapparabanda
15. Chitrakathi Joshi
16. Dang-Dasar
17. Darwesu
18. Daveri
19. Dholi
20. Dombar (N-SC) (Except Dobaru, Dombara, Dom, Domb,
South Kanara Dist. and Dombari, Dommara, Dombri, Paidi,
Kollegal Taluk of Pano, Kohati.
Mysore District)
21. Dombidasa
22. Durgamurga (Burburcha) Burburcha
23. Garudi (Modikar) Garudiga, Garadiga, Modiga, Modikar
24. Ghisadi
25. a.Golla (Gouli)
b.Gopal Yadav, Asthanagolla
c.Yadava Adavigolla, Gopala (Gopali, Gauli)
26. a.Gondali
b.Ghondali Gondaliga
c.Gondhali Gondhalli
27. Hanijogi(N.S)(Except the
districts of Bangalore, Bellary,
Chickmagalur, Chitradurga,
Hassan, Kolar, Mandya, Mysore
Shimoga and Tumkur)

28. a. Haranshikari
b. Chigaribetegar Vaghri, Wagiri,
c. Nirshikari Bagri, Baori
d. Phasechari
e. Vagri
29. Helava Holeva
30. a. Howgagar Hawgar
b. Howadiga Hawgar
31. Javeri Jawari
32. Johari
33. Joqi Jogar, Sanjogi, Jogar
34. a. Joshi
b. Sadaoshi
35. Kamati Kaman
36. Kanjir Bhat Kahjari, Bhaat, Khanjar
Bhaat, Kanjir Bhaat.
37. a. Kanjari
b. Kanjar
38. a. Kashikapdi kashikapadi
b. Tirumali
39. Kelkari Khelkari
40. a. Killekyatha (N-SC) Sillekyatha, Chhetri
b. Katabu (Except the
districts of Banga- Katab
lore, Bellary, Chick-
magalur, Chitradurga,
Hassan, Kolar, Mandya,
Mysore, Shimoga & Tumkur).
41. kolhati Kolhatgi
42. a. Korwari
b. Kaikadi Korachar, Koragar
c. Koracha Korava, Korawah, Yerukala
d. Koraga Yerkala, Erakala, Kunci
e. Korama Korava, Koramasetty
f. Yerkula(N-SC/ST)
43. Madari Mahaderi
44. Masania yogi
45. a. Nandiwala
b. Full Mali

46. Nat (Natuva)	.....
47. a. Nathpanthi	.....
b. Dauri-Gosavi	.....
48. Pamlor	.....
49. Panguaul	Pangul, Pangusul
50. Paradhisi	.....
51. Pichguntala	Picchigunta, Pichuguntala
52. Sansia	.....
53. Sarania	.....
54. Sarodi	Saroda
55. Shikkaligar	Sikkaligar
56. Sudugadusidha (N.S.C) (Except the districts of Bangalore, Bellary, Chickmagalur, Chitradurga, Hassan, Kolar, Mandya, Mysore, Shimoga and Tumkur).	Sudugadusidda Sudugadusiddharu
57. Takankar	.....
58. Vadi	.....
59. Vaidu	.....
60. Vasudev	.....
61. Vir	Veer, Veeramasti
62. a. Waddar (N-SC)	Vaddar, Wadda
b. Bhovi	.....
c. Bovi	.....
d. Girni-Waddar	.....
e. Od	.....
f. Odde	.....
g. Tudug-Waddar	.....
h. Voddar	.....
i. Woddar, (Except the districts of Bangalore, Bellary, Chickmagalur, Chitradurga, Hassan, Kolar, Mandya, Mysore, Shimoga and Tumkur).	

4 Special Group

A Candidate shall be considered as belonging to the Special Group if his family income is Rs. 4,800 (Rupees four thousand and eight hundred only) or less per annum and if he and his parents or guardian if parents are not alive) are/is

- i. an actual cultivator; or
- ii. an artisan; or
- iii. a petty businessman
- iv. holding an appointment in Govt. service or service in private employment included casual labour or
- v. engaged in any occupation involving manual labour self-employed.

"Family Income" means the income of the candidate and his parents and if the parents are dead, the income of his guardian

APPENDIX II

01. G.M.	26. G.M.	51. R:BCM	76. R:BCM
02. R: S.C.	27. R: BCM	52. G.M.	77. R:SC
03. R: BCM	28. R: SC	53. R:BCT	78. G.M.
04. G.M.	29. G.M.	54. G.M.	79. R:BCM
05. R:BCT	30. R:BCM	55. R:BCM	80. R : B . T
06. G.M.	31. G.M.	56. R:S.C.	81. G.M.
07. R: SC	32. R: BCT	57. G.M.	82. R: B.S.G.
08. G.M.	33. R: S.T.	58. R: BCM	83. G.M.
09. R: BCM	34. G.M.	59. G.M.	84. R: S.C.
10. G.M.	35. R: S.C.	60. R: B.T.	85. G.M.
11. R: BCm	36. G.M.	61. G.M.	86. R:BCT
12. G.M.	37. R: BCM	62. R: B.S.G.	87. G.M.
13. R: BCM	38. G.M.	63. R: S.C.	88. R: BCM
14. R: S.C.	39. R: BCM	64. G.M.	89. G.M.
15. G.M.	40. R.B.T.	65. R: BCT	90. R: BCM
16. R: BCT	41. G.M.	66. R: S.T.	91. R: SC.
17. G.M.	42. R: S.C.	67. G.M.	92. G.M.
18. R: BCM	43. G.M.	68. R: BCM	93. R: BCT
19. G.M.	44. R: B.S.G.	69. G.M.	94. G.M.
20. R: B.T.	45. G.M.	70. R: S.C.	95. R: BCM
21. R: S.C.	46. R: BCT	71. G.M.	96. G.M.
22. G.M.	47. G.M.	72. R: BCT	97. R: B.T.
23. R. B.S.G.	48. R: BCM	73. G.M.	98. R: S.C.
24. G.M.	49. R: SC.	74. R: BCM	99. R: S.T.
25. R: BCT	50. G.M.	75. G.M.	100. R: B.S.G.

N. B. :G. M.	..	General Merit	42
R:BCM	..	Reserved for Backward Communities	20
R:SC	..	Reserved for Scheduled Castes	15
R:BCT	..	Reserved for Backward Castes	10
R:B.T.	..	Reserved for Backward Tribes	9
R:B.S.G.	..	Reserved for Backward special Group	5
R:S.T.	..	Reserved for Scheduled Tribes	3
		Total	<u>100</u>

APPENDIX III Mode of Selection

a. The appropriate Selecting Authority shall prepare consolidated list of all eligible applicants irrespective of classes which they belong, arranging, them in the order of merit (hereinafter called the First List).

b. The Selecting Authority will then prepare from out of the First list a second list (hereinafter called the Second list) containing the names of applicants equal to the number of posts to be filled up on the basis of general merit i.e. the number of posts other than those reserved in favour of Scheduled Castes, Scheduled Tribes, and Other Backward Classes) arranging them in the order of merit commencing with the first name in the First List.

c. The Selecting Authority will then prepare from out of the First List excluding the portion forming the Second List, a third list (herein called the Third list) containing the names of applicants belonging to the Scheduled Castes, Scheduled Tribes, Backward Communities, Backward Castes, Backward Tribes and Special Group equal to the number of vacancies reserved for each category in the order of merit determined in the First List.

d. The Selecting Authority will then prepare a final list of selected candidates appointment to the category of posts for which selection is made, by arranging the names of candidates included in the Second List and the third list in the order of merit.

APPENDIX IV (FORMS)

FORM I

Form of Certificate to be produced by a candidate belonging to Scheduled Caste or Scheduled Tribe in support of his claim

CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that Shri/Shrimati*/Kumari*.....
.....son/daughter o
.....of Village/Town*.....
in District/Division.....Of th
State/Union Territory*.....belongs to
the
Caste/Tribe* which is recognised as a Scheduled Caste/Sche
duled Tribe* under:-

- * The Constitution (Scheduled Castes) Order, 1950.
- * The Constitution (Scheduled Tribes) Order, 1950
- * The Constitution (Scheduled Castes) (Union Territories Order, 1950.
- * The Constitution (Scheduled Tribes) (Union Territories Order, 1951.

(as amended by the Scheduled Castes and Schedule Tribes Lists (Modification) Order, 1956, the Bombay Re-organisation Act, 1960, the Punjab Reorganisation Act, 1966 the State of Himachal Pradesh Act, 1970 and the North Easter Areas (Reorganisation) Act, 1971)

- * The Constitution (Jammu and Kashmir) Scheduled Caste Order, 1956;
- * The Constitution (Andaman and Nicobar Islands) Schedule Tribes Order, 1959,
- * The Consitution (Dadra and Nagar Haveli) Schedule Castes Order, 1962,
- * The Constitution (Dadra and Nagar Haveli) Schedule Tribes Order, 1962.

- * The Constitution (Pondichery) Scheduled Castes Order, 1964.
- * The Constitution (Scheduled Tribes) (Uttar Pradesh) Order, 1967.
- * The Constitution (Goa, Daman and Diu) Scheduled Castes, Order, 1968.
- * The Constitution (Goa, Daman and Diu) Scheduled Tribes Order, 1968.
- * The Constitution (Nagaland) Scheduled Tribes Order, 1970.

2. Shri/Shrimati*/Kumari*and/or* his/her* family ordinarily reside(s) in village/town*..... of.....District/Division* of the State/ Union Territory* of.....

Signature.....
 Designation.....
 (with seal of office)

Place:

Date : State
Union Territory*

Please delete the words which are not applicable.

Note: The term "ordinarily resides" used here will have the same meaning as in section 20 of the Representation of the Peoples Act, 1950.

List of authorities empowered to issue certificate of verification)

1. District Magistrate/Additional District Magistrate/Deputy Commissioner/Additional Deputy Commissioner/** Sub-Divisional Magistrate/Taluka Magistrate/Executive Magistrate/Assistant Commissioner.
- ** Not below the rank of I Class Stipendiary Magistrate
2. Revenue Officers not below the rank of Tahsildar
3. Sub-Divisional Officer of the area where the candidate and/or his family normally resides.

**APPENDIX IV
FORM 2**

Form of Certificate to be produced by a Candidate belonging to Backward Communities, Backward Castes and Backward Tribes in support of his claim

APPLICATION

-
1. Name of the applicant
-
2. Name of the parents/
guardian(if parents are
not alive) in the case of
guardian, state nature of
relationship to the
candidate.
-
3. Permanent address
-
4. Postal address
-
5. Community/Caste/Tribe
of the candidate, parents
or guardian.
-
6. Total annual income of
candidate and parents/
guardian(if parents are
not alive)from all sources:
- i. Salary
 - ii. Land & Building
 - iii. Other sources

Declaration by Parent/Guardian (if parent is not alive and the candidate.

We do hereby solemnly and sincerely affirm that the statement made and the information furnished above are true. Should it however be found that any information furnished herein is untrue in material particulars we realise that we are liable to Criminal Prosecution and we are also agreeable to forego the claim for public services under the State Government.

Signature of the candidate

Station :
Date :

Signature of the Parents/Guardian
(if parents are alive)

Station:
Date :

Certificate by Revenue Authority

(To be signed by a Tahsildar or Officer of higher rank)

This is to certify that Shri/Smt.....
son/daughter/wife of Shri.....
of Village/Town/City.....District/Division.....
.....in the Karnataka State belongs to the.....
.....Community which is enumerated as a Backward
Community.

* Caste
Tribe

** Backward Caste
Backward Tribe

in Appendix I to the Government Order NO. DPAR 1 SBC 77,
dated 4th March 1977.

Shri/Smt.....and/or his/her family-ordi-
narily reside(s) in the Village/Town/City
.....District/Division of the Karnataka
State.

Certified that the annual income of the said Shri/Smt
.....and his parents/guardian from
all sources is Rs.....(in words and figures).....

Place : Signature.....

Date : (Name in Block letters & Designation)

Signature of Office

The term 'ordinarily reside' used here has the same meaning
in Section 20 of the Representation of Peoples' Act,
1950.

Strike out which is unnecessary.

This should indicate the total income from all sources
of the candidate and the income of his parents' and if the
parents are dead, the income of his guardian.

APPENDIX IV

FORM 3

Form of Certificate to be produced by a Candidate belonging to
the Special Group

Application

1. Name of the applicant

 2. Name of the parents/
guardian (if parents are
not alive) in the case of
guardian, state nature
of relationship to the
candidate.

 3. Permanent address

 4. Postal address

 5. Occupation of parents/
guardian (if parents are
not alive) Indicate whether
 - i. Actual Cultivator
 - ii. Artisan
 - iii. Petty businessman
 - iv. Employment of the
candidate, parents or
guardian in Government
services or service in
private employment
including casual labour.
 - v. Any other occupation involving
manual labour or self
employment (the occu-
pation to be specified.)

 6. Total annual income of
candidate and parents/guardian
(if parents are not alive)
from all sources.
 - i. Salary
 - ii. Land & Buildings
 - iii. Other Sources.
-

GOVERNMENT OF KARNATAKA

CHIEF SECRETARIAT

General Administration Department

Classification of Backward Classes for purposes of Reservation of posts under Article 16(4) of the Constitution

READ--

1. G.O.No. GAD 42 SRR 69-I, dated 6th September 1969.
2. G.O.No. GAD 42 SRR 69, dated 24th September 1969.
3. G.O.No. GAD 42 SRR 69-I, dated 21st November 1969.
4. G.O.No. GAD 35 SRR 71, dated 17th May 1971.
5. G.O.No. GAD 35 SRR 71, dated 22nd September 1971.
6. G.O.No. GAD 75 SRR 71, dated 8th May 1972.
7. G.O.No. GAD 25 SRR 72, dated 16th June 1972.
8. G.O.No. GAD 23 SBC 74, dated 6th May 1975.

ORDER NO. GAD 2 SBC 75, BANGALORE,

DATED THE 9TH JULY 1975.

In the Government Orders dated 6th September 1969 as amended from time to time, reservations of appointments and posts in the State Civil Services were ordered to be made for backward Classes of citizens. The backward classes of citizens for the purpose of article 16(4) of the Constitution were also specified in the said Government Order. Representations have been received by Government that certain tribes in the State which generally have the characteristics of Scheduled Tribes and which have due to historical reasons and due to their traditional mode of living and occupation have remained socially and educationally backward and they are not adequately represented in the services under the State have not so far been included in the lists of Scheduled Tribes. Some of these Tribes are included in the lists of Scheduled Tribes or Scheduled Castes in respect of some areas of such lists in the other areas of the State. No reservation in appointments and posts in the State Civil Services have been made for these Tribes specifically unless, any of them form part of the other backward classes as defined in para 3 of Government Order, dated 6th September 1969. Having considered these circumstances, Government Order, hereinafter referred to as Backward Tribes, should be declared as Backward Classes of citizens for the purpose of article 16(4) of the Constitution and that reservation in appointments and posts shall be made for these Tribes to the extent of three per cent of the vacancies.

2. For purposes of reservations, the backward classes shall be the following, viz.,
-

(1) Scheduled Castes as specified in the Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes Lists (Modification) Order 1956.

(2) Scheduled Tribes as specified in the Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes Lists (Modification) Order 1956.

(3) Backward Tribes as specified in the lists in Annexe-I to this Government Order.

(4) Other Backward Classes as defined in the next para.

3. A person shall be considered to belong to the other Backward Classes if,

(i) the income of his parent/guardian (If parent is not alive) does not exceed rupees one thousand and two hundred per annum, and

(ii) Such Parent/Guardian (If parent is not alive) is:

(a) an actual cultivator.

(b) artisan

(c) a petty businessman,

(d) holding an appointment in inferior services (i.e., Class-IV in Government Service or corresponding services under private employment, including casual labour) or

(e) engaged in any occupation involving manual labour.

4. Appointments and posts in the State Civil Services shall accordingly hereafter, be reserved for Scheduled Castes, Scheduled Tribes, Backward Tribes, and other Backward Classes to the extent of 15 per cent, 3 per cent, 3 per cent and 28 per cent respectively, where such appointments or posts have to be filled by direct recruitment.

5. Save as provided in paragraphs 8 and 9, all vacancies to be filled by direct recruitment arising in any calendar year in any category of posts in any service

shall be specified according to the percentage of reservations made for Scheduled Castes, Scheduled Tribes, Backward Tribes, and other Backward Classes. A separate register shall be maintained by all appointing authorities in which the particulars relating to the vacancies shall be entered.

6. Direct recruitment for appointment to posts shall ordinarily be made every year, and the appointing authority concerned shall report the vacancies (except where the recruitment is covered by the provisions of para 8) along with the number of vacancies reserved for Scheduled Castes, Scheduled Tribes, Backward Tribes and other Backward Classes to the Karnataka Public Service Commission or other selecting authority, as soon as possible after the list of vacancies is ready. The Karnataka Public Service Commission or other selecting authority shall follow the procedure indicated in Annexe-II to this order for preparing a list of selected candidates:

Provided that where the number of candidates actually selected in any recruitment is less than the number of vacancies advertised, the number of posts reserved for Scheduled Castes, Scheduled Tribes, Backward Tribes and other Backward Classes shall be calculated proportionately on the basis of the number of candidates actually selected.

7. (a) In a recruitment to a category of posts or service if a person belonging to the Scheduled Castes who is suitable for appointment is not available for being selected for a vacancy reserved for such Castes, such vacancy shall be filled by selection of a candidate belonging to the other Backward Classes. Similarly, if a candidate belonging to Scheduled Tribes is not available for selection to a vacancy reserved for such Tribes, such vacancy may be filled by selection of a candidate belonging to other backward classes. If candidates belonging to the other Backward classes are not available in either of the above

cases, the said vacancies may be filled up on the basis of general merit. In such cases when the vacancies reserved for Scheduled Castes or Scheduled Tribes are filled by candidates not belonging to these Castes or Tribes, the vacancies lost to these Castes shall be carried forward to the next occasion of recruitment to the same category of posts or services.

(b) On the second occasion of recruitment, vacancies shall be reserved for Scheduled Castes, Scheduled Tribes Backward Tribes and other Backward Classes in accordance with the provisions of this Order. Out of the vacancies so reserved for other Backward Classes the number of vacancies carried forward in accordance with clause (a) shall be deducted from the vacancies reserved for other backward classes and added to the number of vacancies reserved for Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes as the case may be. Vacancies so reserved shall be filled as indicated in para 7 (a) if suitable candidates belonging to the Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes are not available and the vacancies so unfilled carried over to the next recruitment.

(c) On the third occasion of recruitment to the same category of posts or service, the number of vacancies reserved for Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes carried forward from the second occasion of recruitment in accordance with clause (b) shall be similarly added to the number of vacancies reserved on the third occasion for Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes.

(d) If on the third occasion of recruitment, the vacancies reserved for Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes on that occasion and those carried forward from the first and second occasions cannot be filled by reason of the non-availability of suitable candidates belonging to the Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes, such vacancies shall be filled by selection of suitable persons on the basis of merit and there shall be no further carry forward of the vacancies to the next occasion of recruitment.

(e) The above provisions shall **mutatis mutandis** apply to recruitment made after holding competitive examinations referred to in paragraph 8.

8. (a) When a combined competitive examination is held for purposes of selection of candidates to fill vacancies in posts in Class I and Class II in different services of the State the total number of vacancies in each Class shall form one unit and vacancies shall be reserved for Scheduled Castes, Scheduled Tribes, Backward Tribes and other Backward Classes as specified in paragraph 2 or paragraph 9, as the case may be.

(b) When a combined competitive examination is held for purposes of selection of candidates to fill vacancies in posts in Class III in different services of the State, the total number of vacancies to be filled shall form one unit and vacancies shall be reserved for Scheduled Castes, Scheduled Tribes, Backward Tribes and other Backward Classes as specified in paragraph 2 or paragraph 9 as the case may be.

9. Notwithstanding the percentage of reservation specified in paragraph 2,

(a) (i) one vacancy shall be reserved for candidates belonging to the Scheduled Castes where the total number of vacancies to be filled at any recruitment is not less than three and not more than seven and two vacancies shall be so reserved where the total number of such vacancies is not less than eight and more than fourteen.

(ii) one vacancy shall be reserved for candidates belonging to the Scheduled Tribes where the total number of vacancies to be filled at any recruitment is not less than five and not more than twenty and two vacancies shall be so reserved where the total number of such vacancies is not less than twenty-one and not more than forty.

(b) When any vacancy or vacancies are reserved for candidates belonging to the Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes under sub clauses (i) and (ii) of Clause (a) such number of vacancies, if any, shall be reserved for candidates belonging to Backward Tribes and Other Backward Classes so that the total reservation in favour of Scheduled Castes, Scheduled Tribes, Backward Tribes and other Backward Classes shall not exceed forty-nine per cent of the total number of vacancies to be filled in such recruitment.

10. A person claiming to belong to the other Backward Classes shall, along with his application for appointment, produce a certificate in the form specified in Annexure-III to this Order issued not earlier than one year by a Revenue Officer not below the rank of a Tahsildar. A person belonging to the Scheduled Caste/Scheduled Tribe shall produce a certificate in the form prescribed in Annexure-IV. A person belonging to Backward Tribes shall produce a certificate in the form prescribed in Annexure-

NO. GAD 2 SBC 75, DATED THE 9TH JULY 1975

11. This Government order supersede the Government Orders cited in the preamble and shall come into force with immediate effect, subject to the provision that the reservations already made for any category of posts or services and advertised before the issue of this Government Order shall remain unchanged and shall be deemed to have been validly made. All Official Memoranda, Circulars and instructions issued in pursuance of the Government Orders superseded by this Government Order shall also be deemed to have been superseded if such instructions are contrary to the provisions of this Government Order.

By Order and in the name of the Governor of Karnataka,

G.V.K. RAO,
Chief Secretary to Government

ANNEXE -- I

BACKWARD TRIBES

Nomadic and Semi-Nomadic Tribes Throughout the State of Karnataka:

- | | |
|----------------------------------|-------------|
| 1. Bairagi (Bava) | 10. Dombari |
| 2. Balasanthoshi - Joshi | 11. Ghisadi |
| 3. Baziagar | 12. Garudi |
| 4. Bharadi | 13. Gopal |
| 5. Budubuduki-Joshi-
Gondhali | 14. Gondali |
| 6. Chara | 15. Helava |
| 7. Chittrakathi Joshi | 16. Jogi |
| 8. Dholi | 17. Kelkari |
| 9. Daveri | 18. Kolhati |

- | | |
|---|----------------------------|
| 19. Nandiwala-Joshi-Ghondali-
Full-Malli | 36. Kille Kyathas |
| 20. Nathpanthi, Dauri, Gosavi | 37. Sarodi |
| 21. Nirshikari | 38. Durgamurga (Burburcha) |
| 22. Panquaul | 39. Howgar (Howadiga) |
| 23. Sada Joshi | 40. Pichaguntala |
| 24. Sansia | 41. Masania Yogi |
| 25. Sarania | 42. (Bestar) Bunda Besta |
| 26. Sudagadsidda | 43. Katabu |
| 27. Tirumali | 44. Darwesh |
| 28. Vaidu | 45. Kashikapdi |
| 29. Vasudev | 46. Madari |
| 30. Vadi | 47. Handi Jogi |
| 31. Vagri | 48. Dombidasa |
| 32. Vir | 49. Baliapatar |
| 33. Bajjania | |
| 34. Golla | |
| 35. Shikkligar | |

DENOTIFIED TRIBES

I. In the Districts of Gulbarga, Raichur and Bidar only:

1. Lambani or Lambada
2. Woddars
3. Paradhisi
4. Yerkula
5. Kaikadi
6. Korwar

No. GAD 2 SBC 75, Dated the 9th July 1975

II. In the Districts of Dharwar, Bijapur, Belgaum and North Kanara only:

- | | | |
|----------------------|-------------------|------------------|
| 1. Berad | 16. Dang-Das | 31. Sansia |
| 2. Bedar | 17. Kamati | 32. Chhara |
| 3. Talwar | 18. Kaikadi | 33. Nat |
| 4. Walmiki | 19. Korcha | 34. Kanjirbhat |
| 5. Naikmakkalu | 20. Korwar | 35. Kanjar |
| 6. Naikwadi | 21. Pamlor | 36. Beria |
| 7. Bhampta (Rajput) | 22. Javeri | 37. Kanjar |
| 8. Paradeshi Bhampta | 23. Johari | 38. Waddars |
| 9. Bhamta | 24. Lamani | 39. Chapparband |
| 10. Takari | 25. Lambada | 40. Bandi Waddar |
| 11. Ghantichor | 26. Takankar | 41. Mannu Waddar |
| 12. Uchria | 27. Haraneshikari | 42. Kallu Waddar |
| 13. Tudug-Waddar | 28. Chigribetegar | |
| 14. Girni-Waddar | 29. Nirshikari | |
| 15. Bestar | 30. Phasechari | |

III. In Bellary District only;

1. Valmiki (Walmiki)

IV. OTHER TRIBES:

In Coorg, Belgaum, Bijapur, Dharwar, North Kanara, South Kanara, Gulbarga, Raichur, and Bidar Districts and Kollegal Taluk only:

- | | |
|----------------|----------------|
| 1. Gowdalu | 6. Kadu-Kuruba |
| 2. Hakkipikki | 7. Malaikudi |
| 3. Hasalaru | 8. Maleru |
| 4. Iruliga | 9. Soligaru |
| 5. Jenu Kuruba | |

ANNEXE -- II

MODE OF SELECTION

(a) The appropriate Selecting Authority shall first prepare a consolidated list of all eligible applicants irrespective of classes to which they belong, arranging them in the order of merit (Hereinafter called the First List)

(b) The Selecting Authority will then prepare from out of the First List a Second List (hereinafter called the second list) containing the names of applicants equal to the number of posts to be filled up on the basis of general merit (i.e., the number of posts other than those reserved in favour of Scheduled Castes, Scheduled Tribes, Backward Tribes or other Backward Classes) arranging them in the order of merit commencing with the first name in the first list.

(c) The Selecting Authority will then prepare from out of the First List excluding the portion forming the Second List, a Third List (here in after called the Third List) containing the names of applicants belonging to the Scheduled Castes, Scheduled Tribes, Backward Tribes and Other Backward Classes equal to the number of vacancies reserved for each category in the order of merit determined in the List.

(d) The Selecting Authority will then prepare a final list of selected candidates for appointment to the category of posts for which selection is made, by arranging the name of candidates included in the Second List and the Third List in the order of merit.

No. GAD 2 SBC 75, Dated the 9th July 1975.

ANNEXE-III

BACKWARD CLASS CERTIFICATE

(For purpose of Article 16(4) of the Constitution)

1. Name of the Applicant:

2. Name of the parent/guardian (If parent is not alive) in the case of guardian state nature of relationship to the candidates.

3. Permanent Address:

4. Postal address:

5. Occupation of parent/guardian (If parent is not alive)

Indicate Whether:-

- (i) Actual cultivator
- (ii) Artisan
- (iii) Petty businessman
- (iv) inferior services (i.e., Class IV in Government Services and corresponding class of service in private employment) including casual labour
- (v) Any other occupation involving manual labour (the occupation to be specified)

6. Total annual income of parent/guardian (if parent is not alive) from all sources:-

- (i) Salary
 - (ii) Land and Buildings
 - (iii) Other Sources
-

No. GAD 2 SBC 75, Dated the 9th July 1975

ANNEXE--III

Declaration by Parent/gaurdian (If Parent is not alive)
and the Candidate

We do hereby solemnly and sincerely affirm that the statement made and the information furnished above are true. Should it however be found that any information furnished herein is untrue in material particulars we realise that we are liable to Criminal Prosecution and we are also agreeable to forego the claim for public services under the State Government.

Signature of the Candidate	Signature of the Parent/Guardian (If the Parent is not alive)
Station	Station
Dated	Dated

Certificate by Revenue Authority

I do hereby certify that I have on enquiry satisfied myself that the annual income of the parent/guardian (if the parent is not alive) of the Candidate is Rs.....

I am also satisfied that the parent/guardian(I.e., the parent is not alive) of the candidate is *

- (1) an actual cultivator
- (2) an artisan
- (3) a petty businessman

(*) Strike out whichever is not relevant.

(4) holding an appointment in inferior services (If Class IV in Government services and corresponding class of service in private employment) including casual labour.

(5) is engaged in (here specify the occupation which involves manual labour)

Signature of Tahsildar/
Revenue Officer of Higher
Seal of Office. Rank.

ANNEXE-IV

Form of Certificate to be Produced by a Candidate belonging to Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes in Support of his claim:

FORM OF CASTE CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that..... son of Shri..... of Village..... District/Division..... in the State..... belongs to theCommunity which is recognised as a Scheduled Caste/Scheduled Tribe under the Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes List (Modification) Order, 1956 read with the Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes Orders (Amendment) Act, 1956, the Constitution (Jammu and Kashmir) Scheduled Castes Order, 1956, the Constitution (Andaman and Nicobar) Scheduled Tribes) Order, 1959.

Shri.....and/or his family*ordinarily reside(s) in the Village/Town.....of..... District/Division of the.....State/Union Territory of.....

Place..... Signature.....
Date..... Designation with Seal of Office.
State/Union Territory

* The term "ordinarily reside" used here has the same meaning as in Sec.20 of the Representation of Peoples Act, 1950.

No. GAD 2 SBC 75, Dated the 9th July 1975

List of authorities empowered to issue Certificate of Verification

- 1. District Magistrate/Additional District Magistrate/Collector/Deputy Commissioner/Additional Deputy Commissioner, Deputy Collector/I Class Stipendiary Magistrate/City Magistrate ** /Sub-Divisional Magistrate/Taluka Magistrate/Executive Magistrate/Extra Assistant Commissioner.

* Not below the rank of I Class Stipendiary Magistrate.

2. Chief Presidency Magistrate/Additional Chief Presidency Magistrate/Presidency Magistrate.
3. Revenue Officers not below the rank of Tahsildar
4. Sub-Divisional Officer of the area where the candidate and/or his family normally resides.
- * 5. Administrator/Secretary to Administrator/Development Officer (Laccadive and Minicoy Islands)

ANNEXE-V

Form of Certificate to be produced by a candidate belonging to Backward Tribes in support of his claim

FORM OF CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that.....Són of Shri..... of Village/Town/City..... District/Division..... in the Karnataka State.....belongs to the..... Tribes which is enumerated as one of the Backward Tribes in the Annex I to G.O.No. GAD 2 SBC 75, Dated 9th July 1975, in that Village/Town/City.

Shri.....and/or his family * ordinarily reside(s) in the Village/Town/City.....of.....District/Division of the Karnataka State.

Place.....

Signature
Designation with seal of
Office.

Date.....

State/Union Territory

(* The term "ordinarily reside" used here has the same meaning as in Section 20 of the Representation of People's Act, 1950.

(List of authorities empowered to issue certificates of Verification)

1. District Magistrate/Additional District Magistrate/Deputy Commissioner/Additional Deputy Commissioner/ ** Sub-Divisional Magistrate/Taluk Magistrate/Executive Magistrate/Assistant Commissioner.

** (Not below the rank of I Class Stipendary Magistrate)

2. Revenue Officers not below the rank of Tahsildar.
3. Sub-Divisional Officer of the area where the candidate and/or his family normally resides.

PROCEEDINGS OF THE GOVERNMENT OF KARNATAKA

Sub: Social Welfare and Labour Department-Social Welfare Creation of a Separate Directorate-"Directorate of Backward Classes and Minorities" and Formation of Karnataka State Backward Classes and Minorities Development Corporation Ltd. ordered.

ORDER NO. SWL 224 TBS 77, BANGALORE,
DATED 29th AUGUST 1977.

PREAMBLE:

The Government of Karnataka appointed a High Level Commission in August 1972 called "The Karnataka Backward Classes Commission".

The Commission conducted a socio-economic survey and recorded the evidence and gave its report to the Government making several recommendations. Government in their Order No. SWL 12 TBS 77, Dated 22nd February 1977 have specified the "Backward Classes" for the purpose of Article 15(4) and 16(4) of the Constitution of India.

Among other recommendations of the Commission, the important ones are constitution of an Advisory Board for Backward Classes, award of Scholarships, provision of hostel facilities, creation of a separate Directorate for Backward Classes and setting up of a finance corporation for Backward Classes similar to that of Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes Development Corporation Ltd. Orders have been issued in Government Order No. SWL 26 TBS 77, Dated 2nd May 1977 constituting an Advisory Board for Backward Classes. Government now consider it necessary to issue orders on the other points, immediately.

1. Directorate of Backward Classes: It is proposed to set up a separate Directorate of Backward Classes since the present Directorate of Social Welfare recently re-designated as 'Directorate of Social Welfare and Backward Classes has, as its main function the development of Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes.' The total establishment cost in setting up a separate Directorate of Backward Classes is estimated at Rs. 15 Lakhs.

2. Development Corporation for Backward Classes: It is proposed to start a Backward Classes Development Corporation to give financial assistance to persons belonging to Backward Classes to enable them to earn a living. A sum of Rs. 40 Lakhs is proposed to be invested as Share Capital in this Corporation during the year (The details setting up of the Corporation will be worked out separately).

3. Scholarships: On a rough basis, it is estimated that there are 3.5 Lakhs students studying in Middle Schools, 1.5 Lakhs students studying in High Schools and 35,000 students studying in various Colleges belonging to Backward Classes. In respect of Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes, the rate of scholarships now being given is as follows:-

Middle School Students	..	Rs. 50 per annum (10 Months)
High School Students	..	Rs. 75/- per annum (10 Months)
College Students	..	Rs. 750 to 1,250 per annum (10 Months)

It is proposed to adopt the same rates in respect of Backward Classes also for Middle School and High School students but fix a rate of Rs. 50 p.m. or Rs. 500 per year (10 Months) in respect of college students.

If all the students studying in Middle Schools, High Schools and Colleges are to be given scholarship at the above rate, the amount required will be:

			<u>Lakhs</u>
Middle Schools-	3.5 Laksh students X Rs. 50	:	Rs. 175.00
High School -	1.5 Lakhs Students X Rs. 75	:	Rs. 112.50
Colleges -	35,000 Students X 500	:	Rs. 175.00

Rs. 462.00

It is proposed to sanction scholarships to 50 per cent of the students at the above level, involving a cost of about 230 lakhs.

4. Hostels: It is considered not necessary to start Govt. Hostels for Middle School students and therefore hostels are proposed to be started for High School and College Students only. Taking the strength of a hostel as 100,200 hostels have to be started over a number of years to provide accommodation for all the students in the High Schools

and Colleges. This does not take into consideration the annual increase in the student population. However, this year it is proposed to start 75 hostels for High School Boys and 25 hostels for High School Girls and 20 hostels for Colleges Boys and 20 hostels for College Girls.

The maintenance cost of a High School hostel with a strength of 100 students is estimated at Rs.1.5 lakhs per annum and that of a College hostel with a strength of 100 boys is estimated at Rs.2.00 lakhs and a College hostel with a strength of 50 estimated at Rs.1.25 lakhs. Based on this, the amount required will be:

1. High School Hostels 100(100 students each) - 150 lakhs
2. College Hostels(Boys) 20(100 students each) - 40 lakhs
3. College Hostels (girls) 20 (50 Students each) - 25 lakhs

Total Rs- 215 lakhs

ORDER

In the circumstances, Govt. are pleased to approve as follows for the current year for the welfare of Backward Classes at an annual cost of Rs.500 lakhs:

1. A separate Directorate for Backward Classes to be designated as "Directorate for Backward Classes and Minorities" be created at an annual cost of about Rs.15 lakhs. Orders regarding the actual set up will be issued separately.

2. A Backward Classes and Minorities Development Corporation be established with an initial Government share investments of Rs. 40 lakhs.

3. Scholarships to about 75,000 students studying in High Schools and 17,500 students studying in Colleges belonging to Backward Classes be sanctioned at the following rates:

Middle School Students:	Rs. 50 per year (10 months)
High School Students	Rs. 75 per year (10 months)
College Students:	Rs. 500 per year (10 months)

The total cost is about Rs.230 lakhs.

4. 75 hostels for High School boys and 25 hostels for High School Girls with a strength of 100 each and 20 hostels for College boys with a strength of 100 each and 20 hostels for College girls with a strength of 50 each be started at a total cost of Rs. 2.15 lakhs.

The total expenditure during the current financial year shall not exceed R.2.50 lakhs.

Separate orders will be issued on Capital structure and Organisational details in respect of Karnataka State Backward Classes and Minorities Development Corporation Ltd., and also the staffing pattern for the Directorate of Backward Classes and Minorities.

This order issues with the concurrence of the Finance Department vide U.O. Note No. FD 3867/FC/77 Dated 22nd August 1977.,

By Order and in the name of the Governør
of Karnataka

Sd/-

(B. ANDANAPPA)

Deputy Secretary to Government,
Social Welfare and Labour Department.

PROCEEDINGS OF THE GOVERNMENT OF KARNATAKA

Sub: Social Welfare and Labour Department-formation of Karnataka Backward Classes and Minorities Development Corporation Ltd.,-Issue of Orders.

**ORDER NO. SWL 238 TBS 77, BANGALORE,
DATED 29TH SEPTEMBER 1977.**

READ:

G.O.No. SWL 224 TBS 77, Dated 29th August 1977.

PREAMBLE:

In Government Order read above sanction was accorded among other things to establish a Development Corporation for Backward Classes and Minorities with an initial Government share investment of Rs.40 lakhs.

It is proposed that structure and functions of the Corporation shall be similar to those of the Karnataka Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes Development Corporation Limited, Bangalore.

ORDER

Government are pleased to accord approval to the following:

1. Setting up of a Development Corporation for Backward Classes and Minorities in the State and for its registration under the provisions of the Companies Act, as a Government/Private Company with the name "The Karnataka Backward Classes and Minorities Development Corporation Limited", subject to the name being cleared by the Registrar of Companies.

2. Fixing the authorised capital of the Company at Rs.100.00(Rupees one hundred only) lakhs, divided into 1 (one) equity shares of Rs. 100 each.

3. Incurring preliminary expenditure of Rs. 25,000 (Rupees twenty five thousands only) as detailed below

which will form a part of the initial share capital:

a. Towards Purchase of ten shares	..	Rs. 1,000.00
b. Towards Registration Fee	..	Rs. 18,500.00
c. Towards Stamp Duty	..	Rs. 240.00
d. Towards contingencies and unforeseen items	..	Rs. 5,260.00
Total	..	Rs. 25,000.00

4. The Director of Social Welfare will attend to the preliminary work of registration and other formalities connected with the formation of the Corporation. He is also authorised to incur preliminary expenses mentioned, out of the funds of the Department of Social Welfare and get the same reimbursed from out of the share capital.

5. Investing a sum of Rs. 15 Lakhs (Rupees fifteen lakhs only) to be met initially out of an advance from the Contingency Fund.

6. The expenditure of Rs. 15,00,000 indicated against item No.5 shall be debited to "488 Capital Outlay on Social Security and Welfare-1-Other Security and Welfare Programme of S.C., S.T. and other Backward Classes-B-Other Expenditure-II Karnataka Backward Classes and Minorities Development Corporation 1-Investment" during 1977-78.

7. This order issues with the concurrence of the Finance Department vide their U.O.No. FC/4457/77, dated 27th September 1977.

By Order and in the name of the
Governor of Karnataka

Sd/-

(K. KESHAHA RAO)

Under Secretary to Government,

Social Welfare and Labour Department.

ANNEXURE-6.6

PROCEEDINGS OF THE GOVERNMENT OF KARNATAKA

SUB: Directorate for Backward Classes and Minorities-
Creation of posts to the Directorate for Backward
Classes & Minorities and sanction of equipment
and vehicles - issue of orders.

ORDER NO. SWL 224 TBS 77, BANGALORE, Dated 29th SEPT. 1977.

READ:

1. G.O.No. SWL 224 TBS 77, Dt. 29th August 1977.
2. L.R.No. SWL/OBC/PS/77-78 Dt. 1st September
1977 from the Director of Social Welfare and
Backward Classes, Bangalore.

PREAMBLE:

In Govt. Order read at (1) above sanction was
accorded to the creation of Directorate of Backward Classes
and Minorities.

In the letter read at (2) above the Director
has sent proposal for creation of various posts as under
and also sanction for equipments and vehicles.

Sl. No.	Designation of the post	No. of Posts	Scale of pay
1.	Director	1	Senior IAS Scale
2.	Joint Director	1	1525 - 2000
3.	Deputy Directors	4	1300 - 1900
4.	Assistant Directors	4	900 - 1750
5.	Accounts Officer (SAD Cadre)	1	900 - 1750
6.	Gazetted Manager	1	750 - 1525
7.	Accounts Superintendent (SAD Cadre)	1	600 - 1240
8.	Superintendents	4	500 - 1120

S1. No.	Designation of the Post	No. of Posts	Scale of Pay
9.	Accounts Clerks	4	4 0 0 - 9 0 0
10.	First Division Clerks	10	400 - 900
11.	Second Division Clerks	20	3 0 0 - 7 0 0
12.	Stenographers	6	4 0 0 - 9 0 0 + Sp.
13.	Typists	8	3 0 0 - 7 0 0 + Sp.
14.	Drivers	5	2 8 0 - 5 0 0 + Sp.
15.	Peons	15	2 5 0 - 5 0 0

District Level:

1.	District Officers Class I Junior	20	9 0 0 - 1 7 5 0
2.	Superintendents	20	5 0 0 - 1 1 2 0
3.	First Division Clerks	20	4 0 0 - 9 0 0
4.	Second Division Clerks	40	3 0 0 - 7 0 0
5.	Typists	20	3 0 0 - 7 0 0 + sp.
6.	Drivers	20	2 8 0 - 5 0 0 + Sp.
7.	Peons	20	2 5 0 - 5 0 0

Non-Recurring:

1. Directorate for Backward Classes & Minorities (Head Office) Furniture, Telephones, Electronic Calculators, Duplicating machines, 4. Dectophones, Inter-coms, Wall Clock, Cash Chest, etc.,
2. 13 Typewriters at a cost of R. 4,000 each.
3. 2 Ambassador Cars at Rs. 35,000/- each
4. 3 Diesel Jeeps at Rs. 50,000/- each.

II. District Offices:

1. Furnitures, Telephones, Electronic Calculators, Duplicating machines, Wall Clock, Cash Chest, etc.,
2. 20 Typewriters at Rs. 4,000/- each
3. 20 Diesel Jeeps at Rs. 50,000/- each

Recurring:

1. Rent of building at Bangalore and Districts where Government buildings are not available.

2. Contingencies for Head Office and District Offices.
3. T.A. for Head Office and District Offices.
4. Diesel and Telephone charges at Head Office and District Offices.

ORDER

After examining the proposal of the Director of Social Welfare and Backward Classes, in detail, sanction is hereby accorded to the following:

Staff at Head Office

Sl. No.	Designation of the Posts	No. of Posts	Scale of pay
1.	Director	1	Senior IAS Scale
2.	Joint Director	1	1 5 2 5 - 2 0 0 0
3.	Deputy Directors	4	1 3 0 0 - 1 9 0 0
4.	Assistant Directors	4	9 0 0 - 1 7 5 0
5.	Accounts Officer (SAD Cadre)	1	9 0 0 - 1 7 5 0
6.	Gazetted Manager	1	7 5 0 - 1 5 2 5
7.	Accounts Superintendents (C&R)	1	6 0 0 - 1 2 4 0
8.	Superintendents	4	5 0 0 - 1 1 2 0
9.	I Division Clerks	10	4 0 0 - 9 0 0
10.	II Division Clerks	20	3 0 0 - 7 0 0
11.	Stenographers	5	4 0 0 - 9 0 0 + Sp.
12.	Typists	8	3 0 0 - 7 0 0 + Sp.
13.	Drivers	5	2 8 0 - 5 0 0 + Sp.
14.	Class IV Officials	15	2 5 0 - 4 0 0

DISTRICT LEVEL:

1.	District Officers(Class I Jr)	20	9 0 0 - 1 7 5 0
2.	Superintendents	20	5 0 0 - 1 1 2 0
3.	First Division Clerks	20	4 0 0 - 9 0 0
4.	Second Division Clerks	40	3 0 0 - 7 0 0
5.	Typists	20	3 0 0 - 7 0 0 + Sp.
6.	Drivers	20	2 8 0 - 5 0 0 + Sp.
7.	Peons	20	2 5 0 - 5 0 0

I. Non-recurring (Expenditure)

1. Directorate for Backward Classes & Minorities (Head

Office) - Furnitures, Telephones, Electronic Calculators, Duplicating Machines, 4 Decto-phones, Intercoms, Wall Clock, Cash Chest, etc. ,	Rs. 2.00lakhs
13 Typewriters at a cost of Rs.4,000/-each	Rs. 0.52lakhs
2 Ambassador Cars at Rs.35,000/-each	Rs.70,000/-
3 Diesel Jeeps at Rs.50,000/- each	Rs.1.50lakhs

II. District Offices:

1. Furnitures, Telephones, Electronic Calculators, Duplicating machines, Wall clock, Cash Chest, etc., at Rs.30,000/- per District	Rs. 6.00lakhs
2. 20 Typewriters at Rs.4,000/- each	Rs. 0.80lakhs
3. 20 Diesel Jeeps at Rs.50,000/-each	Rs.10.00lakhs

Recurring (Expenditure) :

1. Rent of building at Bangalore and Districts where Govt. buildings are not available	Rs.1.08lakhs
2. Contingencies for Head Office (Rs.30,000) and Dist.Offices (Rs.3,000/-each Dist.)	Rs.0.90lakhs
3. T.A. for Head Office Rs.(20,000) and Dist. Offices (Rs.5,000) each Dist.	Rs.1.20lakhs
4. Diesel and Telephone charges @ Head Office (Rs.10,000) and Dist.Offices (Rs.1,000/- for each District)	Rs.0.30lakhs

The expenditure (both recurring and non-recurring) on the above account will be debited to a new head of account viz., "V. Department of Backward Classes & Minorities" under the head "228 Social Security and Welfare-1-Direction and Administration". As the entire expenditure constitutes "New Services" the same will be initially met from the "contingency fund".

Sanction is also accorded for the opening of the new head of account referred to in pre-paragraph with standard sub-head and detailed heads of account.

Separate orders will be issued by the Finance Department releasing the advance from the "contingency fund."

This order issues with the concurrence of Finance Department vide their U.O.No. FC 4480/77 Dated 28th September 1977.

By Order and in the name of the Governor of
Karnataka,

Sd/-

K. Keshava Rao
Under Secretary to Government
Social Welfare & Labour Department.

ANNEXURE-6.7

PROCEEDINGS OF THE GOVERNMENT OF KARNATAKA.

SUBJECT: Social Welfare and Labour Department-formation of Karnataka Backward Classes Development Corporation Limited-Issue of Memorandum and Articles of the Association.

ORDER NO. SWL 238 TBS 77, BANGALORE, DT. 13th Oct. 1977.

READ:

1. G.O.No. SWL 238 TBS 77 Dated 29th Sept. 1977.

PREAMBLE:

In Government Order referred to above, sanction was accorded for setting up of a Development Corporation for Backward Classes & Minorities in the state and for its registration under the provisions of the companies Act as "A Govt. Private Company with the name 'The Karnataka Backward Classes & Minorities Development Corporation Limited' subject to the same being cleared by the Registrar of Companies. It is necessary to approve Memorandum of Association and Articles of Association of the said corporation.

ORDER

Government are pleased to approve the Articles of Association and Memorandum of Association of the Karnataka Backward Classes and Minorities Development Corporation Limited, as appended to this order.

By Order and in the name of the Governor of Karnataka,

Sd/-

K. Keshava Rao

Under Secretary to Government,
Social Welfare and Labour Department (Admn.)

FORM I. R.

CERTIFICATE OF INCORPORATION

No. 3237

I hereby certify that The Karnataka Backward Classes & Minorities Development Corporation Ltd., is this day incorporated under the Companies Act, 1956 'No.1 of 1956 and that the Company is limited.

Given under my hand at Bangalore this Twenty Eight day of October, One thousand nine hundred and seventy seven.

Sd/-

S. N. Guha
Registrar of Companies,
Karnataka, Bangalore.

MEMORANDUM OF ASSOCIATION OF THE KARNATAKA BACKWARD CLASSES AND MINORITIES DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION LIMITED:

I. The name of the Company is "The Karnataka Backward Classes & Minorities Development Corporation Limited."

II. The Registered Office of the Company will be situated in the State of Karnataka.

III. The objects for which the company is established are:-

A. Main objects to be pursued on Incorporation of the Company to assist the members belonging to Backward Classes and Special Group.

1. To establish and develop village and cottage industries.
2. To establish and develop small scale, and medium scale industries.
3. To purchase and to lease on hire purchase basis or to assist in purchasing of vehicles such as Autorickshaws, Motor Cars, Lorries, and Trucks and Machineries such as Sewing Machines, Printing Press, Lathes, Precision Instruments.

4. To advance money to construct or purchase houses or purchase house-sites.

5. To construct or acquire houses and sell them or lease them.

6. To run provision shops for consumable articles, boarding houses and hostels or to lend money to acquire or run such shops, houses, hostels and sell them or lease them.

7. To advance loans to start the profession of Doctors, Engineers, Lawyers, Architects, Chartered Accountants or such other useful professions;

B. Objects Incidental or Ancillary to the attainment of the main objects:-

8. To undertake or aid production or supply of materials and articles for construction of buildings for putting up poultry or dairy farms.

9. To organise or advance loans for organising and developing Poultry or Dairy Farming or intensive agricultural operations.

10. To start or assist in starting and developing cottage industries workshops and work centres.

11. To promote agricultural industrie and for that purpose to establish companies, Associations or suitable organisations and to assist and finance any company, whether owned by Individual, Firm or Company.

12. To receive, take over, improve and develop any land belonging to the Government of Karnataka, or the Government of India, Local Body, or Statutory Body for agricultural, fishery or industrial development directly or in collaboration with Government, Local Body, Statutory body, Company or any member or group or such persons whether registered under Law as Firm or Society or Company or not.

13. To set up, run and manage work production centres for the manufacture of goods required for attaining the main objects of the company.

14. To promote any schemes of business, manufacture, conducive to the economic and social uplift.

15. To act as quarntors for or lend seed/marginal money required for obtaining advances and loans that may be made by other financial or developmen-

- tal or industrial institutions or Government.
16. To receive loans, advances, grants or other moneys from the Central Government, State Govt., Local Bodies, Banks, Companies, Corporations, Co-operative Societies, Karnataka Khadi and Village Industries Commission, Trusts or individuals with or without interest in order to carry out the objects of the company.
 17. To lend or advance money either upon or without security and borrow or raise or secure the payment of money in such manner as the Board of Directors may deem fit, and in particular by the issue of Debentures, Debenture Stock Bonds, Deposits, Obligations and securities of all kinds but the Corporation will not carry on banking business within the meaning of Banking Regulation Act, 1949.
 18. To pay all costs, charges, and expenses incurred or sustained in or about the promotion and establishment of the corporation which the Board may consider to be in the nature of preliminary expenses including therein the cost of advertising, printing and expenses attendant upon the formation of branches and agencies.
 19. To make, draw, accept, endorse, discount, execute, issue and negotiate cheque bills of exchange promissory notes, debentures and negotiable or transferable instruments.
 20. To employ brokers, commission agents, and under-writers and to provide for remuneration of such persons for their services for promotion of the business of the Company in accordance with the provisions of the Companies Act 1956.
 21. To promote and operate schemes for the benefit of members and for that purpose to prepare or get or cause to be prepared feasibility reports, blue prints, statistics and other information.
 22. To employ and remunerate experts to investigate and examine the condition, prospects, value and circumstances of any scheme for the welfare of the members and generally of any assets, property and rights of any person belonging to the members or a group of such members registered under law as Firm or Society or Company or not.
 23. To construct, acquire, maintain and alter any buildings or works necessary or convenient for the purpose of the Company.

24. To take over, improve, reconstruct any Govt. building with or without consideration for setting up any office, work shed or store in connection with any schemes or project approved by the Board.

25. To enter into any partnership or arrangement for joint working with any other Company, firm or person carrying on business with the same or similar objects of this Corporation.

26. To sell, improve, manage, develop, exchange, lease, mortgage, enfranchise, dispose of, turn to account, otherwise deal with all or any part of the property and rights of the Corporation.

27. To accept stock or share in or the debentures, mortgage debentures or other securities of any other Company in payment or part payment for any services rendered or for any sale made to debt owing from any such Company.

28. To acquire and undertake the whole or any part of the business, property and liabilities of any person on Company carrying on any business which the Company is authorised to carry on, or possessed of property suitable for the purpose of this Company.

29. To enter into any arrangement with Govt. of India, Govt. of Karnataka or any other Govt., Corporation, Company, Local authority or statutory body for the purpose of carrying out the objects of the Corporation or furthering its interest and to obtain from such Govt. or authority, persons or body any charters, subsidies, concessions, privileges or immunities which the Board of Directors may think it desirable to obtain and exercise and comply with any such arrangements, rights, privileges and concessions.

30. To invest the moneys of the Corporation, not immediately required in such manner other than in the share of this Company, as from time to time may be determined.

31. To create any depreciation fund, reserve fund, sinking fund, insurance fund or any special or other fund whether for depreciation or for repairing, replacing, improving, expanding or maintaining any of the property of the Corporation or for special dividends or for redemption of debentures or redeemable preference shares or for special dividends or for equalising dividends

or for any other purpose whatsoever and to transfer any such fund or part thereof to any of the other funds therein mentioned;

32. To arrange for the supply of the raw materials required by any member or group of such members whether registered under law as Firm, Society or Company or not for taking up any productive programme.

C. OTHER OBJECTS NOT INCLUDED IN (A) AND (B) ABOVE.

1. To undertake the marketing of the produces products and materials belonging to, legally collected or produced by any member or group of such members whether registered under law as Firm, Society or Company or not.

To promote finance or conduct directly or in collaboration with any member or Firm or Society or Company of such members, hostels boarding and lodging houses, hostels and restaurants.

3. To undertake or act as agency for implementing any schemes of Govt. of Karnataka, Govt. of India, Karnataka Khadi and Village Industries Board, Khadi and Village Industries Commission or any agency approved by Govt. of Karnataka for the benefit of the members.

4. To undertake the collection of Minor Forest produces from Govt. forests.

5. To start and carry on production of machines tools and equipments required for small scale industries.

IV. The liability of the members is limited.

V. The Authorised Share Capital of the Company is Rs. 1,00,00,000/- (Rupees One crore) divided into 1,00,000 (One Lakh) equity shares of Rs.100 each.

We, the several persons whose names and addresses are subscribed hereunto are desirous of being formed into a Company in pursuance of this Memorandum of Association and we respectively agree to take the number of shares in the capital of the Company set opposite to our respective names.

SI. No. Names of the Subscribers, Addresses, Occupations & descriptions of Subscribers.	No. of Equity Shares taken by each subscriber	Name, address description and occupation of witness
---	---	---

Sd/-

1. Shri.K.T.Rathod, M.A., B.Com.,
B.L., S/o Shri. Theju Rathod, 2
Minister for Social Welfare & (Two)
Backward Classes, Vidhana
Soudha, Bangalore - 1.

Sd/-

Sri.K.M.Koti, S/o
Sri. Mallappa
Koti, Managing
Director, The
Karnataka Scheduled
Castes & Sch. Tribes
Dev. Corporn.Ltd.,
Cauvery Bhavan,
Bangalore-9.

Sd/-

2. Shri.V.Venugopala Naidu,
I.A.S., S/o Shri.B.Venkataswamy
Naidu, Commissioner and
Secretary to Govt.S.W.& 4
Labour Dept.Vidhana (Four)
Soudha, Bangalore-1.

Sd/-

3. Shri.M.K.Venkateshan, I.A.S.,
S/o M.V.Krishna Murthy, Commi-
ssioner and Secretary to Govt. 2
Finance Dept., Vidhana Soudha(Two)
Bangalore-1.

Sd/-

4. Shri.M.Chittaranjana Das,
I.A.S., S/o Shri.M.Ramdas,
Director of Social Welfare 2
& Backward Classes, Multi- (Two)
storied Buildings, Vidhana
Veedhi, Bangalore-1.

Total Number of shares taken 10 (Ten)

Dated this the Twenty Eighth day of October 1977.

**ARTICLES OF ASSOCIATION OF THE KARNATAKA BACKWARD CLASSES
AND MINORITIES DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION LTD.,**

1. **PRELIMINARY:** The regulations contained in Table 'A' in Schedule I to the Companies Act 1956 so far as the same may be applicable to a Private Company as defined in the Act shall apply to this Company, subject to the modification hereinafter contained.

2. **DEFINITIONS:**
- a. "ACT" means the Companies Act, 1956 (1 of 1956)
 - b. "COMPANY" means The Karnataka Backward Classes & Minorities Development Corporation Ltd.,
 - c. "OFFICE" means the Registered Office of the Company for the time being.
 - d. Government means the Directors for the State of Karnataka
 - e. "DIRECTORS" means the Directors for the time being of the Company.
 - f. "BOARD" or 'Board of Directors' means the Directors of the Company collectively or the requisite number of directors entitled to pass circular resolution.
 - g. "CHAIRMAN" means the chairman of the Board of Directors for the time being of the Company.
 - h. "BACKWARD CLASSES" and "SPECIAL GROUP" are as classified in Govt. Order No.SWL 12 TBS 77 Dated 22nd February 1977.
 - i. "MEMBER" means person belonging to 'Backward Classes' or 'Special Group' who is qualified for special treatment under Art. 15(4) and 16(4) of the Constitution of India as per Govt. Order No.SWL 12 TBS 77, Dated 22nd February 1977.
 - j. "SEAL" means the common seal of the Company.
 - k. "IN WRITING" or "WRITTEN" includes, printing, lithograph, and other modes of representing or reproducing words in visible form.

Words importing the singular shall include the plural and vice-versa and words importing the masculine shall include the feminine and words importing persons shall include bodies corporate.

3. Subject to the approval of the Govt. the Company, may

by special resolution alter and make provisions instead of or in addition to any of the regulations of the company whether comprised in these articles or not.

4. The Company is a Private Company within the meaning of Section 3(1) (iii) of the Act.

a. The No. of members of the Company and accordingly is limited to fifty not including

i. persons who are in employment of the company

ii. persons who having been formerly in the employment of the company were members while in that employment and have continued to be members after the employment ceased.

b. Any invitation to the public to subscribe for any shares in or debentures of, the Company is hereby prohibited.

c. The right to transfer shares shall be restricted as hereinafter provided. Provided that where two or more persons hold one or more shares in a company jointly they shall for the purpose of this definition be treated as single member.

5. No share or shares in the Company can be transferred by one member to another person unless the previous approval of the Board has been obtained by the transfer or for such transfer of shares.

6. Share Capital - The Authorised share Capital of the Company is Rs. 1,00,00,000 (Rupees one hundred lakhs only) divided into one lakh equity shares of Rs.100each.

7. Subject to the approval of the Govt., and the provisions of the Act, the Board of Directors shall have the power to increase or reduce the share capital Company.

8. Subject to the approval of the Govt. and the provisions of the Act, the Board of Directors shall have the power to issue the shares of the Company upon such terms and conditions and with such rights and priorities and privileges as to payment of allotment, money, calls, etc., as the Board of Directors may determine.

9. Subject to the approval of the Govt. and the provisions of Section 292 of the Act, the Board may from time to time borrow any sum or sums of money and secure the repayments of such sums of money in such manner and upon such terms and conditions as they think fit and in particular by the issue of other security on the undertaking of the whole or any part of the property of the Company (both present and future) including its uncalled capital for the time being.

10. Subject to the approval of the Govt. and the provisions of the Act, any debenture stock, bonds or other securities may be issued at a discount, premium or otherwise and with any special privileges as to redemption or surrender. Debentures, debenture stocks, bonds, or other securities may be assignable free from any equities between the company and the persons to whom the same may be issued.

II.1. The no. of Directors shall not be less than three or not more than twelve. The Directors are not required to hold any qualification shares. The first directors of the Company are:

1. Sri.K.T. Rathod, M.A.,B.Com.,B.L., Minister of Social Welfare and Backward Classes - Chairman.

2. Sri.V.Venugopal Naidu, I.A.S., Commissioner and Secretary to Govt.,Social Welfare and Labour Department - Director.

3. Sri.M.K.Venkateshan, I.A.S., Commissioner and Secretary to Govt.,Finance Department - Director.

4. Sri.M.C. Das, I.A.S., Director of Social Welfare & Backward Classes - Director.

2. The First Directors and all the subsequent Directors shall, unless otherwise determined by the Govt.

from time to time, be nominated by the Govt. The Govt., shall be entitled from time to time to remove any Director from the office and in the event of any such removal or in the event of any vacancy in the office of the Directors caused by resignation, death or other-wise, the Govt. shall be entitled to appoint another in the vacancy. The Directors except the Chairman and the Managing Director shall retire at the Third Annual General Meeting, held after their appointment and shall be eligible for re-election.

3. If the Directors enter into any contract with Financing Institutions like industrial Development Bank of India (IDBI), Industrial Finance Corporation of India (IFCI), the Industrial Credit and Investment Corporation of India Ltd., (ICICI), Life Insurance Corporation of India (LIC), or Unit Trust of India (UTI), Karnataka State Finance Corporation (KSFC), the Karnataka State Industrial Investment and Development Corporation (KSIIDC) or with any other credit institutions for providing financial assistance by way of loan, subscription to debentures, providing any guarantee or underwriting or subscription of share of the Company, the Directors shall have the power to agree that, subject to the provisions of Section 255 of the Act, such institutions shall have the right to appoint or nominate by notice in writing addressed to the Company one or more Directors on the Board of Directors of the Company during such period and upon such conditions as may be mentioned in the agreement and that such Directors shall not be liable to retire by rotation or be required to hold any qualification shares. The Directors may also agree that any such Director/s may be removed by the person or persons entitled to appoint or nominate them and such person or persons entitled to appoint another or others in his or their place/s and also fill in any vacancy which may occur as a result of any such Director/s ceasing to hold the office for any reason whatsoever. The Directors appointed or nominated under this Article shall be entitled to exercise and enjoy all the rights and privileges exercised and enjoyed by the Directors of the Company including the payment of remuneration and travelling expenses of such Directors' as may be agreed by the Company with such person or persons aforesaid and shall also be entitled to attend General Meeting and Meetings, of any Committee, of which he is a member and receive notice, agenda papers and minutes thereof, provided that if such Director is an Officer of IDBI, or the Reserve Bank of India (RBI) no sitting fees and other remuneration shall be payable to him but the Company shall reimburse to IDBI or RBI as the case may be, the amount, paid or payable to him under the rules of IDBI and/or RBI to such Director/s

on account of travelling and halting allowances for attending any of the above meetings.

12. The Chairman and the Directors for the time being of the Company including the Directors nominated under Art.11 above shall each be paid, subject to Art.11(3) supra, sitting fee not exceeding Rs.100 for every day of the meeting of the Board or sub-committee of the Board attended by them and all travelling, hostel and other expenses in attending and returning from such meetings of the Board, or of any sub-committee of the Board as may be fixed from time to time.

13. If any Director shall be appointed to advise the Board as an expert or be called to perform extra services or make special exertions for any of the purposes of this Company, the Govt.may, subject to and in accordance with the provisions of the Act, and in particular sec.314 of the Act, pay to such Director such special remuneration as they think fit which remuneration may be in the form of either salary or commission or percentage of profits and may either be in addition to or in substitution of the remunerations specified in the last preceding regulation.

14. The Managing Director of the Company shall be appointed by the Govt., for such period, on such terms and on such remuneration as it may think fit and remove him from office and appoint another in his place. Provided the Director so appointed shall so fact vacate his office as the Managing Director, if he ceases to be a Director of the Company.

15. The Board of Directors, with the previous approval of the Govt, may from time to time entrust to and confer upon the Managing Director such of the powers exercisable under these Article by the Directors as they may think fit and may confer such powers for such time and such objects and purposes and upon subject to such terms and restrictions as they may think fit and they may confer such powers to be exercised either collaterally with or to the exclusion of and in substitution for all or any of the powers of the Directors in that behalf, and the Board with the prior aproval of the Govt. may from time to time revoke, withdraw, alter or vary all or any of such powers.

16. Without prejudice to the general powers conferred by section 291 of the Act and so as not in any

way to limit or restrict these powers and without prejudice to the other powers conferred by these articles it is hereby declared that the Board of Directors shall have the following powers, that is to say powers.

a. to manage the affairs of the Company to perform and exercise all the powers rights and discretions assigned to or vested in them by the Articles of Association, and which may from time to time assign to or vested in them by the Government and or by the Company in the General Meeting;

b. to enter into and become parties to and to sign and execute all deeds, instruments contracts, receipts and all other documents or writings on behalf of the Company not required to be executed under its common seal or not otherwise provided for in the Articles of the Company.

c. to determine from time to time who shall be entitled to make, sign, draw, accept, endorse, negotiate, sell and transfer on behalf of the Company all cheques, bills of exchange, drafts, hundies, promissory notes, Dock warrants, delivery orders, railway receipts, bills of lading and other merchantile documents and other negotiable instruments, securities and debentures;

d. to receive and give effectual receipts and discharges for all moneys, goods or property payable to or to be received by the Company.

e. to become parties to and to present for registration and audit execution of and to do every act, matter or thing necessary or proper to enable registration on behalf of the Company of all deeds and instruments whatsoever;

f. to institute, defend, prosecute, conduct, refer to arbitration abandon and compromise, legal or other proceedings, claims and disputes by or against the company that may be considered or entrusted.

g. to purchase, pay for, acquire, sell, resell, repurchase import, export all machinery, machines, raw materials and equipments, finished products and all other articles and things necessary or expedient for or in the course of the business of the Company.

h. to take on lease, hire or rent any movable and immovable properties required for the purpose of business of the Company at such rent, hire charges or consideration and conditions as they may think fit;

for the time being vested in the Board of Directors, other than their powers to make calls or to make loans or borrow moneys, and to authorise the members for the time being of any such local board, or any of them to fill up any vacancies therein and to act notwithstanding vacancies, and any such appointment or delegations may be made on such terms and subject to such conditions as the Board may think fit and the Board of Directors may at any time remove any person so appointed, and may annual/vary any such delegation; and

r. generally to make all such arrangements to and do all such acts, deeds, matters and things on behalf of the Company as may be usual, necessary or expedient in the conduct or management of the business as are not required to be done by the Company in General Meeting;

17. The Chairman of the Company shall be nominated by the Government for such period, on such terms and conditions as may be considered necessary by it.

18. Prior approval of the Government shall be obtained for:

a. Programmes of capital expenditure exceeding Rs. 5 lakhs.

b. appointment to posts carrying maximum pay of Rs.2,250 or more p.m.

c. sale, lease, or disposal of the whole or substantially whole of the undertakings.

d. formation of the subsidiary Corporation and Winding up of the Corporation and

f. appointment of Financial Adviser.

19. Notwithstanding anything contained in any of these articles, the Govt. may from time to time, subject to the provisions of the Act, issue such directives as it may consider necessary in regard to the conduct of the business of the Company or Directors thereof and in like manner may vary or annu any such directives. The Directors shall give immediate effect to the directives so issued.

20. No Director shall be disqualified by his office from contracting with the Company nor shall any

i. to let on hire any movable or immovable properties of the Company at such rent, hire charges or consideration for such periods and on such terms and conditions as they may think fit;

j. to erect, maintain and extend works, factories, factory buildings, warehouses and buildings and works of every description and kind.

k. to sell, transfer and dispose of immovable property of the company of every description and kind.

l. to raise or borrow (otherwise than by issue of debentures) from time to time in the name of the company or otherwise on behalf of the Company.

m. to insure and keep insured the Company's premise, buildings, machinery, plant, materials, equipment and all other properties and assets of the Company movable or immovable and profit of the Company against loss or damage by fire or other risks to such amount and such period as the Board may think fit;

n. subject to the provisions of Section 292 and 370 of the Act, to invest and deal with any moneys of the Company not immediately required upon such security (not being share of the Company) or without security and in such manner as they may think fit and from time to time to vary or realise such investments. Save as provided in Section 49 of the Act, all investments shall be made and held in the Company's own name;

o. to open account or accounts, current, cash, credit, overdraft, fixed or otherwise with any or banks to pay moneys into and to draw moneys from any such account or accounts from time to time as the Managing Director may think fit;

p. to appoint, employ, remove, dismiss, discharge, suspend, re-appoint or re-employ or replace for the management of the business and affairs of the Company, officers, Sales Managers, Branch Managers, Secretaries, Clerks, Servants, Workmen and other employees, and with such powers and duties and upon such terms as the duration of employment, remuneration or otherwise;

q. subject to the provisions of Section 292 of the Act, from time to time, and at any time to delegate to any person appointed in accordance with clause (p) above, any such power, authorities, and discretations

such contract entered into by or on behalf of the Company in which any Director so contracting or being so interested be liable to account to the Company for any profit realised by and such contract by reason only of such Director holding such office or of the fiduciary relation thereby established but the nature of his interest must be disclosed by him at the meeting of the Directors at which the contract is determined or of his interest then existing or in any other case at the first meeting of the Directors after the acquisition of the interest.

21. Save as otherwise expressly provided in the Act, a resolution in writing circulated in draft together with necessary papers signed by all the Directors in India or by the majority of them or of the Committee of Directors for the time being entitled to receive notice of the meeting of the Board of the Committee shall be as valid and effectual as if it had been passed at the meeting of the Board or the Committee duly convened and held. In the event of the Signature of any one or more of the Directors to any such resolution shall be fixed on different dates the said resolution shall be deemed to be passed on the date of the signature of the Director signing last.

22. No member shall be entitled to inspect the Company's books without the permission of the Directors or to require discovery of any information respecting any detail of the Company's trading or any matter which is or may be in the nature of trade secret, process or trade mystery which is or may relate to the conduct of the business of the Company and which in the opinion of the Directors it will not be expedient in the interest of the members of the Company to communicate to the public.

23. The common seal of the Company shall not be affixed to any instrument except by the authority of resolution of the Board and except in the presence of atleast two Directors of the Company.

Sl. No.	Names of the Subscribers, Address, Descriptions & Occupation of Subscribers	Name, address descriptions and occupation of Witness.
---------	---	---

Sd/-

Sd/-

- | | |
|---|---|
| 1. Sri.K.T.Rathod, M.A.,M.Com., B.L.,S/o Sri.Theja Rathod, Minister for Social Welfare & Backward Classes, Vidhana Soudha, Bangalore - 1. | Sri.K.M.Koti, S/o Sri.Mallappa Koti, Managing Director, The Karnataka Sch.Castes & Sch. Tribes Development Corporation Ltd., Cauvery Bhavan, Bangalore - 9. |
|---|---|

Sd/-

2. Sri.V.Venugopal Naidu, I.A.S., S/o Sri.B.Venkataswamy Naidu Commissioner & Secretary to Govt., Social Welfare and Labour Department, Vidhana Soudha, Bangalore - 1.

Sd/-

3. Sri.M.K.Venkateshan, I.A.S., S/o Sri.M.V.Krishna Murthy, Commissioner & Secretary to Govt., Finance Department, Vidhana Soudha, Bangalore - 1.

Sd/-

4. Sri.M.Chittarnjana Das, I.A.S., S/o Sri.M.Ramadas, Director of Social Welfare & Backward Classes, Multistoried Buildings, Vidhana Veedhi, Bangalore - 1.

Dated this the Twenty Eighth day of October 1977.

GOVERNMENT OF KARNATAKA

SOCIAL WELFARE AND LABOUR DEPARTMENT

Social Welfare and Labour Department - Raising Monetary
Limit from Rs.8,000 to Rs.10,000 for Backward Classes.

READ:

G.O.No. SWL 12 TBS 77, Dated 22nd February
1977.

PREAMBLE:

In Government Order cited above, it was stipulated that only such citizens of the Backward Classes whose family income per annum from all sources is Rs. 8,000/- and below shall be entitled to special treatment under Articles 15(4) and 16(4) of the Constitution of India.

It is considered necessary to increase the income limit from Rs.8,000/- to Rs.10,000/- per annum.

ORDER NO. SWL 236 TBS 77, BANGALORE,
DATED 15TH NOVEMBER 1977.

Government are pleased to direct that the family income of Rs. 8,000/- per annum mentioned in G.O.No.SWL 12 TBS 77, Dated 22nd February, 1977, be raised to Rs.10,000/- (Rupees Ten thousands only) per annum in respect of Backward Classes for the purpose of entitlement to Special Treatment under Articles 15(4) and 16(4) of the Constitution

This Order shall come into force with immediate effect.

By Order & in the name of the Governor of Karnataka

sd/-

K.KESHAVA RAO

Under Secretary to Government
Social Welfare and Labour department.

ANNEXURE-6.9

PROCEEDINGS OF THE GOVERNMENT OF KARNATAKA

Sub: The Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes Orders (Amendment) Act, 1976 - Enforcement - Deletion of certain Castes under Backward Classes.

READ:

1. Govt. Order No.SWL 12 TBS 77, Dated 22nd February 1977.
2. Notification No. BC/12016/34/76 SCT-V, Dated 27th July 1977, from Government of India, Ministry of Home Affairs, New Delhi.

PREAMBLE:

In Government Order No.SWL 12 TBS 77, Dated 22nd February 1977 read at (1) above orders were issued indicating the Backward Communities, Backward Castes and Backward Tribes in the State for purpose of Articles 15(4) and 16(4) of the Constitution.

In Notification No.BC-12016/34/76-SCT-V, Dated 27th July 1977 read at (2) above, Govt. of India have notified that the Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes Order (Amendment) Act, 1976 has come into force with effect from 27th July 1977 and with effect from the said date the Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes shall be as specified in the said Act.

Consequent upon the enforcement of the Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes Orders (Amendment) Act 1976, with effect from 27th July 1977 the below noted Castes and Communities which are classified either as Scheduled Castes or as Scheduled Tribes in the Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes Order (Amendment) Act, 1976 should be omitted from the Govt. Order Dated 22nd February 1977 read at (1) above.

- | | | |
|------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| 1. Kotegar | 7. Handijogi | 13. Madari |
| 2. Mala | 8. Koracha | 14. Dombara |
| 3. Moger | 9. Silleyyata | 15. Meda |
| 4. Banjara | 10. Sudagadusidda | 16. Kaniyan |
| 5. Lambani | 11. Korama | 17. Nayaka, Nayak |
| 6. Bhovi | 12. Gantichore | 18. Koraga |

ORDER NO. SWL 12 TBS 77, BANGALORE,
DATED 23RD JANUARY 1978.

Government are pleased to direct that the following entries in the list of Backward Communities, Backward Castes and Backward Tribes in Government Order No.SWL 12 TBS 77, Dated 22nd February 1977 shall stand deleted:

Under the Heading Backward Communities:

1. Meda

Under the Heading Backward Castes

1. Kaniyan 2. Kōtegar 3. Mala 4. Moger.

Under the Heading Backward Tribes:

- | | | |
|---------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|
| 1. Banjara | 7. Koraga | 11. Bhovi |
| 2. Lambani | 8. Korama | 12. Dombar |
| 3. Nayak,
Nayaka | 9. Madari | 13. Sillekyatha
Killekyatha |
| 4. Gantichore | 10. Sudugadusidda | |
| 5. Handijogi | | |
| 6. Koracha | | |

The Department of Personnal & Administrative Reforms(S.R) the Education and Youth Service Department and other Departments concerned are requested to modify suitably their respective orders, if any relating to the subject with effect from 27th July 1977.

By Order & in the name of the President of
India,

Sd/-

K.KESHAVA RAO

Under Secretary to Government
Social Welfare & Labour Department.

ANNEXURE-6.10

PROCEEDINGS OF THE GOVERNMENT OF KARNATAKA

Sub: Restoration of concessions to Nomadic, Semi-Nomadic and Denotified Tribes Issue of Instructions.

Order No. SWL 4 SNT 78 Bangalore, dated the 12th May 1978.

READ:

1. G.O.No.PSW 88, SEW 70 Dt.6th August 1970
2. G.O.No.ED 130 CSS 67, Dt.14th March 1968.
3. G.O.No.GAD 2 SBC 75 Dt.9th July 1975.
4. G.O.No.SWL 12 TBS 77, Dt.22nd February 1977.

ORDER

Under Govt. Order No. PSW 88 SEW 70, dated 6th August 1970 candidates belonging to Denotified Tribes, Nomadic and Semi-Nomadic Tribes were eligible for post-matric scholarships provided the income of the parents/guardians was less than Rs.200/- per month. In addition to scholarships, they were also eligible for extra boarding and lodging charges.

2. According to Rules 1 and 2(c) of the Rules appended to Govt. Order No.ED 130 CSS 67, Dated 14th March 1968, Freeships were awarded to the students belonging to Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes and other Backward Classes, without income ceiling.

3. In Govt. Order No.GAD 2 SBC 75, Dated 9th July 1975, reservation in appointment in State Services was made to the extent of 3 in respect of Backward Tribes as approved in Appendix (1) to the said order without income ceiling.

4. From the foregoing, it is seen that candidates belonging to Nomadic Tribes, Semi-Nomadic Tribes and Denotified Tribes were subjected to an income ceiling in respect of State Post-Matric Scholarships while there was no income ceiling for purpose of reservation in appointments, educational institutions and for award of freeships.

5. Consequent upon the acceptance of the Havanur Commission Report and issue of Govt. Order No.SWL 12

TBS 77, Dated 22nd February 1977, Nomadic, Semi-Nomadic and Denotified Tribes are classified as 'Backward Tribes' in respect of whom an income ceiling of R.10,000/- per annum is stipulated for being eligible for concessions regarding education and employment.

6. While bringing these Nomadic, Semi-nomadic and Denotified Tribes under "Backward Tribes" in Govt. Order cited at (4) above, it was not the intention of Govt. to deny members of these Tribes concessions which they enjoyed previously i.e., prior to 22nd February 1977. Govt. are therefore pleased to direct that all concessions enjoyed by Nomadic and Semi-Nomadic and Denotified Tribes prior to issue of Govt. Order No.SWL 12 TBS 77, Dated 22nd February 1977 shall continue to be extended to them.

7. The Department of Personnel and Administrative Reforms, Education, Health, Agriculture and Other Departments concerned are requested to take such further act on as deemed appropriate to ensure implementation of Government's decision in this matter.

By Order & in the name of the Governor of Karnataka

Sd/-

K.R. RAMACHANDRAN

Commissioner & Secretary to Govt.,
Social Welfare and Labour Department.

GOVERNMENT OF KARNATAKA
SOCIAL WELFARE AND LABOUR DEPARTMENT

Restoration of the Concessions to Backward Tribes

REFERENCE:

1. G.O.No. SWL 12 TBS 77, Dt.22nd February 1977.
2. G.O.No. SWL 4 SNT 78, Dt.12th May 1978.
3. G.O.No. SWL 12 TBS 77, Dt.23rd January 1978.

PREAMBLE:

In the Government Order dated 2nd February 1977 referred to above, while accepting the recommendations of the Backward Classes Commission, Government directed that the Backward Communities, Backward Castes and Backward Tribes mentioned in the list appended thereto shall be treated as Backward Communities for purposes of Article 15(4) and 16(4) of the Constitution of India and only citizens of the Backward Classes whose family income did not exceed Rs.8,000/- were declared to be entitled to special treatment under the said Government Order. Subsequently, in G.O.No. SWL 236 TBS 77, Dated 15th November 1977, the said monetary limit of Rs.8,000/- was increased to Rs.10,000/- per annum.

2. In G.O.Dated 23rd January 1978, read at 3 above, the following castes/tribes have been deleted as a result of their being included in the lists of Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes by virtue of Scheduled Caste and Scheduled Tribes Orders(Amendment) Act,1976:

Backward Communities-

Meda

Backward Castes-

1. Kaniyan
2. Kotegar
3. Mala
4. Moger.

Backward Tribes-

1. Banjara
2. Lambani
3. Nayak, Nayaka
4. Gantichore.
5. Handijogi
6. Koracha
7. Koraga
8. Korama
9. Madari
10. Sudugadusidda
11. Bhovi
12. Dombar
13. Sillikyatha/
Killekyatha.

3. In G.O. Dated 12th May 1978 referred to above, it was directed that all the concessions enjoyed by Nomadic, Semi-Nomadic and De-notified Tribes prior to the issue of G.O. Dated 22nd February 1977 referred to above, shall continue to be extended to them. It was not, however, made clear that the said G.O.as to who exactly are the communities included in the category of Backward Tribes. It has accordingly been considered necessary to issue further instructions as to the Backward Tribes that are eligible for all the concessions they enjoyed prior to issued of G.O. Dt.22nd February 1977.

ORDER NO. SWL 10 SNT 78, BANGALORE
DATED THE 12TH SEPTEMBER 1978.

Government after careful consideration of all aspect of the case, direct that the citizens belonging to Backward Tribes which are included in the enclosed list shall be eligible for all the concessions which Nomadic, Semi-Nomadic and De-Notified Tribes were enjoying prior to the issue of Government Order Dated 22nd February 1977.

By Order and in the name of the
GOVERNOR OF KARNATAKA

Sd/-

M.A.RENUKARADHYA,
Deputy Secretary to Government,
Social Welfare and Labour Department.

ANNEXURE

List of Backward Tribes

1. a. Bailapatar b. Bailpatar c. Bilapatar
2. a. Bairagi b. Bava c. Bavaji d. Byragi e. Bavani
3. a. Bajania b. Bajenia
4. Balasanthoshi
5. a. Banjari d. Wanjari g. Lambaid
b. Brinjari e. Lamani h. Sugali or Sukali
c. Vanjara f. Lambada i. Gore or Gorla
6. Bazigar
7. a. Beda j. Naikwadi
b. Bedaru k. Paleyagar (Palegar)
c. Valmiki(Barki) l. Ramoshi
d. Bedar(Parivara) m. Talwar
e. Parivara n. Valmiki
f. Bendar o. Valmikimakkalu
g. Berad p. Vedan
h. Boya q. Walmiki
i. Naikamakkalu
8. Beria
9. a. Bestar d. Bestha
b. Besthar e. Bunde Besta (Bestar)
c. Bunde
10. a. Bhamta d. Bhomtra
b. Bhompta (Rajput) e. Takari
c. Paradeshi Bhampta f. Uchilian
11. a. Bhardi b. Bharagi
12. a. Budbudki b. Budbudkala c. Devari d. Joshi
13. a. Chara b. Chhar c. Chhara
14. a. Chapparband b. Chapparbanda
15. Chitrakathijoshi
16. Dang-Dasar
17. Darwesu
18. Daveri
19. Dholi
20. Dombidasa

21. Durgamurga (Burburcha)
22. a. Garudi b. Garudiga c. Garadiga d. Modiga
e. Modikara f. Modikar
23. Ghisadi
24. a. Golla (Gouli) b. Gopal c. Yadav d. Asthanagolla
e. Yadava f. Adavigolla g. Gopala(Gopaii (Gauli))
25. a. Gondali b. Ghondali c. Gondaliga d. Gondhal
e. Gondhalli
26. a. Haranshikari b. Chigaribetegar c. Vaghri
d. Wagiri e. Nirshikari f. Bagri g. Baori
h. Phasechari i. Vagri
27. a. Holeva b. Helava
28. a. Howgar b. Hawgar c. Howadiga
29. a. Javeri b. Jawari
30. Johari
31. a. Jogi b. Jogar c. Sanjogi d. Jogar
32. a. Joshi b. Sadajoshi
33. a. Kamati b. Kamman
34. a. Kanjirbhat b. Kahjaribhat c. Khanjarbhaat
d. Kanjirbhaat
35. a. Kanjari b. Kanjar
36. a. Kashikapdi b. Kashikapadi c. Tirumali
37. a. Kelkari b. Khelkari
38. a. Chhetri b. Katabu c. Katabar
39. a. Kolhati b. Kolhatigi
40. a. Korwar b. Korwari c. Kaikadi d. Korachar
e. Koragar f. Yerkala g. Erakala h. Kunchi
i. Korava j. Koramasetty k. Yerkula
41. Masaniayogi
42. a. Nandiwala b. Full-mali
43. NAT (natuva)
44. a. Nathpanthi b. Daurigosavi
45. Pamlor
46. a. Panguaul b. Pangul c. Pangusul
47. Paradhis
48. a. Pichguntala b. Picchgunta c. Pichuguntala
49. Sansia
50. Sarania

- 51. a. Sarodi b. Saroda
- 52. a. Shikkaligar b. Shikalgar c. Sikkaligar
- 53. Takankar
- 54. Vadi
- 55. Vaidu
- 56. Vasudev
- 57. a. Vir b. Veer c. Veeramasti
- 58. a. Waddar b. Vaddar c. Wadda d. Bovi e. Girni-
Waddar f. Od g. Odde h. Tudug-Waddar i. Voddar
j. Woddar

M.A.Renukaradhya,
Deputy Secretary to Government,
Social Welfare & Labour Dept.

GOVERNMENT OF KARNATAKA

Sub : Other Backward Classes of Citizens under Article 15(4) and 16(4) of the Constitution of India - revision of -

Read :-

1. G.O. No. SWL 12 TBS 77, Dt.22nd February 1977.
2. G.O. No. DPAR 1 SBC 77, Dt. 4th March 1977.
3. G.O.No. SWL 236 TBS 77, Dt.15th Nov. 1977.
4. G.O.No. SWL 12 TBS 77, Dt. 23rd January 1978.
5. G.O.No. SWL 4 SNT 78, Dt.12th May 1978.
6. G.O.No. SWL 10 SNT 78, Dt.10th Sept. 1978.
7. G.O.No. DPAR 35 SBC 78, Dt. 4th Oct. 1978.
8. G.O.No. SWL 273 BCA 78, Dt.27th March 1979.

PREAMBLE:

The Government of Karnataka broadly accepted the recommendations made by the Karnataka Backward Classes Commission under the Chairmanship of Shri.L.G.Havanur and classified the other Backward Classes of citizens for the purposes of Articles 15(4) and 16(4) of the Constitution of India into three main categories namely; 'Backward Communities', 'Backward Castes' and 'Backward Tribes' and issued in Govt. No. SWL 12 TBS 77 Dated 22nd February 1977 read at 1 above specifying the various castes and communities included within the said three categories. The extent of reservation provided therein for "Other Backward Classes" of Citizens and the "Special Group" is as follows:

- a. Backward Communities ... 20%
- b. Backward Castes ... 10%
- c. Backward Tribes ... 5%
- d. Special Group ... 5%

This reservation is in addition to the reservation of 15% for Scheduled Castes and 3% for Scheduled Tribes.

2. Basing on the above said Govt. Order Dated 22nd February 1977 the Department of Personnel and Administrative Reforms issued an order Dated 4th March 1977 read at 2 above, providing reservations in appointments and posts in the State Civil Services. Similarly, some other Secretariat Departments namely Education and Youth Services Department, Health & Family Welfare Department and Commerce and Industries Department have also issued orders providing for reservations to 'Other Backward Classes' of Citizens for admissions to educational institutions etc.,

3. The validity of the aforesaid Govt. Orders dated 22nd February 1977 read at 1 above and 4th March 1977 read at 2 above were challenged in the High Court of Karnataka in Writ Petition No.4371/77 and other connected cases and the High Court has recently passed final orders to the following effect, namely:

a. The Arasu (Urs) Community be deleted from the list of Backward Classes of Citizens under Article 15(4) and Article 16(4) of the Constitution of India;

b. Six Communities under the category of Backward Communities, namely Baliya, Devadiga, Ganiga, Nayinda, Rajput and Satani be deleted from the list of Backward Classes of citizens under Art.16(4) of the Constitution;

c. The reservation of 20% under Art. 16(4) of the Constitution for 'Backward Communities' is quashed;

d. The percentage of reservation under Art. 16(4) of the Constitution for "Backward Communities" be redetermined having regard to the deletion of the above said seven Communities from the Category of "Backward Communities" and the total population of all the Communities included in the category of "Backward Communities" and whose income is less than Rs. 10,000/- per year;

e. The 'Backward Castes' namely, Banna, Gurkha, Jat, Konga, Kotari, Koyava, Malayali Maniyani' or Muniyani, Padarathi, Padiyar, Pandavakulam, Raval and Rawat be deleted from the list of 'Backward Castes' under Art. 16(4)

4. In the light of the said decision of the High Court as also the Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes Orders (Amendment) Act 1976 (Central Act 108 of 1976) it is necessary to suitably revise the G.O.No. SWL 12 TBS 77 Dated 22nd February 1977.

5. As the population of Arasu Community is negligible i.e., only 0.07% of the total population of the State, the percentage of reservation for "Backward Communities" under Art. 15(4) needs no modification.

6. On account of deletion of the aforesaid seven communities from the list 'Backward Communities' and as the population of the said seven communities is about 2.83 per cent of the total population of the State reservation under Art. 16(4) of the Constitution for 'Backward Communities' needs revision.

ORDER NO. SWL 123 BCA 79, BANGALORE,
DATED 1ST MAY 1979.

Accordingly after considering all aspects of the case, the Judgement of the High Court and the Central Act 108 of 1976, it is hereby directed that the G.O.No.S 12 TBS 77, dated 22nd February 1977 be modified to the extent specified below:

a. Subject to the orders issued from time to time regarding the income limit, the list of 'Other Backward Classes of citizens, under Art. 15(4) and Art. 16(4) of the Constitution shall be as specified in Annexure-I and Annexure-II respectively to this order;

b. The percentage of reservation for the 'Other Backward Classes of Citizens' under Art.15(4) and Art.16(4) of the Constitution, shall be as follows, namely :

Backward Classes	Under Art. 15(4)	Under Art. 16(4)
1. Backward Communities	20%	18%
2. Backward Castes	10%	10%
3. Backward Tribes	5%	5%

This is in addition to:

a. Reservation of 15% for Scheduled Castes and 3% for Scheduled Tribes; and

b. Reservation of 5% for Special Group under Art. 14 read with Art. 15(1) and 16(1) of the Constitution, subject to the orders issued from time to time regarding income limit and other conditions.

2. The other Secretariat Departments of the Government may issue corresponding orders on this subject.

By Order & in the name of the Governor of Karnataka

Sd/-
T.D. SRINIVAS,
Deputy Secretary to Government
Social Welfare and Labour Department

ANNEXURES TO GOVT. ORDER NO. SWL 123 BCA 79,
DATED 1ST MAY 1979.

ANNEXURE - I**

List of Backward Classes of Citizens under Article 15(4)
of the Constitution

A. BACKWARD COMMUNITIES

1. a. Baliija
b. Balajiga
c. Naidu
d. Bogam Telaga
e. Telaga Baliija
f. setty Baliija
g. Kasban
h. Munnur
i. Munnar
j. Mutrasi
k. Matracha
l. Janappan
m. Balegara
2. a. Darzi
b. Bhavasar Kshatriya
c. Chippi
d. Chippiga
e. Simpi
f. Shimpi
g. Sai
h. Mirai
i. Rangari
j. Rangrez
k. Nilari
l. Namdev
m. Rangare
n. Neelagar
3. a. Devadiga
b. Devadigar
c. Moili
d. Moyili
e. Devadig
f. Devali
g. Sappaliga
h. Sheregar
i. Servegar
j. Suplig
4. a. Devanga
b. Devang
c. Koshti
d. Hutgar
e. Jed
f. Winkar
g. Julahi
h. Hutkar
i. Hatgar
5. a. Ganiga
b. Teli
c. Gandla
d. Vaniyan
6. a. Idiga
b. Ediga
c. Eliga
d. Iliga
e. Halepaik
f. Billava
g. Devar
h. Malayali Billava
i. Deevar
j. Divaremakkelu
k. Namdhari
l. Kalai
m. Goondla
n. Goundla
o. Thiyan
p. Tiyan
- * 7. a. Medari
b. Burud
c. Gauriga
d. Medara
8. a. Nayinda
b. Nayanaaja Kshatriya

* 'Meda' deleted vide G.O.No.SWL 12 TBS 77, dated 23.1.78 since it is included in the list of STs. Its synonyms are included.

** Kannada equivalents not typed.

- c. Hajjam
d. Nhavi
e. Nadig
f. Ambattan
g. Mangala
h. Kelasi
i. Kshowrad
j. Kshowrik
k. Chouriya
l. Navaliga
m. Napitha
n. Bhandari
9. a. Neygi
b. Kuruhinasetti
c. Bilimagga
d. Thogata
e. Seniga
f. Jamakhana
g. Ayiri
h. Avir
i. Sale
j. Padmasale
k. Saale
l. Kaikolan
m. Neikar
n. Jadar
o. Jandra
p. Swakulasale
10. a. Patvekari
b. Pategar
c. Pattegar
11. Rajput
12. a. Satani
b. Chattada
Sri vaishnava
c. Vaishnava
13. a. Viswakarma
b. Akkasale
c. Aksali
d. Achari
e. Viswa Brahman
f. Daivagnya
Brahman
g. Kammar
h. Ausala
i. Kammalan
j. Luhar (Kammari)
k. Kamsal
- l. Kamsala
m. Panchal
n. Panchala
o. Sutar
p. Badagi
q. Badiwadli
r. Soni
s. Sonar
t. Pattar
u. Cejjigar
v. Silpi
14. a. Vokkaliga
b. Vakkaliga
c. Hallikar
d. Kunchitiga
e. Reddy
f. Gowda
g. Kapu
h. Heggade
i. Kamma
j. Raddy
k. Gownder
l. Sarpa
Vokkaliga
15. Muslim.

B. BACKWARD CASTES

- | | | | |
|-----|---|-----|---|
| 1. | a. Agasa
b. Madivala
c. Sakala
d. Sakalavadu
e. Shakala
f. Tsakala
g. Vannan
h. Dhobi
i. Parit
j. Rajaka | 16. | a. Bathal
b. Battal
c. Batter
d. Battar |
| 2. | a. Aghori
b. Karkarmunda | 17. | a. Bawtar |
| 3. | a. Agnani | 18. | a. Bhaat
b. Bhatraju
c. Bhátraj
d. Bohrot |
| 4. | a. Ambalavasi
b. Ambalakarma
c. Ambalakaran | 19. | a. Bhatia
b. Bhattia |
| 5. | Ambattan | 20. | Bhavin |
| 6. | Anappan | 21. | Binapatta |
| 7. | a. Andi
b. Andipandaram | 22. | Bingi |
| 8. | a. Anduran | 23. | a. Bogad
b. Bogadi
c. Bagadi
d. Bagodi
e. Bagadi
f. Bagdi
g. Bogodi |
| 9. | Aryan | 24. | Chakkan |
| 10. | a. Atari
b. Athari | 25. | a. Chaliyan
b. Teruvan
c. Challiya |
| 11. | Bahurupi | 26. | Chamboti |
| 12. | Bakadra | 27. | Chambukutti |
| 13. | a. Ballala
b. Balaballala | 28. | a. Chaptegar
b. Chaptegara |
| 14. | Banna | 29. | a. Charodi
b. mestha |
| 15. | a. Bathal
b. Battal
c. Batter
d. Battar | 30. | Chitara |
| | | 31. | Chunchar |

32. a. Digwan
b. Jingar
33. Dogra
33. Ghadi
35. a. Ghadsi
b. Ghadshi
36. a. Giddidki
b. Pingle
c. Pingale
37. a. Goniga
b. Sadusetty
38. a. Gosavi
b. Gosayi
c. Gosain
d. Atit
39. a. Gujar
b. Guzar
40. Gurkha
41. a. Gurav
b. Gurov
c. Tambli
d. Tamballa
e. Gurava
f. Gurou
- a. Gabit
b. Gabbit
c. Gapit
d. Gaabit
e. Daali ja
f. Daavat
43. a. Gangakula
b. Gangemakkalu
c. Gangamatha
d. Gangaputra
e. Gowrimatha
f. Ambig
g. Ambiga
h. Bestha
i. Kabbaliga
j. Kabbili
k. Kabber
- l. Kabbera
m. Koli
n. Kharvi
o. Bhoi
p. Bhoiy
q. Boyi
r. Thoreya
s. Harakanthra
t. Harikanthra
u. Kahar
v. Meenagar
w. Moqaveera
x. Kharla
y. Sunnagar
z. Siviya
aa. Barki
bb. Parivara
44. a. Halawakki-
wakkal
b. Vakkal
c. Gram Vakkal
d. Gam Gowda
e. Gam Gawada
f. Gavada
g. Karevakkal
h. Kunchavakkal
i. Attevakkal
j. Shilwakkal
k. Halakkivakkal
45. a. Hanabaru
b. Krishna Golla
c. Anubaru
d. Atanabaru
e. Hanbar
f. Hanabar
46. Handevazir
47. Handervut
48. Honniyar
49. a. Hoovadiga
b. Hugar
c. Hoogar
d. Maalgar
e. Mali
f. Phoolmali
g. Phulmali
h. Phulari
49. i. Pholari
j. Jeer
50. Jat (Immigrants
from Punjab)
51. Kadu Konkani
52. a. Kalavant
b. Kalavanthi
c. Ganika
d. Bhogam
53. a. Kanakan
b. Kanakar
54. Kanate
55. Karikudumbi
56. Karuva
57. a. Kasai
b. Katik
c. Khatik
d. Katuka
e. Katuga
f. Kasab
g. Aray
58. a. Kasar
b. Kansar
c. Kanchori
d. Kanchera
e. Kanchugara
f. Bogar
59. Kasbin
60. Kavadi
61. Kavutiyar
62. Kichagara
63. a. Kolayan
b. Urali
64. a. Kolayiri
b. Kolari

65.	a. Kolla b. Kollala	78.	Lonari	99.	Pandavakulam
66.	a. Konga b. Kongadi	79.	Malayali	100.	Panika
67.	a. Kotari b. Kottari	80.	a. Malava b. Malawa	101.	Pannekara- Konkani
68.*	a. Kanisan b. Kanyan c. Kaniya	81.	Maleya	102.	Patra
69.**	a. Kotegara b. Kotekshatriya c. Kottegara	82.	a. Maniyani b. Muniyani	103.	Patramela
70.	Koyava	83.	Mannan	104.	Pichati
71.	Kudubi	84.	Marta	105.	Pullavan
72.	a. Kanbi b. Kulwadi c. Kunbi	85.	a. Marayan b. Maravan	106.	Reinudas
73.	a. Kurma b. Kurmi	86.**	Mudhar	107.	a. Rajapuri b. Rajpur c. Balavalikar
74.	Kutuma	87.	Mukkavan	108.	a. Raval b. Ravalia c. Raul
75.	a. Kumbara b. Kummara c. Khumbara d. Kumbhar e. Kusavan f. Kulala g. Kulalar h. Moolya	88.	Murrari	109.	a. Rawat b. Raya Rawath
76.	a. Kurub b. Kuruban c. Kuruban d. Kurub e. Kurumban f. Kurumba g. Halumatha h. Dhangar i. Bharwad j. Gorava	89.	a. Nadora b. Nador c. Uppunador d. Torke Nador	-----	
77.	a. Ladar b. Lad c. Ladaru d. Yelegar	90.	Nalki	* 'Kaniyan' deleted vide G.O.No.SWL/12/TBS 77, Dt.23.1.78 since it is included in the list of Sheduled Caste. Its Kaniyans synonyms are included.	
		91.	Osthan	** 'Kotegar' & Metri deleted vide G.O.No.SWL/ 12/TBS 77, Dt.23.1.78 since they are included in the list of Sch.Castes. Its synonyms are included. 'Kuruba' is treated as a Sch.Tribe so far as Kodagu(Coorg) Dist. is concerned. (Except the Dist. of Kodagu)	
		92.	Otari	* 'Mala' deleted vide G.O. No. SWL 12 TBS 77, Dated 23.1.78 since it is included in the list of Scheduled Castes.	
		93.	Padit	** 'Moger' deleted vide G.O. No. SWL 12 TBS 77, Dated 23.1.78 since it is include in the list Scheduled Castes.	
		94.	Padarti		
		95.	a. Padiar b. Padiyar		
		96.	a. Panasa b. Panssa		
		97.	Panaba		
		98.	a. Pandaram b. Pandar c. Pandara		

110. a. Saniyar
111. Sanyasi
112. Satarkar
113. Shanam
114. Stanika
115. a. Sudir
b. Sudra
116. Sutsali
117. Tachayiri
118. a. Thilari
b. Tirali
119. Tilvi
120. a. Tigala
b. Thigala
c. Tigler
d. Vannikula Kshatriya
e. Shanbhukula Kshatriya
f. Agnikula Kshatriya
g. Dharmaraja Kaapu
h. Kuravan
i. Palli
121. a. Tuluva
b. Tulu
122. a. Uppara
b. Uppera
c. Uppilliyam
d. Beldar
e. Sagara
f. Chunar
g. Gavandi
h. Govandi
i. Gavadi
j. Goundi
k. Melusakkare
123. Velluthedan
124. Vettuvan
125. a. Yeklar
b. Yaklar
c. Yekkali
d. Egalika
126. Yeralu
127. Scheduled Castes
converts to
christianity upto
second generation.

C BACKWARD TRIBES

- | | | |
|---------------------|----------------------|---------------------|
| 1. a. Bailpathar | m. Palegar | 18. Daveri |
| b. Bailpatar | n. Ramoshi | 19. Dholi |
| c. Bilapatar | o. Talwar | 20. Dombidasa |
| 2. a. Bairagi | p. Valmiki | 21. a. Durgamurga |
| b. Bava | q. Valmikimakkalu | 3. b. Burburcha |
| c. Bava ji | r. Vedan | 22. a. Garudi |
| d. Byaragi | 8. Beria | b. Garudiga |
| e. Bavani | 9. a. Beshtaar | c. Garadiga |
| 3. a. Bajania | b. Bunde-Bestaar | d. Modiga |
| b. Bajenia | 10. a. Bhamta | e. Modikara |
| 4. Baiasanthoshi | b. Bhompta | f. Modikar |
| 5. a. Banjari | c. Paradeshi Bhampta | 23. Ghisadi |
| b. Brinjari | d. Bhomtra | 24. a. Golla |
| c. Vanjara | e. Takari | b. Gouli |
| d. Wanjari | f. Uchillian | c. Gopal |
| e. Lamani | 11. a. Bhardi | d. Yadav |
| f. Lambada | b. Bharagi | e. Astanagolla |
| g. Lambaid | 12. a. Budbudki | f. Yadava |
| h. Sugali or sukali | b. Budbudkala | g. Adavigolla |
| i. Gore or Gorja | c. Devari | h. Gopala |
| 6. Bazigar | d. Joshi | i. Gopali |
| **7. a. Beda | 13. a. Chara | 25. a. Gondali |
| b. Bedaru | b. Chhar | b. Ghondali |
| c. Valimiki | c. Chhara | c. Gondaliga |
| d. Barki | 14. a. Chapparband | d. Gondhalli |
| e. Bedar | b. Chapparbanda | e. Gondhalli |
| f. Parivara | 15. Chitrakathijoshi | 26. a. Haranshikari |
| g. Bendar | 16. Dang-Dasar | b. Chigaribetegar |
| h. Berad | 17. Darvesu | c. Vaghri |
| i. Boya | | d. Wagiri |
| j. Nayak | | e. Nirshikar |
| k. Naikamakkalu | | f. Bagri |
| l. Naikwadi | | g. Baori |
| | | h. Phasachari |
| | | i. Vagri. |

'Banjara' and 'Lambani' deleted vide G.O. No. SWL 12 TBS 77 dated 23.1.78 since they are included in the list of Scheduled Castes. Their synonyms are included.

** 'Nayaka' deleted vide G.O.No.SWL 12 TBS 77 dated 23.1.78 since it is included in the list of Scheduled Tribes. Its synonyms are included.

* 'Gantichore' deleted vide G.O.No.SWL 12 TBS 77 dated 23.1.78 since it is included in the list of Scheduled Castes. Its synonyms are included.

* 'Dombara' deleted vide G.O.No.SWL 12 TBS 77 dated 23.1.78 since it is included in the list of Scheduled Castes.

* 'Handi joji' deleted vide G.O.No.SWL 12 TBS 77 dated 23.1.78 since it is included in the list of Scheduled Caste.

- | | | |
|---|---|---|
| 27. a. Helava
b. Holeva | 39. a. Kolhati
b. Kolhatigi | 49. Sansia |
| 28. a. Howgar
b. Hawgar
c. Hawadiga | 40. a. Korwar
b. Korwari
c. Kaikadi
d. Korachar
e. Koragar
f. yerkala
g. Erakala
h. Kunchi
i. Korva
j. Korava
k. Koramasetty
l. Yerukala | 50. Sarania |
| 29. a. Javeri
b. Jawari | | 51. a. Sarodi
b. Saroda |
| 30. Johari | | 52. a. Shikkaligar
b. Shikalgar
c. Sikkaligar |
| 31. a. Jogi
b. Joger
c. Sanjogi
d. Jogar | | 53. Takankar |
| 32. a. Joshi
b. Sada Joshi | 41. Masaniayogi | 54. Vadi |
| 33. a. Kamati
b. Kaman | 42. a. Nandiwala
b. Full-mali | 55. Vaidu |
| 34. a. Kanjirbhat
b. Khanjarbhat
c. Kanjirbhaat | 43. a. Nat
b. Natuva | 56. Vasudev |
| 35. a. Kanjari
b. Kanjar | 44. a. Nathpanthi
b. Daurigosavi | 57. a. Vir
b. Veer
c. Veeramasti |
| 36. a. Kashikapdi
b. Kashikapadi
c. Tirumali | 45. Pamlor | *58. a. Waddar
b. Vaddar
c. Wadda
d. Bovi
e. Girni-Waddar
f. Od
g. Odde
h. Tudug-Waddar
i. Voddar
j. Woddar
k. Kallu Vaddar
l. Mannu Voddar
m. Bhandi Voddar. |
| 37. a. Kelkari
b. Khelkari | 46. a. Panguaul
b. Pangul
c. Pangusul | |
| *38. a. Katabu
b. Katabar | 47. Paradhis | |
| | 48. a. Pichguntala
b. Picchigunta
c. Pichuguntala | |

1. 'Killekyatha' deleted vide G.O.No. SWL 12 TBS 77 dt. 23.1.78 since it is included in the list of Scheduled Castes. Its synonyms are included.

**'Koracha' and 'Korama' deleted vide G.O.No.SWL 12 TBS 77 dt. 23.1.78 since they are included in the list of Scheduled Castes. Their synonyms are included.

'Koraga' deleted vide G.O.No.SWL 12 TBS 77 dt.23.1.78 since it is included in the list of Scheduled Tribes. Its synonyms are included.

*'Sudugadusidda' deleted vide G.O.No.SWL 12 TBS 77 dt.23.1.78 since it is included in the list of Scheduled Castes.

**'Majari' deleted vide G.O.No.SWL 12 TBS 77 dt.23.1.78 since it is included in the list of Scheduled Caste.

*'Bhovi' deleted vide G.O.No.SWL 12 TBS 77 dt.23.1.78 since it is included in the list of Scheduled Caste. Its synonyms are included.

ANNEXURE I I

LIST OF BACKWARD CLASSES OF CITIZENS UNDER ARTICLE 16(4) OF THE CONSTITUTION

A. Backward Communities

- | | | | | | | |
|----|---|--|---|--|--------|---|
| 1. | a. Darzi
b. Bhavasar Kshatriya
c. Chippi
d. Chippiga
e. Simpi
f. Shimpi
g. Sai
h. Mirai
i. Rangari
j. Rangrez
k. Nilari
l. Namdev
m. Rangare
n. Neelagar | k. Namdhari
l. Katal
m. Goondla
n. Goundla
o. Thiyar
p. Tiyan | 7. | a. Viswakarma
b. Akkasale
c. Aksali
d. Achari
e. Viswa Brahman
f. Daivagnya Brahman
g. Kammar
h. Ausala
i. Kammalan
j. Luhar (Kammari)
k. Kamsal
l. Kamsala
m. Panchal
n. Panchala
o. Sutar
p. Badagi
q. Badiwadla
r. Soni
s. Sonar
t. Pattar
u. Gejjigar
v. Silpi. | | |
| 2. | a. Devanga
b. Devang
c. Koshti
d. Hutgar
e. Jed
f. Winkar
g. Julahi
h. Hutkar
i. Hatgar | *4 a. Medari
b. Burud
c. Gauriga
d. Medara | 5. | a. Neygi
b. Kuruhinasetty
c. Bilimagga
d. Thogata
e. Seniga
f. Jamkhana
g. Ayiri
h. Avir
i. Sale
j. Padmasale
k. Saale
l. Kaikolan
m. Neikar
n. Jadar
o. Jandra
p. Swakulasale | 8. | a. Vokkaliga
b. Vakkaliga
c. Hallikar
d. Kunchitiga
e. Reddy
f. Gouda
g. Kapu
h. Heggade
i. Kamma
j. Raddy
k. Gownder
l. Sarpa Vokkaliga |
| 3. | a. Idiga
b. Ediga
c. Eliga
d. Iliga
e. Halepaik
f. Billava
g. Devar
h. Malayali Billava
i. Devar
j. Devaramakkalu | 6. | a. Patvekari
b. Pategar
c. Pattegar
d. Chattada
e. Srivaishnava
f. Vaishnava | 9. | Muslim | |

* 'Meda' deleted vide G.O.No. SWL 12 TBS 77 dated 23rd January 1978 since it is included in the list of Scheduled Tribes. Its synonyms are included.

B BACKWARD CASTES

1. a. Agasa
b. Medivala
c. Sakala
d. Sakalavadu
e. Tsakala
f. Chakala
g. Vannan
h. Dhobi
i. Parit
j. Rajaka
2. a. Aghori
b. Karkarmunda
3. Agnani
4. a. Ambalavasi
b. Ambalakarma
c. Ambalakaran
5. Ambattan
6. Anappan
7. a. Andi
b. Andipandaram
8. Anduran
9. Aryan
10. a. Atari
b. Athari
11. Bahurupi
12. Bakadra
13. a. Ballala
b. Balaballala
14. Basavi
15. a. Bathal
b. Battal
c. Batter
d. Battar
16. Bawtar
17. a. Bhaat
b. Bhatraju
c. Bhatraj
d. Bohrot
18. a. Bhattia
b. Bhattia
19. Bhavin
20. Binapatta
21. Bingi
22. a. Bogad
b. Bogadi
c. Bagadi
d. Bagodi
e. Bagadi
f. Bagdi
g. Bogodi
23. Chakkan
24. a. Chaliyan
b. Teruvan
c. Chaliya
25. Chamboti
26. Chambukulli
27. a. Chaptegar
b. Chaptegara
28. a. Charodi
b. Mestha
29. Chitara
30. Chunchar
31. a. Digwan
b. Jingar
32. Dogra
33. Ghadi
34. a. Ghadi
b. Ghadshi
35. a. Giddidi
b. Pingle
c. Pingale
36. a. Goniga
b. Sadusetty
37. a. Gosavi
b. Gosayi
c. Gosain
d. Atit
38. a. Gujar
b. Guzar
39. a. Gurav
b. Gurov
c. Tambli
d. Tamballa
e. Gurava
f. Gurou
g. Gulli
40. a. Gabit
b. Gabbit
c. Gapit
d. Gaabit
e. Daalija
f. Daavat
41. a. Gangakula
b. Gangemakkalu
c. Gangamatha
d. Gangaputra
e. Gowrimatha
f. Ambig
g. Ambiga
h. Bestha
i. Kabbaliga
j. Kabbili
k. Kabber
l. Kabbera
m. Koli
n. Kharvi
o. Bhoi
p. Bhoyi
q. Boyi
r. Thoreya
s. Harakanthra
t. Harikanthra
u. Kahar
v. Meenagar
w. Mogaveera
x. Kharia
y. Sunnagar
z. Siviya
aa. Barki
bb. Parivara
42. a. Halwakdwakkal
b. Valdkal
c. Gram Vakkal

- | | | | | | | |
|-----|------------------|-----|------------------|-------------|----------------|------------|
| | d. Gam Gowda | 54. | a. Kasai | 69. | a. Kumbara | |
| | e. Gam Gawada | | b. Katik | | b. Kummara | |
| | f. Gavada | | c. Khatik | | c. Khumbara | |
| | g. Karevakkal | | d. Katuka | | d. Kumbhar | |
| | h. Kunchvakkal | | e. Katuga | | e. Kusavan | |
| | i. Attevalkal | | f. Kasab | | f. Kulala | |
| | j. Shilwakkal | | g. Aray | | g. Kulalar | |
| | k. Halakkivakkal | | | | h. Moolya | |
| 43. | a. Hanabaru | 55. | a. Kasar | 70. | a. Kuruba | |
| | b. Krishna Golla | | b. Kansar | | b. Kurub | |
| | c. Anubaru | | c. Kanchori | | c. Kurab | |
| | d. Atanabaru | | d. Kanchera | | d. Kuruban | |
| | e. Hanbar | | e. Kanichugara | | e. Kurumban | |
| | f. Hanabar | | f. Bogar | | f. Kurumba | |
| 44. | Handevazir | 56. | Kasbin | | g. Halumatha | |
| 45. | Handervut | 57. | Kavadi | | h. Dhangar | |
| 46. | Honniyar | 58. | Kavutiyan | | i. Bharwad | |
| 47. | a. Hoovadiga | 59. | Kichagara | 71. | a. Ladar | |
| | b. Hugar | 60. | a. Kolayan | | b. Lad | |
| | c. Hoogar | | b. Urali | | c. Ladaru | |
| | d. Maalgar | 61. | a. Kolayiri | | d. Yelegar | |
| | e. Mali | | b. Koleri | 72. | Lonari | |
| | f. Phoolmali | 62. | a. Kolla | 73. | a. Malava | |
| | g. Phulmali | | b. Kollala | | b. Malawa | |
| | h. Phulari | 63. | a. Kanisan | 74. | Maleya | |
| | i. Phoolari | | b. Kanyan | 75. | Mannan | |
| | j. Jeer | | c. Kaniya | 76. | Marta | |
| 48. | Kadu Konkani | 2. | 64. | a. Kotegara | 77. | a. Marayan |
| 49. | a. Kalavant | | b. Koteleshtriya | | b. Maravan | |
| | b. Kalavanthi | | c. Kottegara | 78. | Mudhar | |
| | c. Ganika | 65. | Kudubi | 79. | Mukkavan | |
| | d. Bhogam | 66. | Kanbi | 80. | Murrari | |
| 50. | a. Kanakan | | a. Kulwadi | 81. | a. Nadora | |
| | b. Kanakar | | b. Kunbi | | b. Nador | |
| 51. | Kanate | 67. | a. Kurma | | c. Uppunador | |
| 52. | Karikudumbi | | b. Kurmi | | d. Torke Nador | |
| 53. | Karuva | 68. | Kutuma | 82. | Nalki | |

'Kaniyan' deleted vide G.O.No.SWL 12 TBS 77 dated 23rd January 1978 since it is included in the list of Scheduled Castes. Its synonyms are included.

'Kotegar' and 'Metri' deleted vide G.O.No.SWL 12 TBS 77 dated 23rd January 1978 since they are included in the list of Scheduled Castes. Their synonyms are included.

'Kuruba' is treated as a such Scheduled Tribesso far as Kodagu (Coorg) district is concerned. (Except the district of Kodagu)

'Mala' deleted vide G.O.No. SWL 12 TBS 77 dated 23.1.1978 since it is included in the list of Scheduled Castes.

'Moger' deleted vide G.O.No. SWL 12 TBS 77 dated 23.1.1978 since it is included in the list of Scheduled Castes.

83. Osthān
84. Otari
85. Padit
86. a. Panasa
b. Pansa
87. Panaba
88. a. Pandaram
b. Pandar
c. Pandara
89. Panika
90. Pannekara-Konkani
91. Patra
92. Patramela
93. Pichati
94. Pullavan
95. Reinudas
96. a. Rajapuri
b. Rajpur
c. Baiavalikar
97. Saniyar
98. Sanyasi
99. Satarkar
100. Shanān
101. Stanika
102. a. Sudir
b. Sudra
103. Sutsali
104. Tachayiri
105. a. Tilarī
b. Tirali
106. Tilvi
107. a. Tigala
b. Thigala
c. Tigler
d. Vannikula Kshatriya
e. Shanbhukula
Kshatriya
f. Agnikula Kshatriya
g. Dharmaraja Kapu
h. Kuravan
i. Palli
108. a. Tuluva
b. Tulu
109. a. Uppara
b. Uppeir
c. Uppilliyān
d. Beldar
e. Sagara
f. Chunar
g. Gavandi
h. Govandi
i. Gavadi
j. Goundi
k. Melusakkare
110. Velluthedan
111. Vettuvan
112. a. Yeklar
b. Yaklar
c. Yekkali
d. Egalika
113. Yeralu
114. Scheduled Castes
converts to Christian-
ity upto second
generation.
-

C. BACKWARD TRIBES

- | | | |
|---------------------|----------------------|---------------------|
| 1. a. Bailpathar | l. Naikwadi | 18. Daveri |
| b. Bailpatar | m. Palegar | |
| c. Bilapatar | n. Ramoshi | 19. Dholi |
| | o. Talwar | |
| 2. a. Bairagi | p. Valmiki | 20. Dombidasa |
| b. Bava | q. Valmikimakkalu | |
| c. Bavaji | r. Vedan | 21. a. Durgamurga |
| d. Byaragi | | b. Burburcha |
| e. Bavani | 8. Beria | |
| | | 22. a. Garudi |
| 3. a. Bajania | 9.a. Beshtaar | b. Garudiga |
| b. Bajenia | b. Bunde=Bestaar | c. Garadiga |
| | | d. Modiga |
| 4. Balasanthoshi | 10.a. Bhamta | e. Modikara |
| | b. Bhompta | f. Modikar |
| 5. a. Banjari | c. Paradeshi | |
| b. Brinjari | d. Bhampta | 23. Ghisadi |
| c. Vanjara | d. Bhomtra | |
| d. Wanjari | e. Takari | 24. a. Golla |
| e. Lamani | f. Uchillian | b. Gouli |
| f. Lambada | | c. Gopal |
| g. Lambaid | 11.a. Bhardi | d. Yadav |
| h. Sugali or | b. Bharagi | e. Astanagolla |
| i. Sukali | | f. Yadava |
| 6. i. Gore or Gorla | 12.a. Budbudki | g. Adavigolla |
| Bazigar | b. Budbudkala | h. Gopala |
| | c. Devari | i. Gopali |
| **7. a. Beda | d. Joshi | |
| b. Bedaru | | 25. a. Gondali |
| c. Valmiki | 13.a. Chara | b. Ghondali |
| d. Barki | b. Chhar | c. Gondaliga |
| e. Bedar | c. Chhara | d. Gondhalli |
| f. Parivara | | e. Gondhalli |
| g. Bendar | 14.a. Chapparband | |
| h. Berad | b. Chapparbanda | 26. a. Haranshikari |
| i. Boya | | b. Chigaribetegar |
| j. Nayak | 15. Chitrakathijoshi | c. Vaghri |
| k. Naikamakkalu | | d. Wagri |
| | 16. Dang-Dasar | e. Nirshikar |
| | | f. Bagri |
| | 17. Darvesu | g. Baori |

'Banjara' and 'Lambani' deleted Vide G.O.No.SWL 12 TBS Dated 23.1.78 since they are included in the list of Sch.Castes. Their synonyms are included.

** Nayak deleted Vide G.O.No.SWL 12 TBS 77 Dt.23.1.78 since it is included in the list of Sch.Tribes. Its synonyms are included.

* Gantichore' deleted Vide G.O.No.SWL 12 TBS 77, Dt.23.1.78 since it is included in the list of Sch.Castes. Its synonyms are included.

* 'Dombara' deleted vide G.O.No.SWL 12 TBS 77, dated 23rd January 78 since it is included in the list of Scheduled Castes.

* 'Handijogi' deleted vide G.O.No.SWL 12 TBS 77, dated 23rd January 78, since it is included in the list of Scheduled Castes.

26. h. Phasachari i. Vagri	40. a. Korwar b. Korwari c. Kaikadi d. Korachar e. Koragar f. Yerakala g. Erakala h. Kunchi i. Korva j. Korava k. Koramasetty ** l. Yerukala	53. Takankar
27. a. Helava b. Holeva	41. Masaniayogi	54. Vadi
28. a. Howgar b. Hawgar c. Howadiga	42. a. Nandiwala b. Full-mali	55. Vaidu
29. a. Javeri b. Jawari	43. a. Nat b. Natuva	56. Vasudev
30. Johari	44. a. Nathpanthi b. Daurigosavi	57. a. Vir b. Veer c. Veeramasti
31. a. Jogi b. Joger c. Sanjogi d. Jogar	45. Pamlor	58. a. Waddar b. Vaddar c. Wadda d. Bovi e. Girmi-Waddar f. Od g. Odde h. Tudug-Waddar i. Voddar j. Woddar k. Kallu Voddar l. Mannu Voddar m. Bhandi Voddar
32. a. Joshi b. Sada Joshi	46. a. Panguaul b. Pangul c. Pangusul	
33. a. Kamati b. Kaman	47. Paradhis	
34. a. Kanjirbhat b. Khanjarbhat c. Kanjirbhaat	48. a. Pichguntala b. Picchigunta c. Pichuguntala	
35. a. Kanjari b. Kanjar	49. Sansia	
36. a. Kashikapdi b. Kashikapadi c. Tirumali	50. Sarania	
37. a. Kelkari b. Khelkari	51. a. Sarodi b. Saroda	
38. a. Katabu b. Katabar	52. a. Shikkaligar b. Shikalgar c. Sikkaligar	
39. a. Kolhati b. Kolhatigi		

'Koraga' deleted vide G.O. No. SWL 12 TBS 77 dated 23rd January 78 since it is included in the list of Scheduled Tribes. Its synonyms are included.

'Sudugadusidda' deleted vide G.O.No. SWL 12 TBS 77 dated 23rd January 1978, since it is included in the list of Scheduled Caste.

'Madari' deleted vide G.O. No.SWL 12 TBS 77 dated 23rd January 1978, since it is included in the list of Scheduled Caste.

'Bhovi' deleted vide G.O.No.SWL 12 TBS 77 dated 23rd January 1978, since it is included in the list of Scheduled Caste. Its synonyms are included.

* 'Killekyatha' delted vide G.O.No.SWL 12 TBS 77, dt. 23rd Jan. 1978, since it is included in the list of Scheduled Castes. Its synonyms are included.

*'Koracha' & 'Korama' deleted vide G.O.No.SWL 12 TBS 77 dt. 23rd Jan.1978, since they are included in the list of Scheduled Castes. Their synonyms are included.

GOVERNMENT OF KARNATAKA

Social Welfare and Labour Department

Enhancement of the percentage of reservation from 5% to 15% in respect of Special Group under Articles 15(4) and 16(4) of the Constitution of India-orders regarding

READ:

1. Government Order No. SWL 12 TBS 77, Dated 22nd February 1977.
2. Government Order No. SWL 123 BCA 79, Dated 1st May 1979.

PREAMBLE:

In their order read at (1) above, Government directed among other things that the following five categories of citizens whose family income is Rs.4,800/- and below per annum shall be considered as a 'Special Group' and shall be given special treatment under Articles 15(4) and 16(4) of the Constitution of India:

- i. an actual cultivator;
- ii. an artisan
- iii. a petty businessman
- iv. One holding an appointment either in Government Service or corresponding services under private employment including Casual Labour and
- v. any person self-employed or engaged in any occupation involving manual labour.

Five percent. of reservation in favour of the Special Group was made for purposes of Articles 15(4) and 16(4) of the Constitution of India.

Consequent upon the decision of the High Court of Karnataka in Writ Petition No.4371/77 and Other connected cases, challenging the Government Order, Dated 22nd February 1977 and other orders issued by Government, the Government Orders No.SWL 12 TBS 77, dt. 22nd February 1977 was modified and revised orders were issued in the Government Order dt. 1st May 1979 read at (2) above.

The percentage of reservations for Backward Classes and Special Group as per Government Order Dated 1st May 1979 are as follows:

	Under Article 15(4)	Under article 16(4)
Backward Communities	20%	18%
Backward Castes	10%	10%
Backward Tribes	5%	5%
Special Group	5%	5%

This is in addition to the reservation of 15 per cent for the Scheduled Castes and 3 per cent for the Scheduled Tribes.

Representations have been made to Government for enhancement of percentage of reservations in favour of the 'Special Group'

ORDER NO. SWL 131 BCA 79, BANGALORE,
DATED THE 27TH JUNE 1979.

After careful consideration of all aspects of the case and in partial modification of the Government Orders Dated 22nd February 1977 and 1st May 1979 Government are pleased to direct that the percentage of reservation in favour of the 'Special Group' for purposes of Article 15(4) and 16(4) read with Articles 14, 15(1) and 16(1) of the Constitution of India be enhanced from 5 percent to 15 per cent.

2. The other Secretariat Departments of the Government are requested to issue consequential orders in this behalf.

By Order & in the name of the Governor of Karnataka

Sd/-

S.M.RAMAHANUMAIAH,
Under Secretary to Government,
Social Welfare and Labour Department.

GOVERNMENT OF KARNATAKA

SOCIAL WELFARE AND LABOUR SECRETARIAT

CONCESSIONS TO SCHEDULED CASTE CONVERTS TO CHRISTIANITY
REMOVAL OF GENERATION LIMIT-ISSUE OF ORDERS

READ:

1. Govt. Order No.SWL 12 TBS 77, Dt.22.2.77
2. Govt. Order No.SWL 123 BCA,79, Dt.1st Ma 1979

PREAMBLE:

In the Government Order read at (1) above, Government have approved, among other things, the classification of Backward Communities, Backward Caste and Backward Tribes, on the recommendations of the Karnataka Backward Classes Commission Report. The Scheduled Castes converted to Christianity upto two generations have been treated as Backward Castes for purposes of concessions under Articles 15(4) and 16(4) of the Constitution of India

In the Government Order read at (2) above, Government have revised its order Dated 22nd February 1977 in pursuance of the decision of the High Court of Karnataka in Writ Petition No.4371/77 and other connected cases

Representations have been received by Government to the effect that the conditions of the Scheduled Caste converts to Christianity continues to be as it was before conversion and that two generation limit may therefore be removed and they be allowed all benefits on par with Scheduled Castes.

ORDER NO. SWL 240 BCA 78, BANGALORE,
DATED 28TH SEPTEMBER 1979.

After careful consideration, Government are pleased to remove the generation limit prescribed in Government Order No. SWL 12 TBS 77 Dated 22nd February 1977, for the Scheduled Castes converts to Christianity and to allow them all the concessions admissible to Backward Castes people for purposes of Article 15(4) and 16(4) of the Constitution.

By Order & in the name of the Governor of Karnataka,

Sd/-

(S.M.RAMAHANUMAIAH)

Under Secretary to Government,
Social Welfare and Labour Department.

GOVERNMENT OF KARNATAKA

No.SWL 169 BCA 79, DATED 19/24th July 1979.

CORRIGENDUM

Sub: Other Backward Classes of Citizens under Article 15(4) and 16(4) of the Constitution of India-
Revision - of.

"Chattada Srivaishnava" and "Vaishnava" appearing at Sl.No. 6(d) and 6(e) respectively in Annexure-II to Government Order No. SWL 123 BCA 79, Dated 1st May 1979 stands deleted with effect from 1st May 1979.

By Order and in the name of the Governor or Karnataka

Sd/-

(S.M.RAMAHANUMAIAH)

Under Secretary to Government,
Social Welfare and Labour Department

PROCEEDINGS OF THE GOVERNMENT OF KARNATAKA

Sub: Specification of equivalent names and names of synonyms and sub-caste/tribes of existing Scheduled Caste/Scheduled Tribe in Karnataka State - Regarding - Clarifications.

- READ:
1. Govt. Letter No.SWL 285 SAD 78, Dt.22.12.78.
 2. Govt. of India, Ministry of Home Affairs, letter No.BC-12016/37/76-SCT-V Dated 5.10.79.
 3. Notification No.LAW 58 LCR 77, Dt.3.9.1977.
 4. Govt. of India, Ministry of Home Affairs, Notification No.BC-12016/34/76/SCT-V, Dated 27.7.1977.

The Government of Karnataka have been receiving representations from members belonging to certain castes and tribes saying that they belong to the same caste or tribe as entered in the list of Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes contained in the Presidential Order issued under Articles 341 and 342 of the Constitution and are entitled to the benefits available to such castes and tribes. On considering these representations, the Government of Karnataka requested the Government of India to approve in certain cases the equivalent names/synonyms of the corresponding Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes in Karnataka State as per the aforeaid list of Scheduled Castes and Tribes. The Government of India have accorded their approval to some of such castes and tribes to be treated as equivalent name or name of synonyms and sub-caste/tribes of the Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes as entered in the list of Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes contained in the Presidential Order.

ORDER NO. SWL 285 SAD 78, BANGALORE,
DATED 27TH MARCH 1980.

Accordingly, the Government of Karnataka are pleased to direct that the entries in column-3 of the table below may be treated as equivalent names or names of synonyms of Sub-Castes/Tribes of the Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes entered in Column No.2 of the table.

Sl.no.in the SC/ST Schedule	Name of the Community as given in the SC/ ST Schedule	Equivalent names of Synonyms & Sub- Castes/Tribes.
1	2	3
(a) List of Scheduled Castes:		
17	Banjara Lamani	Lambada Lambadi Lamani Sugali, Sukali
23	Bhovi	Od, Odde Vaddar Waddar Voddar Woddar
53	Koracha	Korachar
54	Korama	Korava Koravar

2. The above list may be used only for the purpose of verification of claims of the members of the relevant community calling themselves by the names given in Column No.3 of the above table to belong to the community given in Column No.2 of the table.

3. The above list is not intended and shall not be treated as an alteration or amendments of the Schedules to the Presidential Orders specifying Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes in relation to the Karnataka State.

4. The certificates issued under the Presidential Order to the eligible persons will be valid only if they are issued in the relevant names of the community entered in Column No.2 of the table and not in the names given in Column-3 of the table.

5. Before issuing such certificates, it should be verified that the applicant fulfils all the other conditions of eligibility as set out in the Presidential Orders, namely that he is a resident of the locality specified in relation to the respective Scheduled Castes/Tribes from the date of Notification of the Presidential Orders, etc.,

6. The Officers empowered to issue the Certificate should follow the above instructions scrupulously to avoid inconvenience to the candidates belonging to the concerned Scheduled Castes/Tribes.

By Order & in the name of the Governor of Karnataka

Sd/-

(T.D. SRINIVAS)

Deputy Secretary to Government,
Social Welfare and Labour Department.

PROCEEDINGS OF THE GOVERNMENT OF KARNATAKA
(SOCIAL WELFARE AND LABOUR DEPARTMENT)

Sub: Clarification regarding "Nayaka" Community.

GOVERNMENT ORDER NO. SWL 104 SAD 81, BANGALORE,
DATED 6TH/11TH JANUARY 1982.

READ:

1. G.O.No.SWL 104 SAD 81 Dated 1.9.1981.
2. Government Corrigendum No.SWL 104 SAD 81 Dated 8.9.1981.

PREAMBLE:

Government after examination of the matter has clarified that the following communities are recognised as Backward Tribes throughout the State vide Government Order dated 1.9.1981.

- | | | |
|-----------|----------------|--------------------|
| 1. Beda | 7. Naikmakkalu | 13. Valmikimakkalu |
| 2. Bedar | 8. Naikwadi | 14. Vedan |
| 3. Bendar | 9. Paleyagar | 15. Walmiki |
| 4. Berad | (Palegar) | 16. Naik |
| 5. Boya | 10. Ramoshi | 17. Nayaka |
| 6. Nayak | 11. Talwar | |
| | 12. Valmiki | |

After a series of representation in this behalf the matter has been re-examined and Government took a decision that the "Nayaka" community be deleted from Government Order read at (1) above as the "Nayaka" community has been in the Scheduled Tribe list. Instructions with regard to the issue of caste certificate contained in the Government Order read at (1) above will apply to only to the remaining communities mentioned in the Government Order.

It has further verified that in Government Order No.SWL 123 BCA 79, dated 1.5.79 the communities of "Bedaru, Barki and Parivara" have not been included in the Government Order read at (1) above which are included as Backward Tribes. It is therefore proposed to include these communities in the list of Backward Tribes in addition to the communities referred to in Government Order read at (1) above. All the amenities which are extended to the Backward Tribes should also be extended to these communities throughout the State.

O R D E R

Government after careful examination of the matter hereby clarify that the following communities are recognised as Backward Tribes throughout the State in addition to the Communities recognised in Government Order read at (1) above.

1. Bedaru
2. Barki
3. Parivara-Nayakas

By Order and in the name of the Governor of Karnataka,

Sd/-

(DODDATHIMMAIAH)

Desk Officer, Social Welfare and Labour
Department.

GOVERNMENT OF KARNATAKA

No.SWL 51 BCA 82

Karnataka Government Secretariat,
Multistoreyed Building, III Stage
Dr.Ambedkar Road, Bangalore,
Dated: 24th June 1983.

CIRCULAR

Subject: Clarification on 'Kaniyan' Caste.

It is represented to Government that the persons belonging to Kaniyan/Kanyan Caste residing in the State except Kollegal Taluk of Mysore District are denied the benefit of concessions available for Backward Castes.

The Government of Karnataka hereby clarifies that
a. Kaniyan, Kanyan (in Kollegal Taluk of Mysore District) are treated as Scheduled Tribes, and,

b. Kanisan-
Kaniya
Kaniyan | (Other than Kollegal Taluk of Mysore
Kanyan | District)

are treated as Backward Castes, for purposes of Article 15(4) and 16(4) of the Constitution of India.

Sd/-

(P.G. NAIK)

Deputy Secretary to Government,
Social Welfare and Labour Department.

ANNEKURE-6.19

PROCEEDINGS OF THE GOVERNMENT OF KARNATAKA

Sub: Classification of Backward Classes for purposes of reservation of appointments and posts under Article 16(4) of the Constitution of India - inclusion of pensioners under category of Special Group-Regarding-

GOVERNMENT ORDER NO. DPAR 49 SBC 80, BANGALORE,
DATED THE 8TH DECEMBER 1981

READ:

1. G.O.No.DPAR 1 SBC 77, Dt.4.3.1977.
2. G.O.No.SWL 244 BCA 79, Dt.4.10.1980.
3. G.O.No.DPAR 49 SBC 80, Dt.12.11.1980.
4. G.O.No.DPAR 33 SBC 81, Dt.1.9.1981.

PREAMBLE:

In Government Order Dated 12.11.1980 read at (3) above the pensioners who retired from Government service or services in a private employment including casual labour and whose family income is Rs.4,800/- per annum or less, have been included under the category of "Special Group" for purposes of special treatment under Article 16(4) of the Constitution of India. Since the above benefit is available only to those whose family income while they were in Government service or service in private employment including casual labour was Rs.4,800/- per annum or less and it continues to be Rs.4,800/- per annum even after retirement, it is considered necessary also to ascertain the income of the pensioners prior to their retirement.

ORDER

Government are pleased to direct that, item (iv) in column 6, under 'Declaration' as also column 6 under 'Certi-

ificate of Verification' in Form-3 Appended to Govt. Order Dated 1.9.81 read at Sl.No.(4) above shall be substituted respectively by the following with immediate effect:

"6. (iv) Pension of the pensioner after retirement from Govt. Service or service in a private employment including casual labour. (here, also specify the designation of the post held by him/her and the total salary he/she was drawing immediately prior to retirement)"

"6. Pensioner after retirement from appointments mentioned at Sl.No. 4 above and that his/her total salary immediately prior to retirement was Rs....per month".

By Order and in the name of the
Governor of Karnataka,

Sd/-

(A.H. SOMESHWAR)

Deputy Secretary to Government,
Dept. of Personnel and Administrative
Reforms (Service Rules)

ANNEXURE-6.20

LIST OF 396 CASTES ENUMERATED BY I KARNATAKA BACKWARD CLASSES
COMMISSION WITHOUT POPULATION FIGURES.

- | | | |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|
| 1. Adari | 26. Balasanthoshi | 51. Bonnda |
| 2. Addock | 27. Balyaya
(Balayaya) | 52. Budbudki
(Budubudukala, Joshi)
(Devari) |
| 3. Advincher | 28. Bamba
(Punjabi) | 53. Budar |
| 4. Agambadi | 29. Bangali
(Bengali) | 54. Buludegogaru |
| 5. Agamudiyer
(Agamudiyan) | 30. Banka | 55. Bukkitgar |
| 6. Agarwal
(Agarwali) | 31. Bardhalies | 56. Bunti |
| 7. Alum | 32. Bazigar | 57. Chandi |
| 8. Anagi | 33. Beelas | 58. Chara
(Chhar) |
| 9. Aneganti | 34. Begadi | 59. Chat |
| 10. Aptani | 35. Begar | 60. Chikkakaruni
(Chikkurni) |
| 11. Arer
(Are Maratha) | 36. Belavadi | 61. Chikkalian |
| 12. Arora | 37. Belchad | 62. Chikkamani |
| 13. Areyani | 38. Bellyalya | 63. Chiraniya |
| 14. Arundathi | 39. Beng | 64. Chitragar
(Jeenagara) |
| 15. Areval | 40. Beria | 65. Chitawadi |
| 16. Arya Samaj | 41. Bestaar
(Bunde Bestha) | 66. Chitrakathi |
| 17. Arya Kalaga | 42. Bharadi
(Bhragi) | 67. Chokamala |
| 18. Badaskar | 43. Bharatesh | 68. Chowdari |
| 19. Bandekar | 44. Bhatrose | 69. Chowdi |
| 20. Badkar | 45. Bhojja | 70. Chunchaliga |
| 21. Badri | 46. Bhooj | 71. Combat |
| 22. Badthi | 47. Bhujanaga | 72. Dang-Dasar |
| 23. Bagyar | 48. Biayada | 73. Daraga |
| 24. Bailpattar
(Bilapatar) | 49. Bingodi | 74. Darwesh |
| 25. Bajenia
(Bajania) | 50. Bora | 75. Dandigoudar |

- | | |
|--|---|
| 76. Daba (Dasari)
(Chakravadya Das) | 106. Guttar |
| 77. Dasanagar | 107. Guttadar |
| 78. Desai | 108. Habalarn |
| 79. Deshbagh | 109. Hadalyaru |
| 80. Devadasi | 110. Hagada |
| 81. Dharmashala | 111. Haila |
| 82. Dholi | 112. Halagalli |
| 83. Doga
(Dogi, Dagaa) | 113. Haluar |
| 84. Dombidasa | 114. Handi Jogi |
| 85. Donera | 115. Hanuman |
| 86. Douri | 116. Haranshikari
(Chigaribetagar, Vaghri
Wagiri, Hirshikari,
Vagri, Sagri, Saori) |
| 87. Dudekula | 117. Harbadkulani |
| 88. Durga Murga
(Burburcha) | 118. Haridas |
| 89. Ezava | 119. Harishet |
| 90. Full Mali | 120. Hariyan |
| 91. Gadig | 121. Havamar |
| 92. Galadakonkani | 122. Hawgar
(Howadiga) |
| 93. Gamalla | 123. Hegadepar |
| 94. Ganda | 124. Helava (Helova) |
| 95. Gangabigur | 125. Hogalabhatta |
| 96. Gangethinavara | 126. Hola |
| 97. Garger | 127. Holur |
| 98. Garubar | 128. Homkar |
| 99. Gavadi | 129. Hosadaru
(Asadaru) |
| 100. Gavathi | 130. Hugasika |
| 101. Ghaliya | 131. Hulgar |
| 102. Gondaliga
(Gondhali, Gondali) | 132. Humbler |
| 103. Gondatti | 133. Izabatha |
| 104. Gunagi
(Gunaji, Gadaru) | 134. Jagal Jadh |
| 105. Gurgunta | 135. Jagapathi |
| | 136. Jaiswal |

137. **Spaswara**
138. **Sompeth**
139. **Sungali**
(Sungali)
140. **Sussy**
141. **Suvari**
142. **Susa**
143. **Siglar**
144. **Soptir**
145. **Sohari**
146. **Sulga**
147. **Sukhatti**
148. **Sukir**
149. **Sukubia**
150. **Sukulvar**
151. **Sukkari**
152. **Sulagi**
153. **Sullar**
(Sullari)
154. **Sulker**
155. **Sukutiga**
156. **Sunala**
157. **Sunati**
(Sunan)
158. **Sunagal**
159. **Sundari**
(Sandar, Khandar)
160. **Sandewala**
161. **Sunigar**
162. **Suniyar**
163. **Sunari Bhaat**
(Khanjar, Bhatt,
Kanjir Bhaat)
164. **Sundanaaka**
165. **Soojari**
(Soojar)
166. **Sannan**
167. **Kanelegar**
168. **Kambar**
169. **Kambatti**
170. **Kanshi**
171. **Kapali**
172. **Karad**
173. **Kargi**
174. **Karkarkam**
175. **Karigar**
(Karaikar)
176. **Karinagar**
177. **Karnan**
178. **Kasanagar**
179. **Kashikapadi**
(Tirumali)
180. **Katabar**
(Katabu)
181. **Katari**
(Kattari)
182. **Kalladum**
183. **Kayati**
184. **Kelkari**
(Khekkari)
185. **Kembatti**
186. **Kenayor**
187. **Kenba**
188. **Khai**
189. **Khalini**
190. **Kodiya**
191. **Kodalagiri**
192. **Kodiyakolasi**
193. **Kodligion**
(Kodaligion)
194. **Kondagar**
195. **Kokki**
196. **Kolhati**
(Kolhatigi)
197. **Komargi**
198. **Konkana**
Malahar
199. **Konner**
(Konat, Konnur,
Konnavar, Konwor)
200. **Kontan**
201. **Koraikar**
202. **Korakanas**
203. **Korati**
204. **Koris**
205. **Kotigar**
206. **Kottl**
207. **Kubula**
208. **Kudalkar**
209. **Kudiga**
210. **Kudiyar**
211. **Kuist**
212. **Kujagara**
213. **Kulakulam**
214. **Kuliga**
215. **Kullavan**
216. **Kumbal**
217. **Kumbaniga**
218. **Kundar**
219. **Kundligar**
220. **Kumkumgar**
221. **Kunjagaru**
222. **Kura(Kuralia)**
223. **Kuraim**
224. **Kurup**
225. **Kuspa**
226. **Lalgundaru**
227. **Lanhavi**
228. **Levapatal**
229. **Lingade Boreru**
230. **Macchi**
231. **Madan**
232. **Madari**
(Mahaderi)

- | | | |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| 233. Maddalu | 266. Munnar | 299. Pandidar |
| 234. Madderu
(Madder, Maddar) | 267. Mushtagi | 300. Pandonasala |
| 235. Madiyali | 268. Muthamari | 301. Pangul (Pangusul) |
| 236. Madvar | 269. Muthindiyar
(Muthvar) | 302. Panji (Panaji) |
| 237. Mahadev-Koli | 270. Muthuraj | 303. Parik |
| 238. Malashetty | 271. Muvvari | 304. Paradhis |
| 239. Male (Mahale) | 272. Nadashetty | 305. Pariyala |
| 240. Mallavar | 273. Nadyi | 306. Pashi |
| 241. Mahagar | 274. Nadiga | 307. Patagi |
| 242. Mahendra
(Mahandra) | 275. Nagale | 308. Paul |
| 243. Maheswari | 276. Nagali | 309. Pendra |
| 244. Mallar | 277. Nagar | 310. Phasechari
(Phasechar) |
| 245. Manigar | 278. Nagarathna | 311. Pikaquadia |
| 246. Markala | 279. Nainar | 312. Pillar |
| 247. Maror | 280. Nalvadi | 313. Potti |
| 248. Masani Yogi | 281. Nandivale | 314. Prajapathi |
| 249. Masthri | 282. Natekar | 315. Pudianchi |
| 250. Mavacha | 283. Nathpanthi | 316. Pudubal |
| 251. Mavalinga | 284. Navakar | 317. Pulavar |
| 252. Mehara | 285. Navara | 318. Purnam |
| 253. Menon | 286. Nayamith | 319. Rabara
(Rabaris) |
| 254. Mera | 287. Nayarangi | 320. Rachewar
(Rajevar) |
| 255. Mohtan | 288. Nese | 321. Raigani |
| 256. Mokaji | 289. Onaykae | 322. Raikar |
| 257. Moodi | 290. Padathi
(Padti) | 323. Rajaboga
(Rajabogi) |
| 258. Moppa | 291. Padmavathi | 324. Rajamandir |
| 259. Morlyadi | 292. Padvi | 325. Raju |
| 260. Mourya | 293. Pailadar
(Paladar) | 326. Ramakshatriya
(Koteyar) |
| 261. Mudayan | 294. Palakadu | 327. Rangoli |
| 262. Mudiga | 295. Palhar | 328. Ravanthi |
| 263. Mullakka | 296. Pallava | 329. Roddager |
| 264. Mundappa | 297. Pallikar | |
| 265. Mundoli
(Mundala) | 298. Pamlor | |

- | | |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 330. Sachdev (Punjabi) | 361. Swarna-Banik |
| 331. Sadaru (Sadar) | 362. Takari (Thokar) |
| 332. Sadgopi | 363. Takankar |
| 333. Sadumatha | 364. Takuar |
| 334. Saharan | 365. Tamilian |
| 335. Saliyan | 366. Thalaraj |
| 336. Samanth | 367. Telang |
| 337. Sanagara | 368. Thandemari |
| 338. Sangtarsh | 369. Tharakhan |
| 339. Sankill | 370. Thelubar |
| 340. Sansia | 371. Thocher |
| 341. Sapalya | 372. Togri |
| 342. Sarania | 373. Thulleru |
| 343. Sarayada
(Saruyada, Sarvad) | 374. Tular |
| 344. Sarige | 375. Uddain |
| 345. Sarodi (Saroda) | 376. Umbigar |
| 346. Sasura | 377. Usmanur |
| 347. Savale | 378. Vadagan |
| 348. Savasanekoliva | 379. Vadavakulam |
| 349. Shankudiva | 380. Vadi |
| 350. Shirivoor | 381. Vaidu |
| 351. Shivanaga | 382. Vallavar |
| 352. Siddharu | 383. Vani (Vanila, Vanniar) |
| 353. Siddi | 384. Vaniyani |
| 354. Sindhi | 385. Vasaru |
| 355. Sinhalese | 386. Vasthamaru |
| 356. Scma | 387. Vasudev |
| 357. Sour (Sourashtra) | 388. Velama |
| 358. Sowsabha | 389. Veelar |
| 359. Sugandhi | 390. Venar |
| 360. Suha | 391. Vir (Veer, Veeramasti) |
| | 392. Vishnu Koravanji |
| | 393. Voliyali |
| | 394. Vontkulgi |
| | 395. Yelemaru |
| | 396. Yetric |

CHAPTER - 7

LIST OF ANNEXURES

Sl. No.

- 7.1. Copy of the Questionnaire for General Public.
- 7.2. Statement showing the total number of Questionnaires issued to the General Public
- 7.3. List showing the District-wise number of Questionnaires received duly filled in from Association/Individuals.
- 7.4. Copy of the Questionnaire for Heads of Department.
- 7.5. List giving details of Questionnaires issued to the Departmental Heads, Local Bodies, Government Undertakings, Organisations and Cooperative Institutions etc., and the replies received.
- 7.6. Copy of Scheduled 1.1 is Socio-Economic-cum-Educational Survey.
- 7.7. Copy of n Enumeration Guide.
- 7.8. Copy of 1.2 Scheduled of Socio-Economic-cum-Educational Survey.
- 7.9. List of participants of the State level Seminar on 'Problems of Backward Classes in Karnataka'.
- 7.10. Major issues discussed during the Seminar on 'Problems of Backward Classes in Karnataka'.
- 7.11. Statement showing the dates on which various districts were visited and the number of persons/organisations who gave evidence before the Commission (District-wise) and the names of villages visited by the Commission during the district tours.
- 7.12. List of the names of Organisations and individual who gave evidence before the Commission during its district tours.
- 7.13. Dates of visits of the Commission to different Universities in the State and the list of Members who participated in the Debates.

- 7.14. Dates of visit of the Commission to Institutes and the list of participating members.
- 7.15. List of Organisations/Individuals who gave evidence before the Commission during the State Level Sitzings.

ANNEXURE-7.1

Copy of Questionnaire for General Public.

GOVERNMENT OF KARNATAKA

Karnataka II Backward Classes Commission

(Constituted under the Commission of Inquiry Act, 1952)

(Central Act 60 of 1952)

Questionnaire For General Public

KARNATAKA II BACKWARD CLASSES COMMISSION

Shri. T. Venkataswamy, Chairman.

MEMBERS

Shriyuths:

1. Dr. S. Bheemappa
2. Dr. K.H. Cheluvaraju
3. M.V. Soorachari
4. Vidyadhar Guruji
5. Prof. John B. Kutinha
6. Dr. Ammembala Balappa
7. R.S. Naik
8. prof. A.M. Dharmalingam
9. M.L. Muttannavar, M.L.A.
10. Prof. B. Puttaiah
11. V. Venkataramana
12. M.S. Helawar
13. V.D. Veerakyathaiah, I.A.S., Member
Secretary and Director of Backward
Classes and Minorities.

GOVERNMENT OF KARNATAKA
KARNATAKA II BACKWARD CLASSES COMMISSION
(Constituted under the Commissions of Inquiry Act, 1952)
(Central Act 60 of 1952)

12th Floor, Main Tower,
Visweswarayya Centre,
Bangalore - 560 001.

The Karnataka II Backward Classes Commission was set up by the State Government in G.O. NO. SWL 7 BCA 80 dated 18.4.1983. An extract of the terms and reference of the Commission is given in Appendix. In the G.O., the Commission has been directed to review the existing list of Backward Classes in the light of relevant provisions of the constitution and the various decisions of the Supreme Court.

The Commission is issuing this Questionnaire with a view to elicit information and suggestions from individual/associations interested in the subject. Those giving the statistics in their replies are requested to quote the source. Wherever estimates are given the Commission will appreciate if the figures are fairly accurate and not exaggerated. It is proposed to have a cross check. Incorrect estimate will only reduce the credibility of the other statements furnished by the individual/association concerned. In the case of associations which are statewide or districtwide it will help the work of the Commission, if the unit at the highest level furnishes complete and comprehensive replies leaving matter of local relevance to the smaller units.

Copies of the questionnaire are available with the Commission in English and Kannada and will be sent on request. The replies may be either legibly written or nearly typed on one side only. 20 copies of the replies may be sent to reach the office of the Commission before 15th December 1983.

The Tour Programme of the Commission will be given publicity well in advance. To those desirous of giving evidence before the Commission, suitable dates will be fixed and communicated.

T. VENKATASWAMY,
Chairman,
Karnataka II Backward Classes Commission,
Bangalore.

GOVERNMENT OF KARNATAKA

Karnataka II Backward Classes Commission
(Constituted under Commissions of Enquiry Act 1952)

SOCIO-EDUCATIONAL-CUM-ECONOMIC SURVEY

QUESTIONNAIRE FOR GENERAL PUBLIC

- a. i. Name & address of the Individual/
Association answering this
Questionnaire.
- ii. Name of the Caste/Class you represent?
-
- b. i. Is there any state wide organisation
for your Caste/Class
- ii. If so, how long has it been in existence?
- iii. What are the services (Social,
Education, Economic, Political etc.,)
has it rendered to the Caste/Class?
Please give details
-
- c. i. What are the different names by which
your Caste/Class (including Sub-Caste/
Sub-class) is known?
- ii. Are there any sub-section of your
Caste/Class which require inclusion in the
list of Backward Classes?
- iii. Are there inter-marriages among your Sub-castes? Yes/No
On what scale?
(Large scale/small scale)...
-
- d. The State has published Two lists of Backward
classes and amended time to time (Vide G.O.NO.
SWL 12 TBS 77, dated 22.2.77 (2)
G.O.No.SWL 123 BCA 79, dt.1.5.79)
- i. Is your community included in these Two lists?
- ii. Are you satisfied with this list?
- iii. If not, please give reasons.
- iv. Please state how the lists can be improved.
-

CRITERIA FOR BACKWARDNESS

- 2. a. What should be the criteria for determining
 - i. Social Backwardness
 - ii. Educational backwardness
- b. Should caste be made one of the criteria for determining backwardness?
- c. Caste being peculiar to the Hindu Communities, what Criteria should be adopted for determining socially and backward classes among non-Hindu Communities?
- d. In addition to above do you favour economic factor also for determining backwardness?

POPULATION

- 3. i. Are your people concentrated in any particular taluk or district or distributed/spread throughout the State?
Furnish the present population of your Caste/Class in the State, district-wise.
- ii. Do your people live mostly in villages and small towns or in major cities? Give roughly the percentage of your people living in:
 - a. Village.
 - b. Towns (Municipalities)
 - c. Cities(More than one lakh population)

SOCIAL STATUS

- 4. a. What is the main occupation of your people?

Main Occupation	Code	Other common occupation.	
	1	2	3
i. In village			
ii. In Town			
iii. In Cities			

b. If the main occupation is farming roughly what percentage of village population of your Caste/Class are

i. Farm workers on wages (Agricultural Labourer/ Plantation Worker)	Percentage of your population	Average gross Income per family.
---	----------------------------------	--

- ii. No. of Owner Cultivators?
 - a. Small(Less than 2.5 Acres dry)
 - b. Marginal (2.5 to 5 Acres dry)
 - c. Others (More than 5 acres dry)

-
- c. i. Do your community people mainly depend upon manual labour only?
- ii. If yes, is the occupation carried on Seasonally?
- iii. Do your Women participate in manual labour? Yes/No.
- iv. If yes specify nature of work in which they are engaged and their per capita income?

Work	Code	Per capita Income
------	------	-------------------

-
- d. i. Do people of your caste/class engage child-labour instead of sending them to school? Yes/No.
- ii. If yes, reasons for engaging child-labour may be specified.
-

- e. Are your people engaged in unclean occupation such as tapping, tanning, pottery, fishery, scavenging, butchery, cloth washing, hair dressing etc.,? Mention any other such occupations.

Occupation	Code	Rough percentage of population.
1.		1.
2.		2.
3.		3.
4.		4.

5. If people of your community mainly live in major cities, what are their normal occupations, trade, service (Govt/Private Sector), Self-employed Craftsmen, etc.,?

Occupation	Code	Rough percentage of population
1.		1.
2.		2.
3.		3.
4.		4.

6. Are there any well-known individuals or families in your caste/class noted for their wealth, business or industrial enterprises, charity or public service/politics of any description? Please give details.

7. i. Is your caste/class, considered socially backward by others? If so, how & why?
- ii. Is there discrimination against your caste/class? If so, in what form?
- iii. Do you consider your caste/class "Most Backward?" Give reasons.

8. a. During the last thirty six years since independence, have your people made any progress educationally, economically and in social/status? Is it i. substantial or ii. satisfactory or iii. not satisfactory?
- b. If you think the progress is not satisfactory, what are the reasons?
- c. If there has been progress in any of the fields, is it due to the concessions or benefits extended by the Govt. or due to their own efforts/efforts of your community organisations.
-

9. a. Is your caste/class numerically the biggest or the smallest in the particular taluk or district or State?
- b. If numerically big, is your caste/class the dominant caste/class any of these areas?
-

Note:

(Dominant Caste/Class means the caste/class which has acquired considerable economic power, social status and political influence)

- c. Being numerically big, if dominant status has not been achieved, what are the reasons?
- d. Which community is regarded as the dominant caste/class in the areas where your caste/class people live in large numbers?
- e. Is that "dominant caste/class" regarded as socially higher than yours?
-

Note:

Social superiority is generally measured by the test of free inter-dining. The caste claiming to be higher will not in rural areas ordinarily eat even on festive occasions in the house of these regarded as socially lower.

- f. Has this "dominant caste" acquired this social status recently or has it been so traditionally?
-

10. a. Is there any instance within your experience or knowledge of a caste/class regarded as socially inferior to your acquiring the 'dominant caste' status, say within the last one or two generations. If so, can you enumerated the circumstances which enabled that caste to acquire the economic power and political influence necessary for the dominant status?

b. Has that 'dominant caste' produced many educated men? Do they go in for Government services or business or professions or politics? Give some details. Can you give reasons for their comparative superiority)?

c. Do people of that 'dominant caste' try to suppress your people in any way?

d. i. To what extent are people of your caste dependent on the dominant caste economically either as dependent artisans or as daily workers or as borrowers of money?

ii. Does this dependence lead to any un-pleasantness/ harrassment/ or social conflict?

11. i. Do the households in your Caste/Class usually raise loans for their:

a. Economic Improvements

b. Domestic consumption

c. Social functions like Festivals/Marriages/ Funerals, etc.,

ii. Do your people spend money extravagantly during ritual occasions, viz., marriage, Child Birth, anniversaries, funerals, etc.,

iii. If yes, does this lead to debts?

iv. Has any organised attempt been made in recent years to economise expenditure on these occasions?

(e.g) Are there any caste/classes or other organisations functioning actively in villages and towns to advise and help the people on social matters in your community?

v. Are there any Financial Institutions run by your Caste/Class? If yes give details.

vi. Has there been any noticeable social change or reform in your community? If yes give details.

12. (a) What is the average

(i) Boys

(ii) Girls of your Community.

(b) Is child marriage still in vogue in your caste/class?

(c) If yes, what measures have been taken by your organisation/leaders to prevent it?

(d) Are inter-caste marriage prevalent in your caste/class?

13. i. Does your community suffer from any social stigma or disability? Please Give details.
- ii. What remedies do you suggest for their speedy eradication?
-

14. i. Name the important leaders of your community since independence.
- ii. If there is paucity of leadership, what are the reasons?
-

15. Do the educated or economically better off people in your caste/class leave their original homes and migrate to bigger cities?
- ii. Taking your district or taluk, can you tell us how large/small families have migrated to cities or other industrial or business or employment centres inside or outside Karnataka?
- iii. Do such people change their caste names and assume different identities and cut themselves off from their parent caste?
-

16. Are there any individuals or families who have gone to other districts of our State or other States of our country or other countries outside India to improve their prospects? If so give details? If so, is it in large/small number?
-

17. It is said that for the improvement of the Backward Classes, there should be motivation (i.e.) a conscious effort on their part to improve their lot. Is this noticed in your Community, If not, what should be done to motivate your people properly.
-

EDUCATION

18. a. What is the percentage of your people who are illiterate?
- NOTE:** Those who can read and write are considered literate.
- b. i. No. of children of the school going age (5 to 14 years) in your caste/class-Boys/Girls (In rough percentage)
- ii. No. of children actually attending schools - Boys/Girls (in rough percentage)

18. iii. What are the reasons for the remaining children not attending school?

c. i. What is the rough percentage of drop outs of boys and Girls in your Community?

ii. What are the main reasons for this?

19. a. What is the number of people of your community?

i. Who have passed 7th standard?

ii. Who have passed 10th Standard/SSLC?

iii. Who have passed PUC-II Year?

b. What is the number of people of your community who are (Rough Number) :

i. Graduates:

ii. Post-Graduates:

iii. Holder of technical/diplomas/Degrees

c. Do you consider that lack of knowledge in English/Hindi is responsible for your backwardness?

20. i. Are there villages where your people live which are more than 8 kilometres away from the nearest High School?

ii. If boys and girls go to these High Schools:

a. How do they go?

b. What is the expenditure involved for attending School?

21. a. Are there any educational institutions run by your Caste/Class associations?

i. Educational institutions (Give number & type)

ii. Hostels with free boardings & Lodgings

iii. No. of scholarships

b. Give number of students benefitted in each of the above cases during 1982-83.

c. If you can give information in respect of a district where there is concentration of your caste/class, please do so.

22. In your estimate how many of the boys and girls can afford this additional expenditure for boarding, lodging and transport in the school and colleges are not in or near their home/towns or villages?
-
23. If they cannot afford such expenditure, are there any sources of help for them, like private charities or trusts? Give details.
-
24. i. Does your caste/class maintain private or aided hostels where your students get boarding and lodging?
ii. In how many places are they situated? (Give Nos.)
iii. What are the other facilities provided?
-
25. Does the Government or any other agency help in the construction or maintenance of such hostels?
-
26. Scholarships: Give full details of the scholarships and other concessions the boys and girls attending schools and colleges have got. Are these adequate both in No. and the quantum of amount given by Govt.
-
27. i. Do you think that as many boys and girls in your caste/class go to college and institutions of technical education as in forward communities?
ii. If not, what, in your opinion are the causes.
iii. What practical remedies do you suggest?
-
28. What facilities will you suggest for increasing the number as well as the quality of students going in for colleges and higher education including professional courses of studies?
-

29. What steps do parents and elders of the community have taken to encourage self-reliance and hard work by the younger generation. Do they realise that it is not good to rely on Backwardness for all times to come

30. i. Do you consider that the present reservation of seats in educational and technical intitutions for Backward Classes is adequate
- ii. If any modification necessary, please give reasons for it.
- iii. How many boys and girls from your community have applied for admission to Medical Colleges and Engineering Colleges during the last five years?
- iv. How many of the applicants have got admission?
- v. If you are not satisfied with the percentage of success of your applicants in securing admission, can you give the reasons for their failure? Can you suggest practical remedies?
-

30.A. Political Status

1. Is there political awareness among the Members of your Caste/Class?

2. Are there political leaders in your caste/ Class at local, state and National levels? If so, mention important names.

3. Is your Caste/Class represented in the following political bodies.

i. Local bodies, village panchayats, town Municipalities, City Corportions.

ii. Legislative Assembly and Legislative Council

iii. Parliament-Loksabha & Rajya Sabha

iv. Council of Ministers

If so, mention the important names?

4. Do you favour reservation of seats for Backward Classes in the above political bodies?

5. Is your caste/class association engaged in influencing/lobbying to promote the interest of your Caste/Class?

6. Do your Caste/Class people publish newspapers/magazines?

If so, please give details

SERVICE AND EMPLOYMENT:

31. If you feel that your caste/class does not get a fair share of posts in public service consistent with your population, what do you think are the reasons?
- Not enough qualified applicants? Yes/No
 - The applicants do not fare well in the recruitment examinations? Yes/No.
- If the answer to (a)/(b) is 'No' what are the steps you suggest for their better performance.
- Any other reasons?
 - Whether your caste/class has reservation under Article 16(4) of Constitution
 - Has such reservation benefited your Caste/Class?
 - If not give reasons
 - If not, is it due to lack of qualified applicants or non-representations, in recruitment, agency?
-
32. a. Apart from Govt. services what other employments:
- qualified applicants from your caste generally seek job in public undertakings, private industries, business establishment.
 - What impediments do they meet in securing such jobs?
- b. Do you consider the present quantum of reservation in Govt. service sufficient? Please give reasons for your answer.
- c. How many persons are trying for self-employment?
-
33. a. In the taluk or district with which you are familiar how many from your caste/class are like engineers / doctors / Advocates/Auditors/Teacher/or other professionals.
- b. How many of them are holding Government jobs, jobs in public undertaking, private industries business establishments?
- c. How many have taken advantage of employment opportunities in big commercial and industrial establishments outside the state?
-

34. i. Do they find competition with similarly qualified applicants from advanced communities too difficult to overcome?
- ii. After securing employment, how do they generally fare in working alongside employees from other advanced communities say in promotions etc.,?
- iii. Is there a feeling of comradeship between members of all castes in such establishments?
-
35. a. Do you consider that the present system of recruitment as far as Backward Classes are concerned is satisfactory?
- b. If not, what are your suggestions for improving it? It must be remembered that such changes should not impair efficiency of service
-
36. a. Do you consider that direct recruitment should be made at different levels, in the various departments so that Backward class applicants may get better chances? If so, at what levels?
- b. In which departments would you particularly, like, direct recruitment at different higher levels?
- c. Should there be special recruitment to fill up vacancies of total back log?
-
37. i. Do you consider that special concessions or reservations should be given to Backward Class employees already in service in the matter of promotion?
- ii. If so, what are they?
-
38. a. Is it a fact that applicants from Backward Caste/Class do not get as much chance in Central Government Department/All India services as they get in the State Government Department?
- b. What is your caste representation in All India Services?
- c. If representation is inadequate, what are your suggestions?
- d. Do you think reservations should be made as in case of SC/ST?

a. i. The big Central Government Departments in the state are Income-Tax, Central Excise, Customs, Railways, Armed Forces, Post and Telegraphs, LIC, and Nationalised Banks. Do candidates from your caste/class apply for appointments to these departments or appear for the tests prescribed for Central Services Examinations?

ii. How many of them got selected during the last five years?

a. within the State

b. Outside the State

c. Please give figures department-wise

iii. If they do not fairwell what are the reasons in your opinion.

b. Many opportunities exist in the defence services for educated young men. How many from your caste class in the district or districts you are familiar with, are in the Army, Navy and Air Force as Commissioned Officers? Do young men try to get admission to the military academics? Are there any in other ranks of defence force or in merchant Navy?

a. There is a general feeling that very few backward class candidates succeed in the IAS/IPS/IFS. and Central Service Examination. According to your information how many candidates from your caste/class sat for these examinations during the last ten years? How many secured appointments?

b. If the performance is poor, what steps should be taken to improve it?

c. Do you think absence of reservation is an impediment?

Very few educated man and women from the Backward Classes are able to obtain research degrees. Would you, suggest a scheme for selecting talent from among the Backward Class Students in Colleges at a lower level and giving them education in better institutions of higher learning so that in the long run a larger number may qualify for MD/Ph.D.,/D.Sc.etc.,

a. Only a few graduates or post-graduates from Backward Classes go abroad for higher scientific or technological education inspite of the availability of scholarships and fellowships from various sources. According to your information, how many from your caste/class have gone abroad for such studies during the last ten years?

b. Is there any special reason for backwardness in this sphere? If finance is the difficulty is it possible for your caste organisations or leadership to arrange for financing talented graduates?

i. when scholarships are not available?

ii. When scholarships are available but not in sufficient quantity?

-
43. What assistance of a practical nature would you recommend, that the State should tender in order to enable talented young men and women of the Backward Classes to get a fair share of representation in the higher services and to secure higher degrees in science and technology both in India and Abroad?
-

ECONOMIC

44. i. Has there been a substantial change in the traditional occupations of your caste since Independence?
- ii. If there has been, was it due to desire for betterment, or the dying out of the old crafts and occupations or lack of raw materials and not getting good market?
- iii. What are the new avocations?
-

45. i. What handicrafts and small scale industries/cottage industries can be introduced which will benefit your caste/class people.
- ii. a. Where can these be conveniently located in the districts you are concerned with?
- b. What are the facilities available for establishing small-scale industry for your community?
- iii. a. Are your leaders interested already in any such industries?
- b. If they have not succeeded in their efforts, what are the reasons?
- iv. What are the facilities available for your community for the improvement of trade, commerce and industry/co-operation/CD
- v. What forms of modernisation do you favour to improve your traditional occupation?
-

46. i. Has the starting of industries, at Dandeli, Kali Project in North Kanara, Upper Krishna in Bijapur District and other places helped to improve the economic conditions of the neighbourhood and particularly the people of your caste there?
- ii. Has the setting up of these big industrial complexes generally, helped in improving income level and standard of living in the neighbouring areas, not merely in the complexes?
-
47. i. In what ways can the co-operative movement be utilised for your advantages?
- ii. Are your elders and leaders actively interested in this movement?
- iii. What are the rural credit facilities available for your community?
- iv. Do you think that they are adequate?
-
48. If certain areas, taluks or blocks, have large concentrations of backward and most backward people, can you recommend any regional measures which will lead to all-round improvement? These measures must be practical and based on the resources and needs of the locality.
-
9. i. Is there chronic indebtedness amongst your people?
- ii. If so, is it due to agrarian causes or wasteful social habits like ritual or festival expenditure?
- iii. What are the relief measures that already exist?
- iv. What further practical measures would you suggest to rescue your people from indebtedness? Please give details.
-
10. i. Has the community that you represent benefitted substantially or even fractionally from the general improvement in agriculture in the States?
- ii. If not, what has stood in the way? Even if a majority of your people are landless labourers or farm workers, craftsmen or artisans they should have benefitted by the increase of wages?
-
11. Government have taken several measures to regulate money lending, Land Reforms Act, Agricultural indebtedness, Debt Relief Act, Abolition of Bounded Labour, Urban Land Ceiling, etc., To what extent have the Backward Classes been benefitted by these measures?

52. i. Is it a fact that the benefits that could be derived from the various welfare measures of the Govt. have reached only a few influential castes or individuals and they have not reached the vast number of people of your community?
- ii. If so, please suggest means to ensure that the benefits are more equitably distributed in the interest of the people of your community.
-

53. Are there any voluntary agencies religious or other wise working in any area with which you are familiar for improving the lot of the Backward Classes as distinct from the Harijans, e.g., religious missions, charitable organisations, etc.,?
-

54. i. What are the facilities available for your community through the Block Development Schemes?
- ii. Have such facilities benefitted your Backward Classes People?
- iii. If not, what steps should be taken to benefit them?
- iv. Will it be possible for your caste leaders to recruit voluntary service for effecting local improvements in economic and environmental conditions, better roads, better sanitation, sinking of wells for drinking water, etc.,?
-

HOUSING

55. 1. What percentage of your community people live in Kutcha houses/Pucca houses?
2. Does the land on which they stand belong to them or not? Government have been issuing pattas for dwelling houses/free sites on a large scale. Has it benefitted your community?
3. What are the schemes you suggest for providing housing facilities for the community?
4. Please state the nature of financial aids, grant that may benefit your community?
5. i. Are the houses of your people segregated from the rest of the community?
- ii. Are the surroundings clean or sanitary?
-

56. a. i. Are the villages in which your people live provided with protected water supply?
b. If not, can you give a list of such villages?
b. i. Has the local panchayat or block taken measures to improve them?
ii. If not, has the matter been taken to the notice of higher authorities?
c. i. Are there any village or caste organisations interested in these matters?
ii. Are they actively working for improving the existing conditions?
-

57. What have your people done to uplift themselves and secure equality of status with advanced Castes/ Classes?
-

58. There is a complaint that many members of forward communities to obtain and very often intentionally create false evidence to the effect that they belong to backward communities. Has this complaint any basis? If so, what steps would you suggest to remedy it?
-

FAMILY WELFARE

59. The most prominent cause of increasing poverty is the population explosion.
Do your people voluntarily accept family welfare methods?
If not, what is the reason?
-

DRINKING HABIT

60. i. Are people of your caste/class in the habit of drinking liquor/toddy/wine.
ii. Has removal of prohibition had any effect on the people of your caste/class?
iii. Has temperance Board made any benefit to your caste/class?
-

- NOTE: i. If there are any other points relevant to our terms of reference which you want to place before the Commission, you are welcome to describe them.

TERMS OF REFERENCE TO THE COMMISSION

1. i. The Commission shall review the existing list of Backward Classes as approved in G.O.No. SWL 12 TBS 77, Dated 22.2.1977, and as amended from time to time and in the light of the provisions contained in Article 15(4) and 16(4) and other relevant provisions of the Constitution and in the light of the various decisions of the Supreme Court bearing on the subject.

ii. The Commission shall make a scientific and factual investigation of the conditions of the Backward Classes in the State and recommend specific measures for their advancement.

iii. The Commission shall review the measures so far taken by the State Government for the welfare of the Backward Classes and the betterment of their conditions and assess the effectiveness of such measures in improving the conditions of backward classes and in particular in matters relating to education and representation in public service of the State.

iv. The Commission shall examine and assess with reference to concessions, privileges and benefits given to them by the State Government, the improvement in the conditions of the "most backward classes" in education and other matters.

v. The Commission may make recommendations as to the further steps that should be taken by the State Government to improve the conditions of the "Backward Classes" in respect of -

a. education, including reservation of seats in professional colleges and institutions of higher learning;

- b. representation in public services;
- c. trade, commerce and industry;
- d. rural credit, marketing and co-operation;
- e. housing;
- f. grants; and
- g. community development.

vi. The Commission may make recommendations in respect of short-term and long-term measures to be taken by the State Government for raising the level of backward classes.

vii. The Commission shall on the basis of relevant materials so gathered by it examine and recommend whether the reservation ordered in G.O.No. SWL 12 TBS 77, Dated 22.2.1977 and as amended from time to time may continue or will need any modification.

viii. The Commission shall cover all such questions and issues as have a bearing upon-

- a. the question of enumeration and classification of Backward Classes in the State;
- b. the question of enumeration in admission in educational institutions including professional colleges and institutions of higher learning;

AND

- c. the question of reservation of appointment of posts in favour of Backward Classes in the services under the State.

2. The Commission may obtain such information as they may consider necessary or relevant for their purpose in such form and in such manner, as they may think appropriate from the State Government or any officer or authority subordinate to the State Government or any organisation

2. any individual as may in the opinion of the Commission
of assistance to them.

3. The Commission may visit ~~any~~ district or taluk
in the State.

4. The Commission shall submit its report to the
State Government within one year.

STATEMENT SHOWING THE TOTAL NUMBER OF QUESTIONNAIRE
ISSUED TO THE GENERAL PUBLIC

District	No. of Ques- tionnaire issued to Voluntary Organisa- tions.	Issued through the Dist. Officer Dept. of Back- ward Classes & Minorities	Issued to Indi- viduals	Total
BANGALORE	148	300	502	950
CHARWAD	39	200	117	356
CHITRADURGA	10	150	112	272
MYSORE	33	150	66	249
MANDYA	3	200	26	229
CHIKMAGALORE	4	200	28	232
TUMKUR	8	200	61	269
BELGAUM	7	200	58	265
RAICHUR	7	200	42	249
GULBARGA	12	200	27	239
BIDAR	9	146	10	265
DAKSHINA KANNADA	15	200	49	264
KODAGU	1	100	4	105
UTTARA KANNADA	18	200	24	242
KOLAR	1	150	20	171
BELLARY	3	200	11	214
SHIMOGA	16	250	90	356
HASSAN	9	200	32	241
BIJAPUR	14	200	41	255
TOTAL	714	3646	2640	7000

LIST OF QUESTIONNAIRE RECEIVED DULY FILLED IN
FROM ASSOCIATIONS/INDIVIDUALS.

Sl. No.	DISTRICT	No. of Questionnaire		Total
		Association	Individual	
1.	BANGALORE	89	64	153
2.	BELGAUM	18	22	40
3.	BELLARY	12	5	17
4.	BIDAR	9	2	11
5.	BIJAPUR	14	8	22
6.	CHIKMAGALUR	2	9	11
7.	CHITRADURGA	29	17	46
8.	DAKSHINA KANNADA	42	17	59
9.	DHARWAR	45	24	69
10.	GULBARGA	14	5	19
11.	HASSAN	14	5	19
12.	KODAGU	4	-	4
13.	KOLAR	4	3	7
14.	MANDYA	4	3	7
15.	MYSORE	27	12	39
16.	RAICHUR	6	8	14
17.	SHIMOGA	37	36	73
18.	TUMKUR	26	8	34
19.	UTTARA KANNADA	29	13	42
TOTAL		425	261	686

Copy of Questionnaire For Heads of Departments.

GOVERNMENT OF KARNATAKA

Karnataka II Backward Classes Commission

(Constituted under the Commissions of Inquiry Act, 1952)

(Central Act 60 of 1952)

Questionnaire For Heads of Departments.

GOVERNMENT OF KARNATAKA

Karnataka II Backward Classes Commission

(Constituted under the Commissions of Inquiry

Act, 1952) (Central Act 60 of 1952)

Questionnaire For Heads of Departments

KARNATAKA II BACKWARD CLASSES COMMISSION

Shri. T.Venkataswamy, Chairman.,

MEMBERS

Shriyuths :-

1. Dr. S.Bheemappa,
2. Dr. K.H.Chelubaraju,
3. M.V.Soorachari,
4. Vidyadhar Guruji,
5. Prof. John B.Kutinha,
6. Dr. Ammembala Balappa
7. R.S.Naik,
8. Prof. A.M.Dharmalingam
9. M.L.Muttenavar, M.L.A.,
10. Prof. B.Puttaiah,
11. V.Venkataramana,
12. M.S.Helawar,
13. V.D. Veerakathaiah, I.A.S.,
Member Secretary and Director of
Backward Classes and Minorities.

GOVERNMENT OF KARNATAKA

KARNATAKA II BACKWARD CLASSES COMMISSION

Constituted under the Commissions of Inquiry Act, 1952)
(Central Act 60 of 1952)

12th Floor., Main Tower,
Visweswarayya Centre,
Bangalore-560 001

The Karnataka II Backward Classes Commission was set up by the State Government in G.O.No. SWL 7 BCA 80 dated 8.4.1983. An extract of the terms and reference of the Commission is given in Appendix. In the G.O., the Commission has been directed to review the existing list of Backward Classes in the light of relevant provisions of the Constitution and the various decisions of the Supreme Court.

The Commission is issuing this Questionnaire with a view to elicit information and suggestions from the Heads of Departments. Those giving the statistics in their replies are requested to quote the source. Wherever estimates are given the Commission will appreciate if the figures are fairly accurate and not exaggerated. It is proposed to have a cross check.

Copies of the questionnaire are available with the Commission in English and Kannada and will be sent on request. The replies may be either legibly written or neatly typed on one side only. 2 copies of the replies may be sent to each the office of the Commission before 15th November 1983.

The Tour Programme of the Commission will be given publicity well in advance. To those desirous of giving evidence before the Commission, suitable dates will be fixed and communicated.

T.VENKATASWAMY
Chairman,
Karnataka II Backward Classes Commission,
Bangalore

GOVERNMENT OF KARNATAKA

KARNATAKA II BACKWARD CLASSES COMMISSION
(Constituted under Commission of Enquiry Act, 1952)

1. Heads of the Government Departments/Judiciary
Departments
2. Divisional Commissioners
3. Deputy Commissioners.
4. Managing Directors of Public Undertakings
5. Vice Chancellors of Universities
6. Head of Other Government Statutory Bodies
7. Co-operative Institutions.
8.

NOTE:

- a. Unless Otherwise specified, Scheduled Castes
Scheduled Tribes should be excluded while furnish
information about other Backward Classes (OBC
- b. Replies should be brief, specific, Generalisati
may be avoided.
- c. Statistics may be given, where possible.

QUESTIONNAIRE

1. Karnataka Government has published a list of Backward Classes vide G.O.No. DPAR 1 SBC 77 Dated 4.3.1977, and as amended from time to time.

Questions

Replies

i. Are you satisfied with this list ?

ii. If not, please give reasons,

iii. Please state how this list can be improved in your opinion.

2. What should be the objective and specific criteria for determining:

- a. Social backwardness, and
 - b. Educational backwardness
-

3. Could caste alone be made a criterion for identifying backwardness?

Please give reasons for your answer,

4. Caste being peculiar to the Hindu Communities, what criteria should be adopted to determine social and educational backwardness of the non-Hindu Communities?

5. Can you suggest any other positive and workable criteria for determining backwardness?

If so, please explain

6. In the context of other Backward classes, the Constitution, refers to social and educational backwardness only. Economic backwardness as a criterion has been advisedly left out. What are your views on this issue?

7. Is the reserved quota of jobs fully utilised by the candidates of other Backward classes in your Department/District/Organisation?

8. What are the Social, Civil, and religious disabilities which other backward classes suffer in your District/Organisation?

9. Do you suggest any concrete measures to be taken by the State Government to remove these disabilities?

10. To what extent have these measures succeeded in removing these disabilities?

11. Are there any non-scheduled castes in your Districts/ Areas/ Organisations which are treated as untouchables?

12. Does the Hindu segment of landless agricultural labour comprise entirely of sch. Castes, Sch. Tribes & Other Backward Classes?

13. Are the Scheduled Castes and other Backward Classes generally found to be living in the same area?

14. Which areas of the State/District have a high concentration of other backward classes?

15. Do you suggest any special measures to be taken by the State Government to promote literacy amongst other Backward Classes, other than those already taken by the State Government.

16. It is a well known fact that Caste Certificate/Income Certificates are being misused. What remedy will you suggest to avoid misuse of caste certificate?

17. Which are the Political bodies/institutions, where other Backward Classes suffer without representation in your District.

18. Are you feeling dominant caste suppressing the other castes? Which are those dominant castes in your District/Organisation?

19. Which Caste/Community you consider,
a. as forward
b. as backward

Educationally/Socially/Economically in your District
(only to Deputy Commissioners)

20. Which Caste/Community you consider dominant in your District

- a. Politically
- b. Economically
- c. Educationally
- d. Socially

21. How far the present measures of State Government are helpful for the upliftment of the other Backward Classes?

22. What new steps/measures do you suggest for betterment of other Backward Classes in the fields of:

- i. Education including reservations of seats in Professional Colleges and institutions of higher learning;
- ii. Agriculture and Allied Activities;
- iii. Trade, Commerce & Industry;
- iv. Rural Credit; Marketing and Co-operation;
- v. Housing
- vi. Grants
- vii. Community Development;
- viii. Representation in public services, etc.,

TERMS OF REFERENCE TO THE COMMISSION

- i. The Commission shall review the existing list of Backward Classes as approved in G.O.No. SWL 12 TBS 77 Dated 22.2.1977 and as amended from time to time and in the light of the provisions contained in Articles 15(4) and 16(4) and other relevant provi-

sions of the Constitution and in the light of the various decisions of the Supreme Court bearing on the subject.

ii. The Commission shall make a scientific and factual investigation of the conditions of the Backward Classes in the State and recommend specific measures for their advancement.

iii. The Commission shall review the measures so far taken by the State Government for the welfare of the backward classes and the betterment of their conditions and assess the effectiveness of such measures in improving the conditions of backward classes and in particular in matters relating to education and representation in public service of the state.

iv. The Commission shall examine and assess with reference to concessions, privileges and benefits given to them by the State Government, the improvement in the conditions of the "most backward classes" in education and other matters.

v. The Commission may make recommendations as to the further steps that should be taken by the State Government to improve the conditions of the "Backward Classes" in respect of:

a. education, including reservation of seats in professional colleges and institutions of higher learning.

b. representation in public services;

c. trade, commerce and industry;

d. rural credit, marketing and co-operation;

e. housing;

f. grants, and

d. community development.

vi. The Commission may make recommendations in respect of short-term and long-term measures to be taken by the State Government for raising the level of backward classes.

vii. The Commission shall on the basis of relevant materials so gathered by it examine and recommend whether the reservation ordered in G.O.No. SWL 12 TBS 77, Dated 22.2.1977 and as amended from time to time may continue or will need any modification.

viii. The Commission shall cover all such questions and issues as have a bearing upon:

a. the question of enumeration and classification of Backward Classes in the State;

b. the question of reservation in admission in educational institutions including professional colleges and institutions of higher learning;

AND

c. the question of reservation of appointment of posts in favour of Backward Classes in the service under the State;

4. The Commission may obtain such information as they may consider necessary or relevant for their purpose in such form and in such manner, as they may think appropriate, from the State Government or any officer or authority subordinate to the State Government or any organisation or any individual as may in the opinion of the Commission be of assistance to them.

5. The Commission may visit any district or taluk in the State.

6. The Commission shall submit its report to the State Government within one year.

Statement showing the list of Heads of Department Government of Karnataka, to whom Questionnaire was issued, and replies recieved.

Sl. No.	NAME OF THE DEPARTMENT	RECEIVED/ Not Recieved
1.	The Divisional Commissioner, Bangalore Division Bangalore	Not Received
2.	The Divisional Commissioner, Belgaum Division, Belgaum	Yes*
3.	The Divisional Commissioner, Mysore Division, Mysore	"
4.	The Divisional Commissioner, Gulbarga Division, Gulbarga	"
5.	The Deputy Commissioner, Bangalore	--- **
6.	The Chief Electrical Inspector to Govt., M.S.Building, Bangalore	Yes
7.	The Deputy Commissioner, Chitradurga	"
8.	The Deputy Commissioner, Kolar	---
9.	The Deputy Commissioner, Tumkur	Yes
10.	The Deputy Commissioner, Belgaum	"
11.	The Deputy Commissioner, Bijapur	"
12.	The Deputy Commissioner, Dharwad District	"
13.	The Deputy Commissioner, Uttara Kannada	"
14.	The Deputy Commissioner, Gulbarga	"
15.	The Deputy Commissioner, Bellary	"
16.	The Deputy Commissioner, Bidar	---
17.	The Deputy Commissioner, Raichur	Yes
18.	The Deputy Commissioner, Mysore	"
19.	The Spl. Deputy Commissioner, Mysore	"
20.	The Deputy Commissioner, Chickmagalur	"
21.	The Deputy Commissioner, Hassan	"

* Yes = recieved

**

Sl. No.	NAME OF THE DEPARTMENT	RECEIVED
22.	The Spl. Deputy Commissioner, Hassan	Yes
23.	The Deputy Commissioner, Mandya	"
24.	The Deputy Commissioner, Kodagu, Madikeri	"
25.	The Deputy Commissioner, Shimoga	"
26.	The Deputy Commissioner, Mangalore, D.K.	"
27.	The Director, Survey Settlement & Land Records, Bangalore	"
28.	The Commissioner for Religious and Charitable Endowments, Bangalore	"
29.	The Commissioner of Stamps in Karnataka Bangalore	---
30.	The Inspector General of Registration in Karnataka, Bangalore	---
31.	The Director of Agriculture Bangalore	Yes
32.	The Director of Animal Husbandry & Veterinary Services, Bangalore.	"
33.	The Director of Horticulture, Bangalore	"
34.	The Director of Industries & Commerce, Bangalore	---
35.	The Director of Sericulture, M.S. Building, Bangalore	---
36.	The Chief Engineer (ID) Upper Krishna Project, Almatti, Bijapur District	Yes
37.	The Director of Sugar & Additional Registrar of Co-operative Societies, No.8, Cunningham Road, Bangalore	---
38.	The Director of Mines & Geology, B'lore	---
39.	The Commissioner of Public Instructions, Bangalore	Yes
40.	The Director of Collegiate Education, B'lore	"

1	2	3
41. The Director of Pre-University Board, Bangalore.		Yes
42. The Director of Public Instruction & Chairman Karnataka Secondary Education Examination Board, Bangalore		"
43. The Director of Text Books, Bangalore		"
44. The Director of Technical Education, Bangalore.		"
45. The Commissioner of Commercial Taxes Bangalore.		"
46. The Director, Karnataka Govt. Insurance Department, Bangalore		"
47. The Director, Food & Civil Supplies, Mohan Mansion, Bangalore		-
48. The Chief Conservator of Forests (Gen) Aranya Bhavan, Mallewaram, Bangalore		Yes
49. The Spl. Chief Conservator of Forests, (Devp.) Mallewaram, Bangalore		-
50. The Director General of Police, Bangalore		Yes
51. The Inspector General of Prisons, B'lore		"
52. The Commissioner for Transport, Bangalore		"
53. The Commissioner for Excise, Bangalore		"
54. The Director of Fire Force, Bangalore		-
55. The Director of Tourisms, Sringeri Market, Mahathma Gandhi Road, Bangalore		-
56. The Director of Health & Family Welfare Services, Bangalore		Yes
57. The Drugs Controller, Bangalore		"
58. The Director of Medical Education, Bangalore.		"
59. The Director of Town Planning, Bangalore.		"
60. The Chief Electrical Officer, Bangalore		"
61. The Director of Kannada & Culture, Opp:- Reserve Bank of India, Bangalore		"

1	2	3
62. The Chief Engineer PWD (C & B) Bangalore		-
63. The Chief Engineer PWD(NH) Bangalore		Yes
64. The Chief Engineer, Irrigation Project (North) Belgaum		"
65. The Chief Engineer, Irrigation Projects (South) Mysore		"
66. The Chief Engineer PWD (PHE) Bangalore		-
67. The Chief Engineer, Electricity (Gen), Karnataka Electricity Board, Cauvery Bhavan, Bangalore		-
68. The Chief Engineer, Bangalore Water Supply and Sewerage Board, Bangalore		Yes
69. The Chief Engineer, PWD, Thungabhadra Project Munirabad, Bellary District		"
70. The Registrar of Co-operative Societies, Bangalore		-
71. The Chief Marketing Officer, Bangalore		-
72. The Controller of Weights & Measures, Ali Askar Road, Bangalore		Yes
73. The Chief Engineer, UKP (Canals) Bheemarayanagudi Post, Shahapur, Gulbarga District.		"
74. The Director of Social Welfare in Karnataka, Bangalore		"
75. The Director, Women & Children's Welfare, Bangalore		"
76. The Director of Youth Services, Nrupathunga Road, Bangalore		"
77. The Director of Employment and Training in Karnataka, Bangalore		"
78. The Commisioner of Labour in Karnataka, Bangalore		"

1	2	3
79. The Chief Inspector of Factories & Boilers, Bangalore		Yes
80. The Director of Fisheries in Karnataka, Bangalore		--
81. The Director, Backward Classes & Minorities, Bangalore.		Yes
82. The Director, Indian System of Medicine & Homeopathy, Ananda Rao Circle, Bangalore.		"
83. The Director of Prosecution in Karnataka, CBAB complex, Cauvery Bhavan, B'lore		"
84. The Director, Employment State Insurance Scheme (Medi) Bangalore.		"
85. The Director of Vocational Education, Technical Education Building, Bangalore.		"
86. The Chief Engineer, M.I. & P.H.E. (North) Dharwar		---
87. The Director of Adult Education in Karnataka, IMA Building, Chamaraipet, Bangalore.		Yes
88. The Secretary, Karnataka Legislature Bangalore		"
89. The Charity Commissioner, Belgaum Dist. Belgaum		"
90. The Administrator, III Tibetan Refugees, Resettlement Scheme Bylakuppa, Periyapatna Taluk Mysore.		-
91. The Administrator, Rehabilitation Project, Sindhanur, Raichur District.		-
92. The Administrator, IV Tibetan Refugees Resettlement Scheme, Kollegal		-
93. The Administrator, TRRS, IB. Camp, Hobli, Mundgod		Yes
94. The Joint Director of Industries & Commerce (Small scale Industries) Bangalore		-
95. The Jt. Director of Industries & Commerce (ID) Rural Industrialisation, Bangalore		-
96. The Administrator, Upper Krishna Project, CADA, Bheemarayanagudi, Gulbarga Dist.		Yes

1	2	3
97. The Administrator Malaprabha & Ghataprabha Projects, CADA, Belgaum District		Yes
98. The Administrator, Cauvery Basin Project, Palace Office Building, Mysore		"
99. The Administrator, Bhadra Project, CADA, Shimoga District.		"
100. The Administrator, Tunga Bhadra Project, Munirabad, Raichur District.		"
101. The Additional Director of Industries & Commerce & Ex-Officio Addl. Regr. of Industrial Co-operation, Bangalore.		-
102. The Chief Secretary to Government, Karnataka Govt. Secretariat, Bangalore.		Yes
103. The Director of Census Operations in Karnataka, Ali Askar Road, Bangalore.		--
104. The Chairman, Revenue Appellate Tribunal Bangalore		Yes
105. The Director, K.D.D.C. Ltd, Almas Centre, M.G. Road, Bangalore		"
106. The Registrar, University of Agricultural Sciences, Hebbal, Bangalore		-
107. The Director, Indo-Danish Dairy Project, Hesarahatta, Bangalore		Yes
108. The Director, Stores Purchase Department, Bangalore		"
109. The Director of Printing, Stationery & Publications, Bangalore		"
110. The State Librarian, Cubbon Park, Bangalore.		"
111. The Director of Archeology & Museums, Mysore		"
112. The Director, National Cadet Corps., Bangalore		"
113. The Director, School of Mines, Coramandel, K.G.F.,		"
114. The Registrar, University of Mysore, Mysore		"

1	2	3
15.	The Registrar, University of Bangalore, Bangalore	Yes
16.	The Director of State Archives, Bangalore	"
17.	The Director of Treasuries, Bangalore	"
18.	The Controller, State Accounts Department, Bangalore	"
19.	The Chairman, Karnataka Housing Board, Bangalore	"
20.	The Director of Vigilance, Bangalore	"
21.	The Secretary to Governor, Raj Bhavan Bangalore	"
22.	The Spl. Commissioner, Karnataka Bhavan, Chahkyapuri, New-Delhi	"
23.	The Editor, Karnataka Gazetteer, S.C.Road, Bangalore	"
24.	The General Manager, K.S.R.T.C., Bangalore	"
25.	The Director of Information & Publicity, Bangalore	"
26.	The Commandant General Home Guard of Ex-officio, Director of Civil Defence, Bangalore	--
27.	The Advocate General, High Court of Karnataka, Bangalore	Yes
28.	The Director, Bureau of Economics & Statistics, Bangalore	"
29.	The Manager, Karnataka Govt. Computer Centre, M.S. Building, Bangalore	"
30.	The Managing Director, Mysore Power Corpn., Ltd., Bangalore	--
31.	The Chief Engineer, Bangalore Water Supply & Sewerage Board, Bangalore	Yes
32.	The Director, Administrative Training Institute Mysore	"

1	2	3
133.	The Director, Govt. Soap & Sandalwood Oil Factories, Bangalore	Yes
134.	The Spl. Secretary, Dept.of Echology & Environment, Department of Science & Technology, Bangalore	"
135.	The Director, State Bureau of Public Enterprises, DPAR, Bangalore	"
136.	The Director of Hospitality Organisation Cum -Spl.Protocol Officer, Bangalore	---
137.	The Director, K.G.S. Training Institute, Bangalore	Yes
138.	The Director General Karnataka State Bureau of public Enterprises & Ex-orricio, Spl. Secretary to Govt., M.S.Building, Bangalore	"
139.	The Chairman, Karnataka State Board for prevention & Control of Water Pollution Bangalore	"
140.	The Secretary, Karnataka State Council for Science & Technology, Indian Institute of Science, Bangalore	---
141.	The Administrator, malaprabha & Ghataprabha Projects, CADA, Belgaum District	Yes
142.	The Administrator, Cauvery Basin Project, Palace Office Building, Mysore	"
143.	The Administrator, Bhadra Project, CADA, Shimoga District	"
144.	The Director (L.B. & Doc) National Institute of Rural Development, Hyderabad	"
145.	The Chairman, Bangalore Development Authority, Bangalore	"
146.	The Chief Auditor of Co-operative Societies in Karnataka, Basavanagudi, Bangalore.	"
147.	The Director, Karnataka State Lotteries Mini Tower, Bangalore	"

1	2	3
48.	The Managing Director, Karnataka Agro-Industries Corpn.,Ltd., Hebbal, Bangalore.	---
49.	The Managing Director, Karnataka State Seeds Corpn.,Ltd., Queens Road, Bangalore	Yes
50.	The Managing Director, Karnataka State Agro-Corn Products Ltd.,Bellary Road, Bangalore.	"
51.	The Managing Director, Mysore Tobacco Co., Ltd., Bangalore	"
52.	The Managing Director, Karnataka Compost Development, Corpn.,Ltd., Bangalore	"
53.	The Managing Director, Bangalore Animal Food Corpn.Ltd., Bangalore	"
54.	The Managing Director, Karnataka State Agro-Proteins Ltd., Raichur	"
55.	The Managing Director, Karnataka Dairy development Corpn.,Ltd., Bangalore	"
56.	The Managing Director, Karnataka State Fisheries Development Corpn.,Ltd.,Bangalore.	"
57.	The Vice-Chairman & Managing Director, Visweswarayya Iron & Steel Ltd., Bhadravathi	"
58.	The Managing Director, N.G.E.F.Ltd., Byappanahalli, Bangalore.	"
59.	The Managing Director, The Hutti Gold Mines Co.,Ltd., Bangalore	"
60.	The Managing Director, Mysore Minerals Ltd., Bangalore	"
61.	The Managing Director, Mysore Sugar Co.Ltd., Mandya	"
62.	The Managing Director, Mysore Lac & Paint Works Ltd., Mysore	"
63.	The Managing Director, Mysore Chrome Tanning Co.,Ltd., Bangalore	--

1	2	3
164.	The Managing Director, Karnataka State Industrial Investment & Development Corporation, Bangalore	---
165.	The Managing Director, Karnataka Silk Industries Corpn.,Ltd., M.G.Road. Bangalore	Yes
166.	The Managing Director, Mysore Cosmetics Ltd., Govt.Soap Factory Building, Bangalore	"
167.	The Managing Director, Chitradurga Copper Co.,Ltd., Bangalore	"
168.	The Managing Director, Karnataka State Small Industries Development Corpn.Ltd., B'lore	"
169.	The Managing Director, Mysore International Limited, MSIL House, Bangalore	"
170.	The Managing Director, Karnataka Implements & Machinerics Co.,Ltd., Bangalore	---
171.	The Executive Director, Karnataka Vidyuth Karkhane Ltd., Bangalore	Yes
172.	The Managing Director, Karnataka State Handloom Development Corpn., Ltd., Bangalore.	---
173.	The Managing Director, Karnataka State Electronics Devt.Corpn., Ltd., Bangalore	Yes
174.	The Executive Director, Karnataka Soaps & Detergents Ltd., Bangalore	"
175.	The Managing Director, Chamundi Machine Tools Limited, Bangalore	"
176.	The Managing Director, Karnataka Copper Consortium Ltd., Bangalore	"
177.	The Managing Director, Karnataka Leather Industries Devt. Corpn., Ltd., Bangalore	"
178.	The Managing Director, Mysore Paper Mills Ltd., Bangalore	"
179.	The Managing Director, Karnataka State Handicrafts Devt. Corpn., Ltd., Bangalore	"

1	2	3
180. The Managing Director, Marketing Consultants & Agencies Ltd., Bangalore		Yes
181. The Managing Director, Mysore Electrical Industries Ltd., Bangalore		"
182. The Managing Director, Karnataka Silk Marketing Board, Mysugar Building, Bangalore		"
183. The Managing Director, Mysore Lamps Works Ltd., Bangalore		"
184. The Managing Director, Mysore Acetate & Chemicals Co.Ltd., Bangalore		"
185. The Managing Director, Karnataka State Finance Corporation, Bangalore.		- -
186. The Managing Director, Karnataka Food & Civil Supplies Corpn., Ltd., Bangalore		Yes
187. The Managing Director, Karnataka Forest Plantation Corpn.,Ltd., Bangalore		"
188. The Managing Director, Karnataka State Forest Industries Corpn.ltd., Bangalore		"
189. The General Manager, Karnataka Cashewnut Development Corpn.,Ltd., Bangalore		- -
190. The Managing Director, Karnataka Film Industry Development Corpn., Ltd., Bangalore.		Yes
191. The Managing Director, Karnataka State Tourism Development Corpn., Ltd., Bangalore.		"
192. The Managing Director, Karnataka Truck Terminals Ltd., office of the Transport Commissioner, Bangalore		"
193. The Managing Director, Sree Kanteerava Studios Ltd., Goraguntepalya Post, Bangalore.		"
194. The Managing Director, Jungle Lodges & Resorts Ltd., Bangalore		- -
195. The Managing Director, Karnataka State Road Transport Corpn., Bangalore		Yes

1	2	3
196.	The Managing Director, Karnataka Land Army Corporation, Bangalore	Yes
197.	The Managing Director, Karnataka State Warehousing Corpn., Bangalore	--
198.	The Managing Director, Karnataka State Construction Corpn., Ltd., Bangalore	Yes
199.	The Managing Director, Karnataka State Scheduled Castes & Scheduled Tribes Development Corpn., Ltd., Bangalore.	Not received.
200.	The Managing Director, Karnataka Backward Classes & Minorities Development Corporation, Bangalore	Yes
201.	The Managing Director, Karnataka Power Corporation, Bangalore	"
202.	The Secretary, Karnataka Electricity Board, Bangalore	--
203.	The Managing Director, Karnataka State Veneers Ltd., Dandeli, U.K. District	Yes
204.	The Managing Director, Karnataka Rose Wood Products Ltd., Cochin	"
205.	The Managing Director, Mysore Match Company Ltd., Shimoga	--
206.	Arkavathi Sahakara Sakkare Karkane Ltd., Ramanagaram, Bangalore District.	Yes
207.	Bhadra Shakara Sakkare Karkane Ltd., Davanagere, Chitradurga District.	"
208.	Bidar Sahakara Sakkare Karkane Ltd., Bidar	"
209.	Dakshina Kannada Sahakara Sakkare Karkane Ltd., Mangalore.	"
210.	Doodhaganaga Krishna Sahakara Sakkare Karkane Ltd., Chikodi	"
211.	Ghataprabha Sahakara Sakkare Karkane Ltd., Gokak	"
212.	Gowribidanur Sahakara Sakkare Karkane Ltd., Gowribidanur, Kolar District	--

1	2	3
213.	Henavathi Sahakara Sakkare Karkane Ltd., Hassan	Yes
214.	Hiranyakeshi Sahakara Sakkare Karkane Ltd., Sankeshwar	"
215.	Halsiddanatha Sahakara Sakkare Karkane Ltd., Nippani.	"
216.	Kampli Co-operative Sugar Factory Ltd., Kampli	-
217.	Karnataka Sahakara Sakkare Karkane Ltd., Haveri	Yes
218.	Malaprabha Co-operative Sugar Factory Ltd., M.K.Hubli	"
219.	Mahadeswara Sahakara Sakkare Karkane Ltd., Kollegal	"
220.	Pandavapura Sahakara Sakkare Karkane Ltd., Pandavapura, Mandya District	"
221.	Raibag Sahakara Sakkare Karkane Ltd., Raibag	"
222.	Sree Srirama Sahakara Sakkare Karkane Ltd., Chunchanakatte	-
223.	Sree Halesidhanath Sahakara Sakkare Karkane, Mangalore	Yes
224.	Vanivilas Co-op. Sugar Factory Ltd., Hiriyyur,	"
225.	The Commissioner, Corporation of Bangalore City Bangalore	"
226.	The Commissioner, Corporation of Mysore City Mysore	- -
227.	The Commissioner, Corporation of Hubli-Dharwar, Hubli	Yes
228.	The Commissioner, Corporation of Belgaum City Belgaum	"
229.	The Commissioner, Corporation of Mangalore City, Mangalore, D.K. District	"
230.	The Commissioner, Corporation of City of Gulbarga, Gulbarga	"

1	2	3
231.	The Director of Karnataka Engineering Research Station, K.R. Sagar	-
232.	The Registrar of High Court, Bangalore	-
233.	The Registrar, University of Gulbarga	-
234.	The Managing Director, Karnataka State Co-operative Apex Bank Ltd., Bangalore	-
235.	The General Manager, Karnataka Co-operative Consumer's Federation Ltd., Bangalore	Yes
236.	The Secretary, Karnataka State Federation of co-op. Sugar Factories, Bangalore	-
237.	The Secretary, Karnataka State Co-op. Housing Federation, Bangalore	Yes
238.	The Secretary, Karnataka Industrial Co-op Bank Ltd., Bangalore	-
239.	The Managing Director, Karnataka State Co-op Land Development Bank Ltd., Bangalore	Yes
240.	The Managing Director, Karnataka State Co-op. Marketing Federation Ltd., Bangalore	Yes
241.	The Managing Director, Karnataka State Cotton Handloom Weavers Co-operative Society, Bangalore.	"
242.	The Managing Director, Karnataka State Silk co.op.Marketing Federation, Bangalore	"
243.	The Managing Director, Karnataka State Handloom Weavers Central Co-op. Society Ltd., Bangalore.	-
244.	The Managing Director, Karnataka State Spinning Mills Federation Ltd., Society, Bangalore.	-
245.	The Secretary, National Co-op. Bank, Bangalore.	-
246.	The Secretary, Karnataka Co-op. Union, Bangalore.	-
247.	The Secretary, Karnataka State Wolen Handloom Weavers Co-op. Soceity, Bangalore	-
248.	The Managing Director, The Grama Bharathi Khadi & Village Industries Marketing Federation, Bangalore	-

1	2	3
19.	The Managing Director, The Bagalkot Co-op Spinning Mills Ltd., Bagalkot	-
50.	The Managing Director, The Banahatti Co-op. Spinning Mills Ltd., Banahatti	Yes
51.	The Managing Director, The Belgaum Co-op. Cotton Spinning Mills Ltd., Belgaum	-
52.	The Managing Director, Bijapur Co-op. Spinning Mills Ltd., Bijapur	-
53.	The Managing Director, The Co-op. Spinning Mills Ltd., Raichur	Yes
54.	The Managing Director, The Farmers Co-op Spinning Mills Ltd., Hulkot	-
55.	The Managing Director, The Farmers Co-op. Spinning Mills Ltd., Ranebennur	Yes
56.	The Managing Director, The Gadag Co-op. Textile Mills Ltd., Hulkoti	-
57.	The Managing Director, Malaprabha Co-op Spinning Mills Ltd., Saundatti	-
58.	The Managing Director, The Mahaveera Co-op Spinning Mills Ltd., Nedakihal	-
59.	The Managing Director, Sanjeeva Co-op Textile Mills Ltd., Dharwad Dist. Hubli	-
60.	The Managing Director, Sri Siddeswara Co-op Spinning Mills Ltd., Chikodi	Yes
61.	The Managing Director, The Thungabhadra Farmers Co-operative Spinning Mills Ltd., Ranebennur	"
2.	Agriculture & Animal Husbandary Dept., Bangalore.	-
3.	Commerce & Industries Department, Bangalore	Yes
4.	Education Department, Bangalore	-
5.	Finance Department, Bangalore	Yes
6.	Food and Forest Department, Bangalore	-
7.	Home Department, Bangalore	Yes

1	2	3
268.	Health & Family Welfare Dept.,Bangalore.	Yes
269.	Revenue Department, Bangalore	"
270.	Housing & Urban Development Dept.,Bangalore	"
271.	The Director, Karnataka Govt. Secretariat, Training Institute, Bangalore	"
272.	Information, Tourism & Youth Services Department, Bangalore	"
273.	Planning Department, Bangalore	"
274.	Public Works Department, Bangalore	"
275.	Planning & Agricultural Production, Bangalore.	"
276.	Social Welfare & Labour Dept., Bangalore	-
277.	Law and Parliamentary Affairs Dept., Bangalore	Yes
278.	Rural Development & Co.op. Dept., Bangalore	"
279.	Ecology & Environment, Bangalore	-

• ABSTRACT

No. of Questionnaires distributed	-	281
No. of questionnaires for which replies received	-	205

Copy of Enumeration guide

GOVERNMENT OF KARNATAKA

ENUMERATION GUIDE
for
SOCIO-ECONOMIC-CUM-EDUCATIONAL SURVEY
COMPLETE ENUMERATION OF POPULATION
IN KARNATAKA

Karnataka II Backward Classes Commission

B A N G A L O R E

Constituted under the Commissions of Enquiry Act, 1952)

(Central Act 60 of 1952)

1984

GOVERNMENT OF KARNATAKA

KARNATAKA II BACKWARD CLASSES COMMISSION

**SOCIO-ECONOMIC-CUM-EDUCATIONAL SURVEY
COMPLETE ENUMERATION OF POPULATION**

C O N T E N T S

Page Nos.

Preface

CHAPTER - I General

1. Introduction
2. Object of Survey
3. Methodology
4. Coverage
5. Organisation
6. Co-operation
7. Punishment
8. Award

CHAPTER - II Duties of Enumerators

1. General
2. Practice
3. Before Enumeration
4. During Enumeration
5. After Enumeration

CHAPTER - III Duties of Supervisors

1. Preliminary Duties
2. Study and Practice
3. Scheme of Training
4. End of Enumerators' Training
5. Before Enumeration
6. During Enumeration
7. After Enumeration

CHAPTER - IV Duties of Charge Officers

1. General
2. Training Programme.
3. Meeting of the Supervisors & Enumerators
4. Practice Enumeration
5. Final Totals

**CHAPTER - V A. Duties & Responsibilities
of Additional District Charge Officers &
Ad-hoc District Charge Officers**

1. Duties of the District Charge Officers/
Charge Officers of Corporations

CHAPTER - VI Rationalised Supervision

CHAPTER - VII Instructions for Carrying out the Socio-Economic-cum-Educational Survey - "Complete Enumeration of Population"

CHAPTER - VIII - Enumeration Calender - 1984

CHAPTER - IX Concept and Definitions

CHAPTER - X Instructions for Filling the Columns I Houselisting Schedule No.1.1

1. General
2. Living Conditions
3. Land holdings including the Land outside the Village/Town/City (Columns 20-25)
4. Employment
5. Education
6. Position of Family Members in Civic Bodies
7. Total Annual Income
8. Family Welfare
9. Details of Informat.

II. Village/Block Abstract/Schedule No.1.2.

1. General
2. Living Conditions
3. Land holdings by size of Standard Acres
4. Employment
5. Education
6. Total Annual Income by Size
7. Family Welfare
8. Position of Family Members in Civic Bodies

ANNEXURES:

1. Houselisting Schedule No.1.1
2. Village/Block Abstract Schedule No.1.2
3. Occupation Codes for Column Nos.10 & 11 of Schedule No.1.1
4. Table for conversion of land into standard acres for Column No.25 of Schedule No.1.1
Government Circulars
5. Government Circulars

PREFACE

1) The Government of Karnataka has constituted the Karnataka II Backward Classes Commission under the Commissions of Enquiry Act of 1952 (Central Act 60 of 1952).

2) As per the terms of the reference to the Commission, the Commission is required to make scientific and factual investigation of conditions of the Backward Classes in the State and recommend suitable, specific measures for their advancement. In the first instance, a Seminar was held under the auspices of the Commission during the month of October, 1983. On this occasion a number of University Professors of various faculties, Administrators, Advocates, Journalists and other eminent intellectuals in different fields were invited to participate and discussions were held on the following subjects.

1. Criteria of Backwardness (for Hindu Castes and Religious Minorities like Muslims, Christians and others).
2. Concept and Components of Merit.
3. Problem of identification of Backwards Classes & issue of Caste Certificates.
4. Quantum and Duration of Reservation.
5. Reservation for Backward Classes in Educational Institutions.
6. Reservation for Backward Classes in the State Services.
7. Reservation for Backward Classes in Political Bodies-Local Bodies, State Legislature and Council of Ministers.
8. Reservation according to population and need for enumeration of Caste in the Census.
9. Programme of State Government for the advancement of Backward Classes.

10. Reservation for Casteless people through Intercaste Marriages.
11. Categorisation of Backward Classes into Backward, More Backward and Most Backward.
12. Long term and short term measures for the welfare and advancement of Backward Classes.

Now the question before the Commission is whether the Social or Economical or Educational factor or all factors should be taken into consideration for identifying the Backward Classes.

It is necessary to have communitywise population and their socio-economic and educational status. The community-wise population figures are not available from any of the Census documents after 1931 census. Hence, the Commission after thorough discussion, has decided to conduct Socio-Economic-cum-Educational Survey throughout the State of Karnataka on complete enumeration basis of Households, for scientific and factual investigation of the conditions of the Backward Classes.

4. The survey would be the first of its kind and the data so collected would be useful not only by the Commission but also by other Departments such as Health & Family Welfare, Rural Development and Co-operation, Housing and Urban Development Department, Food and Civil Supplies, Social Welfare and Labour, Planning and Revenue Department for the welfare of the weaker sections and for formulation of other development programmes.

5. Sri B.S.Gudim the Deputy Secretary (Statistics) working in the Commission will be in overall charge of the project. He will work under the guidance of the Chairman of the Commission, The Director of Bureau of Economics and Statistics

and the Director of Backward Classes and Minorities who is the Member Secretary of the Commission. The Success of this enumeration work necessarily depends on the co-operation and co-ordination of the Officers and officials of the various departments whose services are drafted for this purpose.

6. This guide describes in detail duties and functions of officers/officials at various levels including field staff appointed for the Socio-Economic-cum-Educational Survey complete enumeration of households. The procedure explained in this guide should be followed meticulously.

The success of the proposed work by the Commission entirely depends upon the sincere and truthful information covered through this survey by the field staff. So far, no State Government or Central Government had taken such stupendous job of ascertaining so many details which are vital to the social structure of the society except perhaps by the census authorities. It is hoped and expected that all concerned will take up this work as a sacred duty to this society. Upliftment of weaker sections of the Society and amelioration of down-trodden is the duty cast upon Government as well as every citizen who is better placed in life. Hence, Commission fervently hopes that all concerned will discharge their respective functions in this set-up to the satisfaction of their consciousness and become partners in this noble work.

Sd.
(T. Venkataswamy)
CHAIRMAN.
Karnataka II Backward Classes
Commission, Bangalore.

CHAPTER - 1

GENERAL

1. Introduction:

1.1 The Castewise, subjectwise and religionwise population of the village, Taluk, District and the State are not available. Now the Karnataka II Backward Classes Commission desires to have Castewise population of the State to assess the concentration of different caste population in different villages, Taluks and Districts. This basic information provide the base for conducting Socio-Economic-Cum-Educational Survey to assess the Social Status of different castes in different areas and their Educational and also Economic Status in different areas of the State. With this view the Karnataka II Backward Classes Commission has launched the Socio-Economic-cum-Educational Survey - Complete Enumeration of population in the State.

2. Object of Survey:

(1) To enumerate (i.e., Religionwise, Castewise and Sub-castewise) population.

(2) To study the existing socio-economic and educational level of all households belonging to different communities.

3. Methodology:

3.1 To conduct complete enumeration of Communitywise population in Karnataka, the entire population in Karnataka will be enumerated by visiting door-to-door and every house-hold. For this purpose house-hold listing schedule 1.1 has been designed to collect socio-economic and educational particulars of each house-hold.

4. Coverage:

4.1 For complete enumeration of population, all inhabited revenue Villages, Towns, Cities and Corporations will be covered in Karnataka State.

5. Organisation:

5.1 Charge Officers: (a) At State level the Deputy Secretary (Statistics) working in the Commission is the overall charge of the Project. He will work under the guidance of the Chairman of the Commission, the Director of Bureau of Economics and Statistics and the Director of Backward Classes and Minorities who is the Member-Secretary of the Commission, (b) At District Level the Deputy Commissioners, of the Dist. will be the District Charge Officers. Head Quarters Asst. to DC would be Additional Dist. Charge Officer (c) The District Statistical Officers will be Additional Dist. Charge Officers (d) District Officers of Backward Classes & Minorities and District Planning Officers are Ad-hoc Dist. Charge Officers, (e) Assistant Commissioners of the Sub-division will be Sub-Divisional Charge Officers, (f) The Tahsildars of the Taluk are the Charge Officers of respective Taluks (Rural), (g) The Executive Officers-in-charge of Municipal Offices and the Commissioners of the City Municipality/Corporations are charge officers of their respective Municipalities/Corporations (Urban)

5.2 Supervisors: For conducting detailed supervision over the work of primary enumerators, the officials of the undermentioned departments are drafted. They are also entrusted with the retionalised supervision in their respective areas.

(a) Bureau of Economics & Statistics: SSA's, JSA's & PA's

(b) Education: All Teachers of High Schools including Govt. Aided High Schools and Head Masters of Middle & Primary Schools.

- (c) Housing & Urban Development: Sanitary Inspectors & Statistical Staff of Municipalities/Corporations.
- (d) Revenue: Revenue Inspectors.
- (e) Health & Family Welfare: Inspectors.
- (f) Other Departments: All Statistical Assistants working in other Departments in the Districts.
- (g) Development Department: Staff.

5.3 Enumerators:

- (a) Education: Teachers of Primary Schools & Middle Schools
- (b) Housing & Urban Development: Municipal Staff wherever available
- (c) Agriculture: Agricultural Assistants
- (d) Social Welfare: Anganawadi Teachers
- (e) Health & Family Welfare: Health Visitors & Village level Health Workers
- (f) Other Departments: Group-C Staff

5.4 Duties & Responsibilities: The duties and responsibilities of the Charge Officers, Supervisors and Enumerators are given in Chapter IV, III & II, respectively, of this book. The mode of filling the Primary form is given in Chapter X

6. Cooperation:

6.1 The main object is to have voluntary and willing cooperation from all concerned.

7. Punishment:

- (a) Any person who refuses or furnish false information is liable for punishment under the provision of section 5 of the Commission of Inquiry Act, 1952 (Act 60 of 1952) as amended from time to time and read with the Section 176 & 177 of the Indian Penal code, 1960. This may be brought to the notice of informant, if need be.

- (b) If any person, by words either spoken or intended to be read, makes or publishes any statement or does any other act, which is calculated to bring the commission or any member thereof into disrepute, he shall be punishable with simple imprisonment for a term which may extend to six months, or with fine, or with both, under the provision of Section 10-A of Commission of Inquiry Act, 1952 (Act 60 of 1952).

8. Award for outstanding work:

8.1 An award will be given to Officer/Official for their outstanding work during the "Socio-Economic-Cum-Educational Survey-Complete enumeration of population".

CHAPTER - II

Duties of Enumerators

1. General:

1.1 The object of the Complete enumeration of the population is to enumerate every-person in Karnataka. It is your duty as enumerator to record everyone of these. None should be counted more than once or in more than one place. So, make sure, in case of absentees, visitors etc., there is no chance of their being counted more than once.

1.2 The enumeration begins on 16th April, 1984 and ends on 5th May, 1984. This gives you 20 days to complete your enumeration work.

1.3 As said in the preceeding para you have 20 days time for enumeration. During this period, you should visit each and every household allotted to you atleast once and enumerate the number of persons. Each will be allotted 100 to 300 households. Even if you visit 15 to 20 households per day on an average it is possible to complete all the households within this period allotted. Enumeration of all the households must be completed within this period.

1.4 Without failure cause or otherwise, you should visit all these households during enumeration, enter the figures as they are during your visit.

1.5 Separate Enumeration books must be used for each village and enumeration Block. The space left over at the end of the book should not be used for another village/Block. Requisite number of these books can be had from your Charge Officers or Supervisors.

1.6 In case the area allotted is new, or not well acquainted, the help of the village Officer or other important local person or persons may be obtained while going round for the first time.

1.7 Immediately after one enumeration book is over, it must be handed over to the concerned Supervisor who will verify the totals and check a few entries by personally visiting the houses. Such verified forms along with village abstract form should be handed over to Supervisor on 11-5-1984

1.8 You must not ask any question which is not strictly necessary for the purpose of the enumeration work nor should you disclose to any unauthorised person any information gathered during the course of enumeration. All enumeration entries are confidential. You will make yourself liable to punishment if you are found extracting money on any pretext connected with the enumeration work.

1.9 You should, put clear, simple, direct and in-offensive questions to the persons you are enumerating. In most cases, you will get correct answers at once. You should record the answers as given to you by the person enumerated. However, in cases, where the person seeks any assistance from you or, a clarification, you are expected to help him. In no event you should get into an argument. Your duty is to record the answers as furnished. Wherever possible check up the figures by personally verifying.

1.10 No columns/lines should be kept blank or un-answered without valid reasons.

2. Practice:

2.1 You must go through the enumeration form and the instructions contained in this book in detail. The doubts or difficulties encountered may be got cleared by approaching the supervisors. But continuous practice makes you perfect in

your work. You can yourself imagine the possible answers that will be furnished by the owners. Do not waste much of your time only in practicing. Your work as enumerator will be easy if you have sufficient practice.

2.2 Your cooperation is solicited in order to make this model enumeration in this State. Lastly, as a citizen of the State, it is your primary duty to bestow your sincere and earnest effort to collect the correct population of house-hold according to religion, caste & sub-caste etc.

3. Before Enumeration:

3.1 Remember, you have been selected as enumerator in preference to your neighbours, because charge officer is convinced of your ability in discharging the enumeration work conciously. It also needs intelligence besides sincerity in abundant measure.

3.2 Well in time you receive your block list showing the particulars of houses and other buildings in the block allotted to you for enumeration from the Charge Officers.

3.3 As soon as possible, after the block list is in your hands, go round your block with the list and familiarise yourself with the houses it contains and its boundaries. If you are a Village Accountant or Municipal Official you will be already very familiar with your region. Even so, it will be useful if you make this tour of inspection. Thereby you will be making the accuracy of your coverage.

3.4 The house list supplied have been prepared for human census 1981. Perhaps, that may not contain vacant houses and other structure like Temple, Mosques, Godowns etc. It is your duty to bring these to your list while revising.

3.5 If your block is in rural area, you should also survey all the isolated houses, houses on cultivated fields and so forth, during your preliminary inspection. Similarly you should survey and familiarise yourself with special institutions like Jails, orphanages, hospitals, residential hotels and hostels etc., in your block, which need to be enumerated.

3.6 Your preliminary tour of inspection has another purpose apart from helping you to familiarise yourself with your block. You must use it to verify if your block list is completely exhaustive. Your block will have been defined with reference to natural landmarks and well known boundaries and so it will be possible for you to say precisely which are its outlines. Check every house and every building within this area and verify if it finds a place in the block list. In the Panchayat Municipality Census house numbering schemes every conceivable type of building, including half built houses and even vacant sites are expected to be given a number. But if you find buildings or dwellings omitted from your block list or discover that new structures or huts have sprung up after the list was prepared on the ground that was un-numbered (e.g., municipal land, Gramatanas, Agricultural fields, or Gardens etc.) you must fill up such gaps in your block list. Give sub-numbers and mark them on the houses, if you can, in the same way as other house numbers are marked on the door lintel. Add these sub-numbers and the particulars of such buildings, huts, Roopes, pens etc., in house list Form.

3.7 As already said, such additions are likely to be few and far between. Houses listed as unoccupied might have become tenanted after the list has been prepared. In such case you should make the necessary corrections. In short, make sure that your House list is perfectly up-to-date. If it is not brought up-to-date, it poses a problem for enumeration.

therefore, check it constantly and keep it up-to-date at all times, right through enumeration. You must report all additions, alterations etc., made in the houselist promptly to your supervisor, who will incorporate changes in his copy of the house list, if any, likewise, you must check and report whether there are any gaps between your jurisdiction and that of your neighbour.

.8 In the pre-enumeration period, you must also make yourself thoroughly familiar with the columns and all concepts and procedures involved therein.

.9 You have been asked to practice constantly. This is very important. The form given at the end of this book may be used for the purpose.

.10 Classes for instruction will be held by your charge officers according to an approved programme. You should attend them without fail and get all your doubts clarified. You are expected to attend the classes thoroughly prepared.

During Enumeration:

.1 During the prescribed period your supervisor will give you the enumeration books meant for you at the circle headquarters or some other pre-arranged place. You are required to fill up all details of the location of your village or block (i.e., district, taluk, circle, municipality etc., all details except the house numbers) on each of the books given to you.

4.2 Proceed with the enumeration systematically in this way. You will actually save time and labour. First work-out roughly the number of households you have to complete each day on the average in order to finish the enumeration within the time allotted to you. Remember, that of the 20 days between the 16th April, 1984 and the 5th May, 1984 you will perhaps have to keep the last two days free to visit the houses closed or locked during the last visit and also the public institutions such as Schools, Jails, Hostels etc. You might have to allow a day or two for unforeseen emergencies. On the appointment date viz., 5th May, 1984 the Enumerator should go round the village or the urban area once again and note the changes, if any in the house holds previously recorded. Further, in any case it is advantageous to complete your job well ahead of the date limits. Keep all these conditions before you, when you calculate what should be your daily out turn of enumeration. Use this average figure to judge for yourself every day, whether or not you are keeping abreast of your work and increase your speed if occasion demands it.

4.3 In going from house to house, follow the sequence of houses in your house list. This helps your own work as well as your supervisors. It will then be easier for you to avoid omissions. You will find it helpful to make suitable remarks in your house list to indicate whether a given house has been completed or whether you have to all back again at the house and so forth. For example, from the completed houses you should find out whether they are vacant or whether the inmates are temporarily absent. If found vacant a remark to that effect should be made in the concerned house list. If on the other hand it is ascertained that the house holders have only gone out and are expected to be back either on the same day or before 5.5.84. You should visit the house again as early as possible or on the 5 . 5 . 1984 without fail to complete the enumeration.

4.4 On each day try to complete the unfinished houses of the previous day before taking up fresh houses on your house list. It is risky to put off this work till the very end.

4.5 It is important that you should carry your order of appointment with you. You must show it to the households you meet whenever necessary. Be careful not to loose it. Remember it is not transferable under any circumstances.

4.6 Similarly, you should carry this guide always with you. Never ask questions without the schedules in front of you. Under no circumstances you should use guess work in regard to the serial number of a question or the contents of a given question or the interpretation of a term used in the schedule in recording answers. Do not try to guess but use the guide.

4.7 During the present enumeration, quality of enumeration is proposed to be assessed. A few Villages or towns out of those allotted to the supervisor will be selected at random. The supervisor will be required to visit these personally and check the work in a few house holds in the manner explained in the chapter V under "Rationalised Supervision". In proof hereof, he will have to send a return for each such household checked. These villages and towns will be selected by the District/Taluk charge officer or supervisor in advance. In case you happen to be the enumerator to the village or town so selected, you will be informed in advance to complete the enumeration there early. In case the supervisor wants your presence for this work, i.e., rationalised supervision do not refuse to co-operate with him. Such re-enumerated books will be returned to you immediately there after by signing in token of varification.

4.8 More than anything you should avoid discussions and arguments with the household members under all circumstances. Record the answer as they are given. If the answers are ambiguous or wrong, you should explain to your respondent the nature of information required and record whatever answer is given after the explanation. If you have reason to believe that he has made a wilful misstatement you immediately report the matter to your supervisor or charge officer. You should ask the questions and record the answers even in the case of persons whom you may know intimately.

4.9 If you find yourself running short of books, obtain a further supply from your supervisor. Do this forthwith so that you may get the additional books well before the last book on hand is exhausted. Let there be no stoppage of enumeration on this account.

4.10 During Enumeration visit all the public institutions such as ponds, jails, hostels etc., and enumerate the persons found therein on that day. But, before doing so, make sure they are not counted already once by you or enumerated in some other block. The work becomes light if you have already maintained a list of such institutions.

5. After enumeration:

5.1 As soon as you have completed enumeration work you must first fill up the book abstracts and totals before the prescribed time as given below.

5.2 In each book at the foot of each page enter the totals. While doing so, the totals of the previous page in that book or in any other book must be carried forward to the next page at the top. Thus the totals at the foot of any page gives the totals of those in that page as well

the totals of the corresponding columns found in that book in the previous pages (progressive total). By this totals entered from the several columns in the last page any book gives the grand total for the entire book.

3 It is necessary to maintain figures for each village/block or ward of a town separately. Hence if a village/block or ward enumeration is found in more than one book, the totals in the earlier books must be entered again at the end of the last book of that village/block or ward which contains the total for that book itself and the final total for the entire village are struck.

4 The outer cover sheet of each enumeration book contains a form called abstract to enter the abstract totals. A copy of this is given in this book at the end. This form to be filled with reference to the final totals derived. Once you enter the columns of the abstract form in each book separately. Thereafter in the last book of the village/block or ward of a town enter the abstract figures of the previous books after the figures of that particular book and strike the total for the entire village/block or ward of a town.

After completing the above, meet your supervisor along with all the used and un-used enumeration books, the list and other materials used for your work at a place fixed for the purpose. There the entries and the grand totals in each book will be checked by another enumerator thoroughly. In case your totals do not tally with those found in your book, inform this to the supervisor for his personal verification. You should sign

5.6 If after scrutiny of the Primary Books any clarifications are required by the supervisors, you should, necessary revisit the concerned households and furnish the necessary clarifications to the supervisor promptly without any delay.

5.7 Stitch all the enumeration books (primary forms) of the village/Block or ward of a town in a serial order so that they may be referred to later with ease.

5.8 Village/Taluks abstract and final totals are to be prepared for transmission to the charge officer. In this regard lend your helping hand in preparing the statements with the help of the village/Block and ward abstract and final total.

5.9 Return all the books, house lists etc., to the Supervisor and obtain his acknowledgement. Your responsibility as an enumerator ceases thereafter.

CHAPTER - III

Duties of Supervisors

1. Preliminary Duties:

1.1 You will be incharge of 5-10 enumerators. On taking up your appointment, the first thing for you to do is to check up the boundaries of your circle. If you find any areas missing in the list, or that the boundaries are uncertain or overlap those of another circle you should report the matter at once to your charge officer for prompt rectification.

1.2 You must see that the house list is carefully checked to make sure that no places are omitted and you must see that:-

(a) The enumerators mentioned in the circle list are fit and actually available for duty.

(b) The houses that have escaped numbering are duly brought on the houselist.

(c) All the structures including vacant buildings are correctly described and the name of the head of the household is correctly entered in the appropriate column provided for the purpose.

(d) There are complete house lists for the village or blocks.

2. Study and Practice:

2.1 The supervisors should study this guide supplied very carefully during the fortnight after their formal appointment, and practice the enumeration of their own households as well as household of freinds or relations,

doubts and difficulties experienced at such practice being promptly got clarified by a reference to the guide or in case that proves unhelpful, to the charge officer. The form given at the end of this book may be used for practicing.

2.2 Classes of instructions will be held by your charge officer according to an approved programme for the training of yourself and your enumerators. You should on no account miss these classes nor to attend the classes without preparation. Your charge officers expect to groom you thoroughly in your duties. But whether he duly discharges his duties or not, it is your duty to give yourself the necessary training by careful study and constant practice.

2.3 Remember your best teacher is yourself, and in this as in every thing else, self-help is the best help.

3. Scheme of training:

3.1 The programme for the Training of Enumerators and Supervisors will be arranged by the Taluk Charge Officers/ The Executive Officer-in-charge of the Municipal Office/ City Municipality/ Corporation. The training will be imparted by the Additional District Charge Officer, Adhoc District Charge Officer, Sub-division Charge Officer of your Sub-Division. You should attend such training programme along with your enumerators. Get yourself acquainted with all instructions and explanations given during the training programme.

3.2 In order to test the capability of your enumerators and their knowledge as regards instructions contained

in the guide, you examine them orally as often as possible, and also make them practice how to fill up an enumeration line by putting the questions to any passer by and watching your enumerators, record the answers on a slip or on a slate or on any piece of paper. You should then point out their mistakes and make sure such mistakes are not repeated. If any enumerator is found committing mistakes inspite of repeated instructions and explanations the charge officer may be moved to take suitable action.

4. End of Enumerators' Training:

The supervisor should satisfy himself at every stage that the enumerators thoroughly understand their duties and should make sure, when he meets them on the last day of training programme, that they have not forgotten any instructions and are equipped in every way to discharge their duties satisfactorily and well.

5. Before Enumeration:

5.1 Well in time you should carefully calculate with reference to the house lists, how many enumeration books would be required for each block and the aggregate for the entire circle and should submit your indent to the charge officer for the requisite quantity of books not later than the close of that month.

5.2 The enumeration books indented for your circle will be handed over to you by your charge officer in the prescribed time along with a book issue statement, showing the number of books to be given to each enumerator. You will sign a receipt for the books in the form given at the foot of the statement and hand it over to the charge officer retaining the issue statement with you. Well

in time you should hand over the books to your enumerators at the circle head quarters or any other prearranged place, and obtain their acknowledgements in the book issue statement.

5.3 While handing over the books, you should instruct each enumerator to fill up the name of the district, taluk and other identification details on the top of each book, and should personally examine and satisfy before the commencement of enumeration that this has been invariably done.

5.4 You should finally satisfy yourself, either when you meet them or some time before the commencement of enumeration that your enumerators have thoroughly understood the meaning of the questions as well as the manner of recording the answers.

5.5 You should issue strict instructions to them not to fill up the particulars of any house without personally asking the owner the questions (or any other member of the household if he is absent) even if the enumerator happens to be intimately acquainted with you. You should also instruct them to record the answers as given unless the answers are wrong or ambiguous in which case they should explain to the person the nature of information required and record whatever answer is given after the explanation.

5.6 You should instruct your enumerators to find out, in the case of locked houses, whether they are vacant or whether the inmates are temporarily absent. If found vacant, a remark to this effect should be made by the enumerator in the concerned house list. If on the other

and, it is ascertained that the householders have only one out and are expected back either on the same day within few days the enumerator should visit the house again as early as possible or on the last day to complete the enumerations. You should not forget to tell your head of workers that they should make their calls only at reasonable hours, and remember that you should also be likewise when you go about your own supervisory duties.

7 You should satisfy yourself before the commencement of the work that your enumerators are already at their posts with all necessary materials.

During Enumeration:

1 During the 1st week of enumeration, you should keep going round all the blocks of your circle as quickly as possible and make frequent tests to satisfy your self that each enumerator is doing his work correctly.

2 Within a week after you have gone round all the blocks of your circle and satisfied yourself that the enumeration has commenced every where and is going on smoothly, you should send a brief report to your charge officer to this effect, or make a report of your duties, if the contrary happens to the case. Reports as to the progress of enumeration should follow thereafter every week till written up books along with the relevant records are finally despatched to the charge officer.

3 You should collect the completed books during your inspection rounds, and immediately proceed to scrutinise and correct the entries in the manner described below.

As far as possible, the verified books should be returned to the enumerator then and there.

6.4 As soon as you receive completed books from any of your enumerators, you should first run your eye over the rows and columns of each page and rectify obvious mistakes, or omissions with reference to the totals and sub-totals.

If any mistakes or omissions cannot be rectified with reference to other answers, YOU SHOULD CORRECT THEM THE SAME BY ENQUIRY AT THE CONCERNED HOUSE.

6.5 You should also test systematically on the spot not less than 10 percent of the entries in each book. For this purpose any house may be selected at random among the first ten in each block and commencing with that house you should check up the entries relating to every ten houses after that. You should affix your signature to the facing sheet of each book in token of verification and note the house numbers concerned by circling them.

6.6 You must bear in mind that you are not to make any alterations merely because your opinion may differ from that of the householders in regard to the answers furnished. It is only when the enumerator has omitted an entry or has committed an obvious mistake, that you should make alterations by enquiring at the house, accepting with reservations the answers furnished by the householder.

6.7 You should take all possible precautions to see that no household, shed, etc., escape enumeration and should satisfy yourself by enquiry on the spot that houses supposed to be vacant are actually so.

6.8 If you find any enumerator running short of books, you should immediately ask your charge officer for further supply and see that the enumerator gets another book by the time he completes the last one on hand, after daily entering the receipt and the issue of the book in the issue statement.

6.9 You should see that enumeration of the Household and other structures is completed and the books are returned to the concerned enumerators after due verification by you.

After Enumeration:

7.1 Your enumerators should meet you at the circle headquarters or at the place at which they received the enumeration books from you, bringing with them all the completed enumeration books along with village/block abstract schedule and any blank enumeration books that may be remaining with them.

7.2 You, on your part, should bring with you the book issue statement, the forms of abstract and circle final reports which you will have received from the charge officer.

7.3 As soon as each enumerator has surrendered his books you should tick off the issues in the book issue statement and satisfy yourself that EVERY BOOK ISSUED TO HIM HAS BEEN DULY ACCOUNTED FOR AND RETURNED. The books of each block should be kept apart.

7.4 After this, go through all the entries and correct any obvious mistakes which might have escaped notice earlier.

7.5 You should then make each enumerator go through every written up book surrendered by him.

7.6 Final and abstract totals should be checked independently by another enumerator, book by book. The totals in respect of a book should be considered as correct only if the total derived by the two tally. If these two do not tally, then you should yourself verify and derive the totals.

7.7 The abstract and final figures already entered in the book should be corrected, if necessary with reference to these verified totals, the book should thereafter be signed by the two enumerators who verified the totals as also by you.

7.8 After the abstract and final totals for each book have been verified, the abstract and final totals for the entire village should be struck by the concerned enumerators jointly and verified by another enumerator.

7.9 When all the enumerators' abstract and final totals are ready, you should arrange them according to the serial number of the books or villages and stitch them together carefully.

7.10 You should then select your two best enumerators and with their assistance, prepare the circle final and abstract totals from the enumerator's books already compiled.

7.11 After the circle final and abstract totals are ready, you should get the books relating to each block or village neatly tied up in the order in which they appear in the book issue statement along with the relevant house list and arrange these packets in turn according to the serial number of the blocks or villages.

When the bundle is ready, you should arrange have it delivered, or deliver it yourself to your charge officer at his headquarter either on the same day or at the latest 5.5.84 and the final and book issue statements as well as the circle list, your copy of the house list and all other documents that may have been entrusted to you.

Your duties as Supervisor ceases when the charge officer after satisfying himself that you have delivered the records due from you, gives you an acknowledgement therefor.

CHAPTER - IV

Duties of Charge Officers

General:

The Tahsildar in charge of the taluk is the charge officer for the entire rural area of the taluk. For urban area, the Executive Officer of Municipality or Revenue Officer of Corporation is the charge officer. In the absence of the above two officers in urban area the talukdar alone is the charge officer.

As Charge Officers you are fully responsible for entire enumeration operations in your area. You will be assisted in their work by the Revenue Inspector Junior Statistical Assistants in charge of hoblies and other subordinate officers in the urban areas.

Supervisors and enumerators are to be selected keeping in view of their ability. As enumerator work involves a lot of work to understand the schedules and ascertain the details intelligently and politely; only those who could discharge their duties thoroughly should be selected. Personal considerations should not weigh while selecting. In order to reduce the appointment of enumerators, the bare minimum 100 to 300 households may be allotted to each enumerator placed in charge of a Supervisor.

Appointment orders must be issued to enumerators and Supervisors indicating therein clearly the blocks and boundaries. A Consolidated list of those belonging to each department must simultaneously be sent to the block and district officers of the department for their information and reference.

1.5 The charge officer should fix up the responsibility to the Junior Statistical Assistants/Revenue Inspectors of their Hoblies/Circles as they are Circle Officers of the enumeration and make them as Overall supervisors of their Circle.

2. Training Programme:

The District Statistical Officers/District Officers for Backward Classes & Minorities/Assistant Commissioners in consultation with the Deputy Commissioner/Commissioner of the Corporation area of their District should form a training programme for Enumerators, and supervisors in the taluk Offices/Municipal Offices/Corporation Offices indicating the Date and time and submit the copy of same to their Deputy Commissioner/Commissioner of Corporation and to the Deputy Secretary Karnataka II Backward Classes Commission, Bangalore. The Tahsildars/Revenue Officers should arrange the training in their jurisdiction intimating the same to the Enumerators and Supervisors to be present on the appointed date and time. He should be in touch with the District Statistical Officer/District Officer, Backward Classes & Minorities/District Public Officer/Assistant Commissioner to finalise the training programme and should accompany them at the time of training class.

3. Meeting of the Supervisors & Enumerators:

3.1 A meeting of all the supervisors and enumerators should be held within a week after their appointment. At this meeting you should explain them clearly the instructions contained in this guide.

3.2 Sufficient number of primary forms, instruction books, etc., should be indented and kept ready for distribution.

3.3 Immediately after the first meeting of the Supervisors & Enumerators the required number of enumeration guides, House listing schedule and abstract etc., for the circle must be issued to the concerned Supervisors after obtaining their acknowledgement.

3.4 You must instruct your supervisors to check up the houses with the house list. Doubts expressed by the Supervisors should be cleared. You must see that all the supervisors mentioned in your charge list are actually available for duty.

4. Practice Enumeration:

4.1 As soon as possible after the first meeting a practice enumeration should be held, at which all the supervisors in the charge are concentrated on a single block, about five houses being assigned to each, and they should be made to go through at this practice enumeration all the stages which an enumerator will have actually to go through the regular enumeration and you should supervise them. The copy of the primary form given at the end may be used for this purpose.

4.2 You should then examine every book and point out to all the supervisors, the mistakes committed by each and issue such further instructions as may be considered necessary in the light of the practice enumeration.

4.3 After the practice enumeration, you should make it a point to visit each circle as often as possible and

see that the supervisor in charge of it, is training his band of enumerators properly and in accordance with the programme.

4.4 You should meet all your supervisors at your headquarters and should satisfy yourself that they are thoroughly, trained in their duties and that they have likewise trained their enumerators to discharge their responsibilities successfully.

4.5 Your supervisors should meet you at your headquarters or at the place at which they received the enumeration books etc., from you bringing with them all the completed enumeration books along with circle list and any blank enumeration books that may be remaining with them.

5. Final Totals:

5.1 You should be satisfied that the abstract and final totals of all the supervisors are correct.

5.2 The Complete abstract form must be sent to the Deputy Commissioner of the District on the prescribed date. The charge officer in the urban area should, in addition simultaneously send a copy to the Tahsildar of the taluk who is the charge officer for the rural area on the prescribed date. This facilitate the Tahsildar to consolidate the figures for the entire Taluk including urban and rural areas.

5.3 Likewise ~~Tistrict~~ abstract form must be sent to the Karnataka II Backward Classes Commission, Bangalore.

5.4 The completed final form must be prepared by the Tahsildar in the following form and sent to the Deputy Commissioner of the district on the prescribed date.

5 A final form must be received for each and every urban area located in the taluk from the concerned charge officers who are likewise expected to send in time. Totals for all wards and extensions will be shown separately in this.

6 In the taluk statement, the figures for each urban area should be entered separately one below the other. When the total of the entire rural area is to be entered. Hereafter, the total for the entire taluk is to be struck. Each completed abstract or final forms must be sent to the Deputy Commissioner

7 At the district level, the total figures are to be entered furnishing the figures taluk by taluk in the form. Each a completed final form must be sent positively to the Deputy Secretary, Karnataka II Backward Classes Commission, Bangalore - 1 who is the State level officer-in-charge.

8 For each taluk, the entries for each urban area must come separately with name of each urban area followed by the total of the rural area. Below that the total of the taluk will come. This is to be repeated for all taluks in the district. At the end, the total for all the urban areas is to be entered followed by the total for all the rural areas of the district. In the end, the grand total of the urban and rural figures will be struck, and forwarded to the Commission officer on before due dates.

9 As accuracy is of utmost importance, the totals at each level must be carefully struck so as to tally with sub-final and cross totals.

5.10 Enumeration operations are like a chain of events. Even if a small link is removed, the entire operation come to a stand still. Hence every one connected with this must strictly adhere to the dates specified. Non receipt from the lower level before the due date is no solution and this must be avoided.

CHAPTER V

Duties and Responsibilities of Additional District Charge Officer & Ad-Hoc District Charge Officer

1.1 The District Statistical Officers, Head Quarters Asst. to Deputy Commissioner are the Additional District Charge Officer of the District, District Officers of BC&M and District Planning Officers are the Adhoc District Officers and also Asst. Commissioners are the sub-divisional charge officers. All these Officers are responsible for imparting Training to the Supervisors and Enumerators in various Taluks as fixed by the Dist. Charge Officers. These Officers should be thorough with the Enumeration guide before imparting training and they must clarify all the doubts conformed by the enumerators/supervisors either in respect of filling up of forms prescribed for the conduct of the enumeration or in respect of supervision. They should contact the charge officers of his District/Corporation as regards the dates of the training programme fixed by the charge officers of his district well in time.

1.2 The District Statistical Officers, District Officers for BC&M, DPOs, should instruct all his subordinate staff to extend necessary co-operation to the field staff and supervisors in the conduct of enumeration work and should give instructions to the Junior Statistical Assistants working in Taluk Offices to take maximum responsibility for the successful conduct of the enumeration. The JSA should help to prepare the Taluk Abstract of the District etc.

1.3 All these officers will supervise the enumeration work during the time of enumeration and should allow his subordinate staff of his office to supervise and guide the enumerators during enumeration period.

1.4 All these Officers should be in touch with the Deputy Commissioners till the close of the enumeration. They should impart training to the enumerators and supervisors drafted for enumeration work in the jurisdiction of corporations of their respective Districts.

1.5 All these Officers are held responsible for any delay in conducting the training classes to the enumerators and supervisors and complete the work well in time.

1.6 The Charge Officers of Hubli-Dharwar, Bangalore City, Mysore, Belgaum, Mangalore, Gulbarga should avail the services of all these officers of their respective Districts in imparting training to enumerators and supervisors drafted for enumeration work.

**B. Duties of the District Charge Officer/
Charger Officers of Corporations**

1.1 The Deputy Commissioners of the Districts are the District Charge Officers of his District. The Commissioners of the Corporations are the charge officers for Corporation areas. The District Charge Officer, Charge Officers of the Corporation will issue suitable instructions to the officers, mentioned in 'A' for the proper and timely conduct of the enumeration work. Further they will also instruct the officers concerned for the conduct of enumeration work to see that all the various columns of the different forms prescribed for the enumeration are carefully filled up by the enumerators drafted for the purpose and they should ensure the effective supervision is carried out by the supervisors.

CHAPTER VI

RATIONALISED SUPERVISION

1.1 With a view to ensure proper conduct of Socio-Economic-educational survey complete enumeration of population in Karnataka adequate provision has been made for supervision over the work.

1.2 The villages and households for supervision are however chosen by the Supervisory Officers according to conveniences and the results of inspection are generally not recorded in quantitative terms. It is necessary to rationalise at least a part of this supervision by selecting the villages and households for supervision at random and by quantitative terms in prescribed proforma. This will introduce not only an element of surprise in the supervision performance but will also provide an estimate of the extent of over or under reporting by the primary enumerators and supervisors.

1.3 The rationalised supervision in the state will be conducted over its entire area. The period of the supervision will coincide with period of primary enumeration.

1.4 The rationalised supervision will have to be carried out by the supervisors appointed for the enumeration considering the other, normal duties, the supervisor will be required to carry out supervision only in five per cent of the rural areas and five percent of the urban areas.

1.5 In the rural area, each Supervisor has to select one village out of the total villages allotted to him at random for Rationalised Supervision. In the urban

area, 2 wards out of total wards to be selected at random for Rationalised Supervision.

1.6 Within a selected village or ward, 10 percent of the households are to be selected by systematic sampling with a given Random numbers will be explained by the Officer shown in 'A' in the Training classes to be held in Taluk. The last two digits of the Sl.No. of the Supervisor will be the random start for Selection of households by systematic sampling method.

1.7 The Supervisor after completing the supervision in the households selected for rationalised supervision should also ensure that these households which might have been left out by the enumerator in the village/town during enumeration should also be covered in the Supervision work.

CHAPTER VII

Instructions for carrying out the Socio-Economic- cum-Educational Survey- Complete enumeration of population

The complete enumeration of population in Karnataka is to be carried out simultaneously in all the villages and the urban areas of the State.

2. The date of reference for the enumeration has been fixed as 16th April, 1984 and all the data should relate to all households residing in the village/Town/City on this date.

3. The information to be collected at the time of the enumeration recorded in the prescribed forms as given in Annexure.

4. Enumeration Calendar giving the dates, for the completion of the different operations connected with the organisation and conduct of the enumeration is given in Chapter VIII. Action in respect of each operation should be initiated well in advance to ensure its completion by the Scheduled date.

5. The lists of households prepared in connection with the 1981 population Census on the lists prepared in connection with 1977 or the House list available with panchayat may be utilised for this work. In case of non-availability of such lists in certain villages instructions should be issued to the Enumerators to report to Charge Officer through the Supervisor for necessary instructions

6. As indicated in the Calendar (Chapter VIII) the actual enumeration operations, namely, contacting the head of households regarding collection of information schedule 1.1 etc., should cover within 20 days from 16-4-1984 to 5-5-1984.

7. After completion of collection of information in Schedule 1.1 by contacting each household, the Enumerator should prepare a village/Block abstract giving details of religion, caste and sub-caste-wise in schedule 1.2.

8. The Enumerators should tally the village population with the 1981 census population.

If there is large variation in population compared with 1981 Census the reasons may be explained on the last page of the village abstract. The Enumerator should forward schedule No.1.1 and 1.2 to the Supervisor after due checkup. The Supervisor should verify the Schedule 1.2 and prepare consolidated village abstract if there are more than one enumerator for that Revenue village, and forward to the Taluk Charge Officer.

9. The Taluka charge officer should compile Taluka Abstract in the same Schedule 1.2 and forward to the District Charge Officer.

10. The District Charge Officer will prepare District Abstract in the same schedule 1.2 and forward to the Office of the Karnataka II Backward Classes Commission, Bangalore.

CHAPTER VIII

Socio-Economic-cum-Educational Survey - Complete Enumeration of Population in Karnataka - Calender 1984.

1. Printing of Forms 20-2-84
2. Distribution of Forms & Stationery etc. 29-2-84
3. Training Programme for Dist. Charge officers 1-3-84 to 25-3-84
4. Training Programme for Field Staff by the District Charge Officers 3-4-84 to 14-4-84
5. Enumeration - Household Schedule No. 1.1. 16-4-84 to 5-5-84
6. Rationalized Supervision 21-4-84 to 5-5-84
7. Final Check up (Date of reference) 5-5-84
8. Preparation of Village/Block Abstract Schedule No.1.2 6-5-84 to 10-5-84
9. Forwarding Village/Block Abstract along with Household list 26-3-1984
 - i) Enumerator to Supervisor 11-5-84
 - ii) Supervisor to Taluka Charge Officer along with Village Abstract 16-5-84
 - iii) Taluka Charge Officer to District Charge Officer along with Taluka Abstract 21-5-84
 - iv) District Charge Officer to the Karnataka II Backward Classes Commission, Bangalore along with the Dist. Abstract. 31-5-84

CHAPTER IX

Concepts and Definitions

Village: The village for the purpose of the enumeration is the Revenue village which has well defined boundaries. This would facilitate complete coverage of areas.

Urban area: An urban area, for the purpose, may be defined self-governing urban unit irrespective of size including municipalities, cantonments, civil lines not included within Municipalities. It also includes many continuous group of houses ordinarily inhabited by not less than 5,000 persons and having an urban character.

House & Household: (a) A house is defined as any human dwelling having a separate main entrance. A household is a group of persons who commonly live together and would take their meals from a common kitchen unless the exigencies of work prevented them from doing so.

(b) Regarding person belonging to household residing outside the village/town/city on employment/for Educational/business etc. should be taken as household member residing outside the village/town/city for employment and education purpose.

Employment:

Working member of the household:- A person who will be engaged in some type of gainful work may be one or more, is classified as working. He may be employed or seasonally working also.

i) **Not working member of the household:-** A person who is capable of doing some type of work, but he is not working due to non-availability of work he may be unemployed.

ii) **Household member not available for work:-**

Children below 14 years, students, persons above 60 years and persons who have no zeal to work or no time to work even if work is made available to them are classified as persons not available for work.

Type of House:

The type of houses have been classified into three

categories, viz., pucca, semi-pucca and katcha on the basis of the materials used for construction. Code for each type of structure has been given above schedule

- i) A Katcha: House is one of which walls and roof are made of mud, bamboo, grass, leaves, reeds, thatch or unburnt bricks.
- ii) A Pucca House: Is one of which walls and roof, at least, are made of burnt bricks, stone, cement concrete, jack board (cement-plastered reeds) and timber. Tiles galvanized tin or asbestos cement sheets used in construction of roofs will be regarded as pucca material.
- iii) A Semi-pucca: House is one of which either roof or the walls are made of pucca materials like burnt bricks, stones, cement concrete or timber.

CHAPTER X

Instruction for filling the Household listing Schedule 1.1

Instruction for filling the column

General

Identification particulars: Cols 1 to 4 : Self explanatory

1. 1: Serial No.

Continuous Serial Numbers are printed. Total for each column is to be given at the bottom of each page.

1. 2: House Number:

Census House No./Panchayat house No./Municipal house No., if any may be given. Otherwise dash-(-) may be put.

1. 3: Use of House:

Every building or a structure within the enumeration Block or Revenue village is to be enumerated. It may be a residential house or used for commercial purpose or any other purpose like Temple, Mosque, Basti, etc., It may be vacant also. Use of each building should be given as shown below:

Use of Building	Code
1. Dwelling (House hold residing)	1
2. Fit for Dwelling, but vacant (Building may be used for residential purpose)	2
3. Non-Dwelling (Temple, Mosque, Basti, Godown, shop etc.,)	3
4. Dwelling-cum-other purposes (Residential -cum-shop etc.)	4

Col. 4: Household number:

A continuous serial number is to be given for the household/households normally residing in the house listed in column-2, which has code No. 3 or 4 in column 3 (use of house).

Col. 5: Name of the head of the household is to be entered in this column. In the case of certain categories of persons who migrated frequently in connection with their occupation, like labourers who have to go to other villages during harvesting season, labourers hired by contractor who proceed from one-work-site to another, etc. their current place of residence will be treated as their place of normal residence (eventhough, they may have permanent home/house elsewhere). They will be listed in the place where they are found, provided they are likely to stay there till the end of the complete enumeration of population. The following situations may be noted:

- (i) If no household lives in the house i.e., it is used for non-residential purposes or vacant the purpose of which it is put will be written across the page in that line, e.g., "temple", "dispensary", "vacant" etc in Col.No.4. The name of the owner/Head of the Trustee, etc., is to be entered in this Col. No.5 and his religion, caste, sub-caste, Mother tongue and his occupation is to be collected and furnished in Cols. (3 to 11)
- (ii) If two or more households live in a house all of them will be listed one by one in column (4) & (5). The first household may be listed in the same line as the house No in col.No. The next house will be listed only after listing all the households living in the previous house

(iii) In the case of Code No. 4 in Col. No.3, the households living within an establishment such as Hospital, Hotel etc., the name of the head of the establishment will be written in the first line across the page and the resident households will be listed from the next line onwards.

Col. 6: Religion of the head of the household is to be given in terms of codes as follows:

Religion	Code	Religion	Code
1. Hindu	1	5. Jain	5
2. Muslim	2	6. Buddha	6
3. Christian	3	7. Others	Specify
4. Sikh	4		

for others, name of the religion is to be written, so that separate codes will be given at the time of tabulation.

Col. 7: Caste of the Head of the household is to be written and code as per list supplied. In the case of castes, other than those listed, the name of the caste is to be written so that separate code No. will be given at the time of tabulation.

Col. 8: Sub-caste: Generally, there are sub-castes in every caste. Name of the sub-caste of the head of the house-hold is to be ascertained and written in this column, so that code number will be given at the time of tabulation.

Col. 9: Mother Tongue of the household is to be ascertained and written in this column. Code will be entered at the time of tabulation.

Col.10 & 11: In columns 10 & 11, Present and traditional occupations of the household is to be given. Name of the occupation is to be written and proper code also be noted as per the code list supplied.

Col.12, 13 and 14: Normal resident members of the household are to be enumerated and their number is to be given in cols No. 12, 13 and 14.

II Living Conditions

From Columns 15 to 19 proper code applicable to the household is to be given, as follows:

Col.15: House & House site.

Details	Code
1. Owning House only (anywhere)	1
2. Owning House site only (anywhere)	2
3. Owning neither a house nor a house site anywhere	3

Col.16: Type of House: The type of houses have been classified into three categories, namely, pucca, semi-pucca and katcha on the basis of the materials used for construction. Codes for each type of structure has been given above schedule.

A Katcha house is one whose walls and roof are made of mud, bamboo, grass, leaves, roots, thatch or unburnt bricks. A PUCCA HOUSE is one whose walls and roof, at least, are made of burnt bricks, stone, cement concrete, jack board (cement-plastered reeds) and timber. Tiles, galvanized tin or asbestos cement sheets used in construction of roofs will be regarded as pucca material. A SEMI-PUCCA house is one of which either thereof or the walls are made of pucca materials like burnt bricks stones, cement concrete or timber.

Details	Code
1. Kutcha	1
2. Semi-pucca	2
3. Pucca	3

01.17: Electricity:

Details	Code
1. All electric House	1
2. Electricity used for lighting	2
3. Electricity used under Bhagya-jothi programme	3
4. No electricity facilities	4

01.18: Latrine:

Details	Code
1. Household having latrine facilities	1
2. Household not having latrine facilities	2

01.19: Source of drinking water:

Details	Code
1. Tap water	1
2. Tube/bore well	2
3. Protected well	3
4. Pond/Tank/Open well	4
5. Canal/River/springs	5
6. Others	specify

II. Land Holdings including land outside the Village/Town/
City (column nos 20 to 25)

All land (in Acre and Guntas) owned by the household including the land outside the village, town/city is to be ascertained and furnished in these columns.

Col.20: Dry - All rainfed areas.

Col.21: Irrigated area: Land irrigated by perinnial source like Canals, Tanks, Wells etc. is to be given.

Col.22: Garden: Area of the land under garden crops is to be given.

Col.23: Plantation: Area of the land under plantation crops like Tea, Coffee, Rubber, etc., is to be given.

Col.24: (a) Total: Total of Columns (20+21+22+23) = 24(a)

Col.24: (b) Standard acres of total land held by the household as per land Reforms norms of Standard acres.

Col.24: (c) Codes are to be given according to standard acres held by the household.

Col.25: Sources of Irrigation is to be given, in codes

Source	Code
1. Canals of Major/Medium Irrigation Projects	1
2. Minor Irrigation projects	2
3. Tanks	3
4. Well with I.P. set	4
5. Well without I.P. set	5
6. Bore well	6
7. Others (specify)	7

IV. Employment:

Details of employment of all members of the household including the members living outside the village/town/city is to be collected and furnished in Col. 26 to 40, ON SEPARATE LINE (i)FOR IN TH

VILLAGE/TOWN/CITY AND (ii) OUTSIDE THE VILLAGE/
TOWN/CITY AS FOLLOWS:

Col.26 & 27: Government Service - Details of Govt. service is to be given in codes according to male, female classification in Col.26 and No. of members employed is to be given in Col.27.

Details of Central Govt. Service	Code	
	Male	Female
1. Defence Service	11	12
2. Central Govt. Service in any Departments		
i) Class - I	21	22
ii) Class - II	31	32
iii) Class - III	41	42
iv) Class - IV	51	52

Details of State Govt. Service	Code	
	Male	Female
3. State Govt. Service in any Departments		
i) Class - I	61	62
ii) Class - II	71	72
iii) Class - III	81	82
iv) Class - IV	91	92

Col.28 & 29: Govt. Aided Institutions:	Code	
	Male	Female
1. Central Govt. Aided Institutions as		
i) Officers	21	22
ii) Technical Assistants	31	32
iii) Clerical	41	42
iv) Peons etc.	51	52
2. State Govt. Aided Institutions as		
i) Officers	61	62

ii) Technical Assistants	71	72
iii) Clerical	81	82
iv) Peons etc.	91	92

Col. 30 & 31: Private Institutions: Details of employment in Private Institutions/Private organisations including Cooperative Societies and private individuals is to be given in codes according to male and female classifications in Col. No.30 and No. of members in Col. No. 31.

Details of employment in Private Institutions.

1. Private Factories/Firms as	C o d e	
	Male	Female
i) Officers	11	12
ii) Technical Assistants	21	22
iii) Clerical	31	32
iv) Peons etc.,	41	42
2. Private Organisations including Cooperative Societies and shops and establishments.		
i) Officer	51	52
ii) Assistants	61	62
iii) Peons etc.	71	72
iv) Workers other than manual labourer	81	82
v) Labour engaged in non-agricultural occupations	91	92

Col.32 & 33: Self Employment: No. of household members engaged in Self-employment like cultivator, shop keeper, Factory/Firm owner, etc., is to be given in Col.No.33 against the self employment codes in Col.No.32. WOMEN ENGAGED IN HOUSEHOLD WORK SHOULD NOT BE CONSIDERED AS SELF-EMPLOYED.

Self Employment

Code

	Male	Female
1. Cultivator	11	12
2. Shop keeper	21	22
3. Factory/Firm owner	31	32
4. Engaged in household occupation, etc.	41	42

34: Labourer: Only Agricultural labourers are to be enumerated and noted in this column.

Col.35: Not working: No. of household members who are eligible for work but not working for various reasons are to be enumerated and noted in this column. Educated un-employed household members seeking employment should not be enumerated in this column.

Col.36: Not available for work: All children below 14 years, women engaged in household work, members not working due to old age (above 60 years) and physically handicapped are to be enumerated and furnished here.

Col.37: 37(a), 38, 39: Un-employed: The No. of educated unemployed persons are to be enumerated and noted in Col.37 & 37(a). In respect of unemployed graduates, the number is to be recorded in Col. 39 according to qualification codes in Col.38.

Qualification

Code

	Male	Female
1. MBBS	11	12
2. Diploma in Medicine	21	22
3. B.E.	31	32
4. Diploma in Engineering	41	42

5. Other Technical Courses	51	52
6. Post Graduates	61	62
7. B.Sc.,	71	72
8. B.A.,	81	82
9. Law	91	92

Col.40: Total of Col. 27 : 29 + 31 + 33 + 34 + 35 + 36 + 37 + 37(a) + 38 + 39 is to be given in this Col.40. If should tally with Col.14 Total No. of household members).

Education:

Education particulars of all members of the household in the village and outside the village are to be enumerated and furnished in Col.No.41 to 69 on separate horizontal lines. COLUMNS NO. 41 AND 56 are self explanatory.

Professional Courses	Codes for Col.51
1. Post Graduates in Professional	1
2. MBBS	2
3. Diploma in Medicine	3
4. B.E.	4
5. Diploma in Engineering	5
6. B.Sc. (Agri)	6
7. B.V.Sc. (Vet.)	7
8. Law	8
9. Other professional courses	9

General Courses	Code for
1. B.Sc.	1
2. B.A.	2
3. Others	3

Col.57 & 58: Illiterates - all illiterate members of the household who are above six years are to be enumerated and noted in Col. No.57 & 58. Persons who can not read and write are treated as illiterates.

Col.59 to 69: All household members who have attended the school and left school/college in the middle for various reasons and discontinued their education including those residing outside the village/town/city are to be enumerated and furnished, in Col.No. 59 to 69 which are self explanatory. Information regarding household members inside the village/town/city and outside the village/town/city are to be furnished on separate horizontal lines. Codes given for Col.No. 51 & 54, above are to be used for Col. 67 with suffix 'D'.

1 Position of family members in civic bodies.

Col.70,71,72: Position of family members in civic bodies is to be ascertained and noted in Cols. 70 to 72.

Member of civic bodies	C o d e
1. M.P.	1
2. M.L.A./M.L.C	2
3. TDB	3
4. Village Panchayat	4
5. Municipal Corporation/ Municipalities.	5
6. Board of Directors of	
i) Factories	6
ii) Cooperative Institutions	7
7. Others	8

II Total Annual Income

Col.73: In this column, total annual income of the family from all sources is to be ascertained and furnished in Rupees.

VIII Family Welfare

Col. 74 & 75: Family Welfare methods adopted by the eligible couples of the family are to be ascertained and the number of such male and female members may be recorded in Cols No. 74 and 75.

IX Details of Informant

Col. 76: Name of informant is to be noted

Col. 77: Relation of informant with head of household is to be noted.

Col. 78: Signature of informant

**Instructions for filling the Households
Abstract Schedule No. 1-2**

Instructions for filling the Columns:

1. General

1) Before taking up the compilation of Religionwise, Castewise and sub-castewise information for village/block the following instructions may please be followed in order to avoid mistakes.

(i) Please check up whether all houses and households have been contacted and enumerated in Schedule No.1.1.

(ii) While collecting household information in Schedule No.1.1 as far as possible households belonging to the same caste are to be enumerated one below another so that it will be easy for you to compile the caste-wise particulars in Schedule No.1.2 (Village/Block abstract.)

2) The Houselisting Schedule No.1.1 will be householdwise whereas village/block abstract Schedule No.1.2 will be religionwise, castewise and sub-castewise information. The information collected in Schedule No.1.1 has to be recasted Religionwise, Castewise and sub-castewise, in Schedule No. 1.2

**(3) Instructions for compiling schedule 1.2
columnwise are as follows:**

Column No.1:- Serial No. 1 Serial Numbers are already given.

Column No.2 & 2A:- Religion: Name and Code. Name of the Religion and corresponding codes to be used are same as given for Column 6 of Schedule No.1.1. Please exhaust all households belonging to one Religion before next Religion is written in Column No. 2.

Column/ No. 3 & 4: Name of Caste: Self explanatory - Caste

- code in column No.4 will be noted by the Commission. Hence need not be filled by the Enumerator or Supervisor.

Column No.5 & 6:- Name of sub-caste and code:- All sub-castes belonging to caste and Religion appearing in Column No. 6,7 and 8 of Schedule No.1.1 have to be noted one below another on separate lines.

Sub-caste - Code: for Column No. 6: will be noted by the Commission. Hence Enumerator/Supervisor need not fill up.

Column No.7: No. of Households: Number of Households belonging to a particular sub-caste shown in column No.5 of the Schedule No.1.2 should be collected from Column No. 8 of the Schedule No. 1.1. It has to be counted and number should be noted in this column No.7.

Column 8,9 and 10: Population - Male, Female and Total: Population of a particular sub-caste shown in column No.5 of Schedule 1.2 has to be collected from Column No. 12, 13 & 14 of Schedule No.1.2 and noted in Column Nos. 8, 9 and 10 respectively.

II. Living Conditions:

Information regarding the living conditions of households of the different Religion, Caste and Sub-caste collected in Col. No.15, 16, 17, 18 and 19 of Schedule 1.1 has to be separated according to codes given in schedule 1.1 in col. No.11 to 20 of Schedule No. 1.2 as detailed below:-

Column No. 11, 12 and 13: Refers to the No. of households residing in a house - of households of different Religion, caste and sub-caste.

Column No.11: Owning house only: A household owning a house or houses and a house site anywhere has to be enumerated with code no. 1 in column No.15 of Schedule No.1.1 such Religionwise, Castewise and sub-castewise households have to be counted and noted in column No.11 of schedule No.1.2.

Column No.12: Owning Housesite only: Similarly as in case of column No.11, all households owning a house site/housesites anywhere with code No.2 in column No. 15 of schedule No.1.1 have to be counted and number should be noted in this column No.12 of this schedule.

Column No.13: Not owning house or house site: No. of households residing in the village/block who are neither owning house nor a housesite anywhere with code No. 3 in column No. 15 of the Schedule No.1.1 has to be counted according to Religion, Caste and sub-caste and their numbers should be noted in this column no.13.

Column Nos. 14, 15 and 16: Kucha, Semi Pukka and Pukka house: Type of house: Type of House now residing by the household as Kucha, Semi-pukka and Pukka with code 1, 2 and 3 respectively have been collected in column No.16 of schedule No.1.1. This information needs to be sorted out religionwise, castewise and sub-castewise and noted in column Nos.14, 15 and 16 respectively of schedule No.1.2.

Column No.17 and 18: All Electric House: Details of Electricity facilities that the every household is availing has been collected with code No.1,2,3 and 4 in Column No.17 of schedule No.1.1. From this column No. of households belonging to a particular religion, caste and sub-caste with code No.1, i.e., all Electric house has to be counted and noted in column No.17 of schedule No.1.2.

Column No. 18 : No Electricity available : Similarly No. of households belonging to different Religion, Caste and sub-caste with code No. 4 (No electricity facilities) from Column No. 17 of Schedule No. 1.1 has to be counted and noted in this Column No. 18.

Column No. 19 : No. of households residing in a house with

out latrine: In column No.18 of schedule No.1.1, information regarding latrine facilities available with a household has been collected with code No.1 & 2. Religionwise, castewise and sub-castewise No. of households with code No. 2 has to be counted and noted in this column No. 18 against a particular Religion, Caste and sub-caste.

Column No.20: Without protected drinking water facilities Details of source of drinking water facilities available with every household has been collected with code No. 1,2,3,4,5 and others in column No.19 of schedule No.1. Religionwise, castewise and sub-castewise No. of households with code No. 4,5 and others have to be counted and noted in column No.20 of schedule No. 1.2.

III Land holdings

Column No.21 to 27: No. of household holding land of Standard Acres: The information regarding land holdings (including the land outside the village/town/city) in acres and guntas owned by every household has been collected in column No.20,21,22,23 and 24 of schedule No.1.1. All these land holdings have been converted into standard acres and noted in column No.24(c) of schedule No.1. The households owning the standard acres has to be classified with codes as detailed below:

Size of standard acres	code
1. Not owning any land	0
2. Less than one acre	1
3. One acre to 2.5 acres	2
4. 2.6 acres to 5 acres	3
5. 5.1 acres to 10 acres	4
6. 10.1 acres to 20 acres	5
7. 20.1 acres and above	6

After noting appropriate code as detailed above again

every household in column No.24(c) of schedule 1.1, religionwise, castewise and sub-castewise number of households with different codes from 1 to 6 has to be counted and noted in column No.21 to 25 of schedule 1.2 and their total should be noted in column 27.

IV Employment:

Column Nos. 28 to 42 of schedule No.1.2 deal with information regarding employment of persons belonging to different religion, caste and sub-caste. This information is to be compiled from the basic household wise information collected in column Nos.26 to 40 of schedule No.1.1

While compiling religionwise, castewise and sub-castewise No. of persons in Government service including Central Government, Private Institutions, self employed, Agricultural Labourers, No. of persons not working and not available for work and also No. of persons, employed, has to be counted from Schedule No. 1.1 and noted in the cols. from 28 to 42 of Schedule No. 1.2 as detailed below:

For compilation of columns in schedule No. 1.2	Columns of Schedule No.1.1 to be referred to
Column Nos.28 to 35	Columns 26 & 27: No. of persons shown in column No.27 with following code Nos. in column 26 & 27 have to be counted and noted in column of schedule No.1.2.
Column 28	1. Code No. 21 & 22
Column 29	2. Code No. 31 & 32
Column 30	3. Code No. 41 & 42
Column 31	4. Code No.51 & 52
Column 32	5. Code No. 61 & 62
Column 33	6. Code No. 71 & 72
Column 34	7. Code No. 81 & 82
Column 35	8. Code No. 91 & 92
I. Column 36	No. of persons shown in column No. 29 with Codes 11, 12, 21, 22, 31, 32, 41, 42, 51, 52, 61, 62, 71, 72, 81, 82, 91 & 92 of column No. 28 have to be counted and noted in column of 36 of schedule No.1.2

III. Column 37	Similarly number of persons shown in col.No.31 with code No. mentioned in col.30 have to be counted and shown in column No.37 of schedule of 1.2
IV. Column 38	All persons who are self employed shown in col. No. 33 with code No. 11,12,21,22,31,32,41 & 42 of column No. 32 have to be counted and noted in col.No. 38 of schedule No.1.2.
V. Column 39	Number of persons religionwise, castewise and sub-castewise shown in column No.34 of Schedule No.1.1 have to be counted and noted in column No.39 of schedule No.1.2.

Note: No. of persons not working in column No.35 and not available for work in column No.36 of schedule No.1.1 need not be taken for compilation of schedule No.1.2. Since there are no corresponding columns provided.

5. Col. No.40, 41 & 42: No. of unemployed persons: Information for column No.40, 41 and 42 has to be compiled by counting number of persons religionwise, castewise and sub-castewise shown in col.No. 37, 37(a) and 39 (with all available codes in column No.38) of schedule No.1.1.

V Education:

Regarding standards of Education householdwise information has been collected in column Nos. from 41 to 69 of schedule No.1.1 under the broad heading "Education". Now this information has to be compiled Religionwise, castewise and sub-castewise in column from 43 to 72 of schedule No. 1.2. While compiling the different columns from 43 to 72 of schedule No.1.2 No. of persons religionwise, cast-wise and sub-castewise have to be counted from corresponding columns of schedule No. 1.1 as detailed below

For compilation of Cols. in Schedule No.1.2	Columns of schedule No.1.1 to to be referred to
1. Col. No. 43	Col. No. 41
2. Col. No. 44	Col. No. 42
3. Col. No. 45	Col. No. 43
4. Col. No. 46	Col. No. 44
5. Col. No. 47	Col. No. 45
6. Col. No. 48	Col. No. 46
7. Col. No. 49	Col. No. 47
8. Col. No. 50	Col. No. 48
9. Col. No. 51	Col. No. 49
10. Col. No. 52	Col. No. 50
11. Col. No. 53	Col. No. 52 & 53 (with all codes in column no.51)
12. Col. No. 54	Col. No. 55 & 56 (with all codes in column no.54)
13. Col. No. 55	
14. Col. No. 56	
15. Col. No. 57	Col. No. 56(a)
16. Col. No. 58	Col. No. 56(b)
17. Col. No. 59	Col. No. 57
18. Col. No. 60	Col. No. 58
19. Col. No. 61	Col. No. 59
20. Col. No. 62	Col. No. 60
21. Col. No. 63	Col. No. 61
22. Col. No. 64	Col. No. 62
23. Col. No. 65	Col. No. 63
24. Col. No. 66	Col. No. 64
25. Col. No. 67	Col. No. 65
26. Col. No. 68	Col. No. 66
27. Col. No. 69	Col. No. 67
28. Col. No. 70	Col. No. 69 (with all codes in column No.67)

Column No.71 & 72: Total: The total No. of persons dropped out/discontinued education after passing, from Col.No. 61 to 70 Male and Femalewise have to be tallied up and noted in Col. No. 71 and 72 respectively.

Column No. 71: Total of Columns (61 + 63 + 67 + 69) of schedule No.1.2.

Column No. 72: Total of columns (62 + 64 + 66 + 68 + 70) of schedule No. 1.2.

VI Total Income Size:

Col. No. 73 - 78: No. of households having total Annual Income from all sources.

The total income from all sources of every household has been collected in col. No. 73 of Schedule No. 1.1. Religionwise, castewise and sub-castewise number of households having total income from all sources has to be counted and noted in col. No.73, 74, 75, 76 and 77 according to different ranges of income is Schedule No.1.2.

Column No. 78: Which is the total of Columns Nos. (73 + 74 + 75 + 76 + 77) shows the number of households of a particular religion, caste and sub-caste.

VII Family Welfare:

Col. No. 79 & 80: Family Welfare Methods adopted by No. of eligible couples: Householdwise information regarding number of Male and Female members adopted family welfare methods has been collected in column No.74 and 75 respectively of the schedule No.1.1. This information needs to be compiled Religionwise, castewise and sub-castewise number of male and female persons adopted family welfare methods (by eligible couples) and noted in column No.79 and 80 of Schedule No. 1.2 respectively.

VIII Position of Family Members in civic bodies

Col. No. 81 - 82: No. of persons who are member of Civic Bodies: Householdwise information regarding position of family members for Civic Body has been collected in Col. Nos. 70, 71 and 72 of Schedule No.1.1. This information has to be compiled Religionwise, castewise and sub-caste-wise separately for Male and Female for all codes available in col. No.70 of Schedule No. 1.1 and noted separately for

for Male and Female in col. Nos. 81 and 82 of schedule No. 1.2.

Lastly, please note that total No. of persons Male, Female and Total No. of Households, total landholdings, No. of persons employed, unemployed, no. of students, No. of persons dropped out/discontinued education etc. shown in schedule No.1.1 should tally with corresponding information compiled in schedule No.1.2.

Land holdings (including land outside the village/town/city) in acres and guntas.								Employment					
								No. of persons working in					
Dry	Irrigated	Garden	Plantation	Total	St. acres as per Land Reform Act	Code	Source of irrigation (code)	Govt. Service		Govt. aided Institutions		Private Institutions	
20	21	22	23	24	24 (b)	24 (c)	25	Code	No	Code	No	Code	No
								I	0				

73	Total annual income from all sources (Rs.)
74	M
75	F
	Family Welfare methods adopted
76	Name
77	Relation to the head of the household
78	Signature
	Details of Informant

OCCUPATIONAL CODES FOR COLUMN

Nos 10 & 11 OF SCHEDULE 1.1

MAJOR GROUPS

(Two digit level of classification)

Major groups	Agriculture, Hunting, Forestry & Fishing
00	Agricultural Production
01	Plantation
02	Livestock Production
03	Agricultural Services
04	Hunting, Trapping & Game Propagation
05	Forestry and Logging
06	Fishing

MINING AND QUARRYING

10	Coal Mining
11	Crude Petroleum and Natural Gas
12	Metal Ore Mining
13	Other Mining

MANUFACTURING

20-21	Manufacture of Food Products
22	Manufacture of Beverages, Tobacco and Tobacco Products
3	Manufacture of Cotton Textiles
4	Manufacture of Wool, Silk and Synthetic Fibre Textiles
5	Manufacture of Jute, Hemp and Mesta Textiles
6	Manufacture of Textiles Products (including Wearing Apparel other than Footwear)
7.	Manufacture of Wood and Wood Products, Furniture and Fixtures
8	Manufacture of Printing and Paper Products and Printing, Publishing and Allied Industries
9	Manufacture of Leather and Leather and Fur Products (except repair)
1	Manufacture of Rubber, Plastic, Petroleum and Coal Products

- 31 Manufacture of Chemicals and Chemical Products
(Except Products of Petroleum and Coal)
- 32 Manufacture of Non-Metallic Mineral Products
- 33 Basic Metal and Alloys Industries
- 34 Manufacture of Metal Products and Parts except
Machinery and Transport Equipment
- 35 Manufacture of Machinery, Machine Tools and
Parts except Electrical Machinery
- 36 Manufacture of Electrical Machinery, Apparatus,
Appliances and Supplies and Parts
- 37 Manufacture of Transport Equipment and Parts
- 38 Other Manufacturing Industries

ELECTRICITY, GAS AND WATER

- 40 Electricity
- 41 Gas and Steam
- 42 Water Works and Supply

CONSTRUCTION

- 50 Construction
- 51 Activities Allied to Construction

**WHOLESALE & RETAIL TRADE AND
RESTAURANTS AND HOTELS**

- 60 Wholesale Trade in Food, Textiles, Live Animals,
Beverages and Intoxicants
- 61 Wholesale Trade in Fuel, Light, Chemicals,
Perfumery, Ceramics and Glass
- 62 Wholesale Trade in Wood, Paper, Other Fabrics,
Hide and skin and Inedible Oils
- 63 Wholesale Trade in All Types of Machinery,
Equipment, Including Transport and Electrical
equipment.
- 64 Wholesale Trade in Miscellaneous Manufacturing
- 65 Retail Trade in Food and Food Articles, Beverages,
Tobacco and Intoxicants
- 66 Retail Trade in Textiles
- 67 Retail Trade in Fuel and other Household Utilities
and Durables
- 68 Retail Trade in Others
- 69 Restaurants and Hotels

TRANSPORT, STORAGE AND COMMUNICATIONS

- 70 Land Transport
- 71 Water Transport
- 72 Air Transport
- 73 Services Incidental to Transport
- 74 Storage and Warehousing
- 75 Communications

**FINANCING, INSURANCE, REAL ESTATE AND
BUSINESS SERVICES**

- 80 Banking and Similar Type of Financial Institutions
- 81 Providents funds and Insurance
- 82 Real Estate and Business Services
- 83 Legal Services

COMMUNITY, SOCIAL AND PERSONAL SERVICES

- 90 Public Administration & Defence Services
- 91 Sanitary Services
- 92 Education, Scientific and Research Services
- 93 Medical and Health Services
- 94 Community Services
- 95 Recreational and Cultural Services
- 96 Personal Services
- 97 Repair Services
- 98 International and Other Extra Territorial
Bodies Services
- 99 Services not elsewhere classified

ACTIVITIES NOT ADEQUATELY DEFINED

- X0 Persons without any Affiliation to any Particular
Industry (including fresh entrants to labour
force)
- XI Activities not adequately defined (other than
that in X0)

REPAIR SERVICES

- Y0 Repair Services (If not included under 97)

ANNEXURE : 4

Conversion table for conversion of land into standard Acres for column No.25 of Schedule 1.1

The lands under land holdings of a household may be of four types, namely: (1) Dry; (2) Irrigated; (3) Garden and (4) Plantation. The information noted in column No.20, 21, 22 and 23 has to be converted into standard unit of acre and furnish in Col.No.24(b) of schedule No.1.1. For conversion of these lands into standard acres following formula is to be followed for the purpose of present socio-economic-cum-educational survey - complete enumeration of population.

(1) Dry Land

1 acre of Dry Land = 1 standard Acre

(2) Irrigated Land

(1) 1 Acre of Land irrigated by other sources of irrigation other than major & minor irrigation projects = 2 standard acres

(ii) 1 acre of land irrigated by minor irrigation projects = 2.5 standard acres

(iii) 1 acre of land irrigated by major irrigation projects = 3 standard acres

(3) Garden

1 acre of garden land = 5 standard acres

(4) Plantation

1 acre of plantation land = 6 standard acres

NOTE: Codes to be used for Col.No.24(c) of schedule 1.1 according to the land holdings of the household, are:-

Size of Standard-acres of land holdings	Code No
1. Not owning any land	0
2. Less than one acre	1
3. One acre to 2.5 acres	2
4. 2.6 acres to 5 acres	3
5. 5.1 acres to 10 acres	4
6. 10.1 acres to 20 acres	5
7. 20.1 acres and above	6

GOVERNMENT OF KARNATAKA

No. DPAR 1 SDE 84

Karnataka Government Secretariat
Vidhana Soudha
Bangalore, Dated 10th Jan. 1984.

CIRCULAR

Sub: Karnataka II Backward Classes Commission -
sparing the services of Government Servants
of Educational and other Local Offices for
the Survey Work.

The Karnataka II Backward Classes Commission
constituted by the Government, has taken up the socio-
economic-cum-Educational Survey - "Complete enumeration
of population throughout the Karnataka State".

For this survey the co-operation of the personnels
working in the following Departments is necessary:

1. Revenue Department
2. Rural Development & Co-operation Department
3. Backward Classes & Minorities Department
4. Health & Family Welfare Department
5. Bureau of Economics & Statistics Department
6. Housing & Urban Development Department
7. Agriculture department
8. Education Department
9. Planning Department
10. Schedule Caste/Schedule Tribe Welfare
Department
11. Statistical Staff working in all other
Departments
12. Educational Institutions - Government
Aided and Private Institutions.

The Commission has requested the Secretary
to Government and Heads of Department to spare the services
of Officers/Officials for conducting survey work and
training for the survey. The Secretaries/Heads of Depart-
ment should confirm the following:

1. Educational Institutions - Government Aided
and Private Institutions.

2. Those who are entrusted with the survey work will be paid honorarium at the fixed rate.

3. The Secretaries to Government and the Heads of Department concerned have been requested to spare the services of the Officers/Officials for the survey work and for the training to be conducted for this. They should also make sure that the following points:

i. During the period of enumeration no leave of any kind shall be granted to any person selected for enumeration work unless it is on grounds of ill-health.

ii. Such personnel should not be transferred during the enumeration period.

iii. To issue suitable orders to the staff to carryout the instructions of the Officers appointed for the survey work and also the Commission.

iv. The concerned Officers should forward the list of personnel working under them to the District Charge Officers when asked for.

v. During the 20 days of enumeration work, the staff so selected should be permitted to attend the School/Office one hour late or to leave by one hour early.

Secretaries to Government, Education and Youth Services and Housing & Urban Development Departments are requested to issue necessary instructions in this regard to all the Local Institutions and Educational Institutions including Government Aided and Private Institutions.

Sd/-

(T.R. Sathishchandran)
Chief Secretary to Government

To

The Editor, Karnataka Gazette, Bangalore, for publication in the Gazette.

The Secretaries to Government, Revenue Department, Rural Development & Co-operation Department, Social Welfare & Labour Department, Health & Family Welfare Department, Housing & Urban Development Department.

Planning Department, Agriculture & Animal Husbandry Department and Education and Youth Services Department.

The Commissioner for Public Instructions, Bangalore.

The Director, Backward Classes & Minorities, Bangalore

The Director, Health and Family Welfare Department.

The Director, Agriculture Department.

The Director, Bureau of Economics & Statistics Department.

The Director, Schedule Caste & Schedule Tribe Welfare Department, Weekly Gazette.

TERMS AND REFERENCE TO THE COMMISSION

1. i. The Commission shall review the existing list of Backward Classes as approved in G.O.No. SW 12 TBS 77 Dated 22.2.1977 and as amended from time to time and in the light of the provisions contained in Article 15(4) and 16(4) and other relevant provisions of the Constitution and in the light of the various decisions of the Supreme Court bearing on the subject

ii. The Commission shall make a scientific and factual investigation of the conditions of the Backward Classes in the State and recommend specific measures for their advancement.

iii. The Commission shall review the measures so far taken by the State Government for the welfare of the backward classes and the betterment of their conditions and assess the effectiveness of such measures in improving the conditions of backward classes and in particular in matters relating to education and representation in public service of the State.

iv. The Commission shall examine and assess with reference to concessions, privileges and benefits given to them by the State Government, the improvement in the conditions of the "most backward classes" in education and other matters.

v. The Commission may take recommendations as to the further steps that should be taken by the State Government to improve the conditions of the "Backward Classes" in respect of

a. education, including reservation of seats in professional colleges and institutions of higher learning;

- b. representation in public services;
- c. trade, commerce and industry;
- d. rural credit, marketing and co-operation.
- e. housing;
- f. grants and
- g. community development.

vi. The Community may make recommendations in respect of short-term and long-term measures to be taken by the State Government for raising the level of backward classes.

vii. The Commission shall on the basis of relevant materials so gathered by it examine and recommend whether the reservation ordered in G.O.No.SWL 12 TBS 77, dated 22.2.77 and as amended from time to time may continue or will need any modification.

viii. The Commission shall cover all such questions and issues as have a bearing upon -

- a. the question of enumeration and classification of Backward Classes in the State.
- b. the question of reservation in admission in educational institutions including professional colleges and institutions of higher learning.

A N D

- c. the question of reservation of appointment of posts in favour of Backward Classes in the services under the State.

2. The Commission may obtain such information as they may consider necessary or relevant for their purpose in such form and in such manner, as they may think appropriate, from the State Government or any

officer or authority subordinate to the State Government or any organisation or any individual as may in the opinion of the Commission be of assistance to them.

3. The Commission may visit any district or taluk in the State.

4. The Commission shall submit its report to the State Government within one year.

KARNATAKA II BACKWARD CLASSES COMMISSION

Shri. T. Venkataswamy, Chairman

MEMBERS:

Sriyuths:

1. Dr. S. Bheemappa
2. Dr. K.H. Cheluvvaraju
3. M.V. Soorachari
4. Vidyadhar Guruji
5. Prof. John B. Kutinha
6. Dr. Ammembala Balappa
7. R.S. Naik
8. Prof.A.M. Dharmalingam
9. M.L. Muttannavar, M.L.A.,
10. Prof. B. Puttaiah
11. V. Venkataramana
12. M.S. Helawar
13. H. Chikkanna
14. V.D. Veerakyathaiah, I.A.S.,
Member Secretary and Director
of Backward Classes and Minorities.

ANNEXURE-7.9

List of participants at the state level Seminar on
"Problems of Backward Classes in Karnataka".

Sriyuths/Smts.

1. J.A. Ambashanker,
Chairman, Tamil Nadu Backward
Classes Commission, Madras.
2. C.V. Guruvegowda,
Advocate, No. 31, 3rd Cross,
Gavipuram Extn., Bangalore-19.
3. B.T. Parthasarthy,
No.630, Avenue Road,
Bangalore-2.
4. K.B.Y. Thotappa,
Prof. and Head of the Department of
Political Sciences,
'Manasagangothri' Mysore-6.
5. Dr. V.K. Nataraj,
Institute of Developmental Studies,
'Manasagangothri' Mysore-6.
6. S. Jayasheela Rao, Editor,
Munjane, Kannada Daily,
Vyalikaval, Bangalore-3.
7. Dr. A.M. Rajasekhariah,
Prof. and Head of Sociology,
Karnataka University, Dharwar.
8. Khadri Shamanna, Editor,
Kannad Prabha, Dr. Ambedkar Veedhi,
Bangalore-1.
9. Haneef Jawaid,
No.25, 1st Block, Jayanagar,
Bangalore-11.
10. Dr. Mumtaz Ali Khan,
Prof. of Rural Sociology,
GKVK. University of Agriculture
Sciences, Hebbal, Bangalore-65.

11. Prof. M.N. Srinivas,
Prof. of Sociology,
Indian Institute of Management,
Bangalore-27.
12. Dr. G. Thimmaiah,
Economics Unit, Institute of
Socio & Economic Change,
Nagar Bhavi, Bangalore-40.
13. Prof. V.B. Coutinho,
Principal, University of Law College,
Kempegowda Road, Bangalore-9.
14. Dr. C. Rajagopalan,
Prof. and Head of the Department of
Sociology, University of Bangalore,
Jnana Bharathi, Bangalore-56.
15. T.K. Lakshman,
Prof. and Head of Department of Rural
Economics, Bangalore University,
Jnana Bharathi, Bangalore-56.
16. V.T. Rajasekhar,
Editor, Dalith Voice, No.109, 7th
Cross, Palace Orchard, Bangalore-53.
17. K.K. Seetharam,
Advocate, Kankanadi, Mangalore-575 002,
Dakshina Kannada.
18. P.H. Nayak,
Baliga College, Kumta,
Uttara Kannada.
19. S.S. Alagoor,
Retd. Prof. of Kannada, Station Bazaar,
Gulbarga.
20. T. Nagaraju,
President, Karnataka Working Journalists
Association, DC's Office Compound,
K.G. Road, Bangalore-9.
21. Rev. Dr. I. Anthappa,
Principal, Lourdes Boys High School,
Cambridge Road, Ulsoor, Bangalore-8.

22. Dr. Y.P. Rudrappa,
Ravidarshana, No.121, 6th Cross,
10th Main, Rajamahal Vilas Extn.,
Bangalore.
23. Prof. T. Rameshan,
HOC. of Mathematics & Principal,
Central College, Bangalore.
24. Smt. Indrakala, B.A., B.L.,
Advocate,
Ulsoor Garden,
Bangalore-21.
25. Prof. L. Srikantaiah, Bar-at-Law,
Jayalakshmipuram,
Mysore.
26. D. P. Kadam, Ex-MP.,
Advocate,
Karwar.
27. K. Mallappa,
Chairman, The Karnataka Backward
Classes & Minorities Dev. Corpn. Ltd.,
No.29, St. John's Church Road,
Cleveland Town,
Bangalore-5.

ANNEXURE-7.10

Major issues discussed during the Seminar on "Problems of Backward Classes in Karnataka".

1. Criteria of Backwardness (for Hindu castes and Religious Minorities like Muslims, Christians and others).
2. Concept and components of Merit.
3. Problem of identification of backward classes & issue of caste certificates.
4. Quantum and duration of reservation.
5. Reservation for Backward Classes in Educational Institutions.
6. Reservation for Backward Classes in the State Services.
7. Reservation for Backward Classes in Political bodies, local Bodies, State Legislature and Council of Ministers.
8. Reservation according to population and need for enumeration of caste in the census.
9. Programmes of the State Government for the advancement Backward Classes.
10. Reservation for casteless people through inter-caste marriages.
11. Categorisation of Backward Classes into Backward, More Backward and Most Backward.
12. Long term and Short term measures for the welfare and advancement of Backward Classes.

ANNEXURE-7.11

THE DATES ON WHICH THE VARIOUS DISTRICTS WERE VISITED AND THE NUMBER OF PERSONS/ORGANISATIONS WHO GAVE EVIDENCE BEFORE THE COMMISSION AND THE NAMES OF VILLAGES THE COMMISSION VISITED, DURING DISTRICT TOURS.

Sl. No.	District visited	Date	No. of Assns. appeared	No. of Persons appeared	Villages visited
1.	GULBARGA	21.11.83 22.11.83	40	250	GANGAPURA
2.	BIDAR	23.11.83 24.11.83	33	175	--
3.	BELLARY	12.12.83 13.12.83	29	200	ALLIPUR, VENIVEERA- PURA
4.	RAICHUR	15.12.83 16.12.83	39	280	--
5.	MANDYA	27.12.83 28.12.83	23	310	KONANAHALLI
6.	MYSORE	29.12.83 30.12.83	59	510	--
7.	BELGAUM	09.01.84 10.01.84	36	452	MACHE
8.	UTTARA KANNADA	12.01.84 13.01.84	30	230	KADAWADD, GOKARNA, BI- JUR, IDA- GANJI
9.	DHARWAR	27.01.84 28.01.84	56	600	KALGERI
10.	BIJAPUR	30.01.84 31.01.84	17	350	HITTINAH- ALI, AINAPUR
11.	DAKSHINA KANNADA	17.02.84 18.02.84	64	300	UDIPI, KARKALA SULYA
12.	KODAGU	20.02.84 21.02.84	19	63	MADAKERI BHAGAMAN- DALA

1	2	3	4	5	6
13.	Chitradurg	06.04.84 07.04.84	40	300	BHADRAVATHI NITTUR, KO- LLUR, SRINGERI, KOPPA
14.	SHIMOGA	09.04.84 10.04.84	46	935	GAJANUR
15.	CHICKMAGALUR	24.04.84 25.04.84	43	350	HIREMAGALUR KALASAPUR, BELAWADI, HALEBIDU & Belur.
16.	HASSAN	27.04.84 28.04.84	44	600	HIRESAVI, ADICHUNCHA- NAGIRI
17.	TUMKUR	28.05.84 29.05.84	35	315	MACHURIRI MASKAL
18.	KOLAR	30.05.84 31.05.84	21	130	ROBERTSON- PET, KGF.
19.	BANGALORE	18.06.84 19.06.84 20.06.84	35	205	THARALU VILLAGE IN KANAKAPURA TALUK

ANNEXURE-9.12

LIST OF ORGANISATIONS/INDIVIDUALS WHO GAVE EVIDENCE BEFORE THE COMMISSION DURING THE DISTRICT VISITS

DISTRICT: GULBARGA

Sl. No.	ORGANISATION	CASTE REPRESENTED
1	2	3
1.	BAHUSARA KSHATRIYA SAMAJA Sri Dayananda Rao, President	BAHUSARA KSHATRIYA
2.	DISTRICT KUMBARARA SANGHA Sri MAHARUCRAPPA, Treasurer	KUMBARA
3.	KARNATAKA STATE MADIVALA SANGHA, Sri Lakshmana Rao Jogi Vice President	MADIVALA
4.	Sri. Manohar, President, MARATA KASAB SANGHA	MARATA KASAB
5.	Sri.S.R. KATTI, Joint Secretary, DEVANGA HATAGARA SAMAJA, GULBARGA	DEVANGA
6.	Sri. Appana Peddar Pet, President, NAVIKA KSHORIKA SAMAJA, GULBARGA	NAYINDA
7.	Sri Vittala Rao Rajurakar, President, HYDERABAD KARNATAKA GOWLI SAMAJ,	GOWLI
8.	Sri. Parameshwarappa Katti, President HYDERABAD KARNATAK KOLI SAMAJ,	KOLI
9.	Dr. Gadigippa Chinchanasur, Vice-President, DEVANGA HATAGARA SAMAJ,	DEVANGA
10.	Sri. S.A. FULSE, President, BAVASARA KSHATRIYA SAMAJ, GULBARGA, BAVASARA Sri. Y.N. Nelogi, Leader, KSHATRIYA KABALIGA SAMAJ, GULBARGA KABALIGA	
11.	Sri. Nagendra M. Gorpade, HARIJANA GIRIJANA YUVA GHATAKA, GULBARGA	HARIJANA GIRIJANA
12.	Sri. Anantha Rao Kutumbakar, President, DISTRICT MUNUR SAMAJA (KAPU)	MUNUR
13.	Sri. Ramachandra Chowdri Kattimani, President, DHOBI (MADIVALA) SANGHA, GULBARGA	MADIVALA

1	2	3
14.	Sri. G.R. PATEL, President, VEERASHIVAMAHA SABHA, GULBARGA	VEERASHAIVA
15.	Sri. GOWRISHANKAR, Vice-President, NEELAGARA SAMAJ,	NEELAGARA
16.	Sri. B.R. SURAPUR, President, GULBARA MEDA JANANGA SANGA,	MEDA
17.	Sri. AMBADAS NARAYANA RAO SURYAVAMSHI, President, GULBARGA MARATA SANGHA,	MARATA
18.	Sri. M. BHAGAVANTHA, President, KOLI SAMAJA	KOLI
19.	Smt. MANIKAMMA, President, KARNATAKA S.C. CHRISTIAN ASSOCIATION, GULBARGA & Others	S.C. CHRISTIAN
20.	Sri. SHARANAPPA, President, HARIJANA GIRIJANA SANGHA,	HARIJANA GIRIJANA
21.	Sri. K. MAHADEVAPPA, Member GULBARGA IDIGA SAMAJA,	IDIGA
21.A.	Sri. RANAPPA DARGI, SC/ST' Employees' Association	SC/ST
INDIVIDUALS:		
22.	Sri SHANKAR RAO YADAGIRI	MEDAR
23.	Sri. RAMANNA KEVAJI Gulbarga	KHEVJI (KHATRI)
24.	Sri. RAMJI KALAI, Gulbarga	PARDI
25.	Sri PUNDALIKA RAO With TWO OTHERS	JEENAGAR
27.	Sri. M. ABDUL VAJID, Gulbarga	MUSLIM
28.	Sri. SIDDANA, Gulbarga	UPPARA
29.	Sri. NAGENDRAPPA GATTIKAR, Gulbarga	VISWAKARMA
30.	Sri. APPASAHEB HANUMANTHA RAO PATIL, GULPARGA	KURUBA
31.	Sri. PABHAKAR TELKAR, Ex-MLA, Gulbarga	BHAVASARA KSHATRIYA
32.	Sri. S.V. MALAPUR, B.E., M.I.E., Principal, Engineering College, Gulbarga	JANGAMA

1	2	3
33.	Sri. NARAYANA RAO, Gulbarga	KATARI (SAVUJI)
34.	Sri. K. MANTHAIAH, Gulbarga	ILIGA
35.	Smt. SHILAJA UDUCHANI, Professor Govt. College, Gulbarga, & Sri SHIVASHARANAPPA	VEERASHAIVA
36.	Sri. MALLAPPA HOSAKERI, Retd.Asst.Commissioner, Gulbarga	KADU KURUBA
37.	Sri. ASHOK KUMAR, Gulbarga	BHOVI
38.	Sri. BABURAO PCBUDAR	VISWAKARMA
39.	Sri. HANUMANTH, Gulbarga	KATABU
40.	Sri NARASAYYA	EDIGA

DISTRICT : BIDAR

ORGANISATIONS:

1.	Sri. KISAR REHAMAN, General Secretary, TANJIM MUSLIM, Bidar	MUSLIM
2.	Sri. UMAJI S/O LINGOJI, Secretary, HYDERABAD KARNATAK GOWLI SAMAJ SANGHA, BIDAR.	GOWLI
3.	Sri. AMRUTHA RAO, President, KOLI SAMAJ,	KOLI
4.	Sri. M.G. MULE, Vice-President, KARNATAKA KSHATRIYA MARATA PARISHAT With Twelve others	KSHATRIYA MARATA
5.	Sri. LINGOJI RAO, President, BAVASARA KSHATRIYA SAMAJ, Bidar with Five Others	BAVASARA KSHATRIYA
6.	Sri. S.R. Pawar, President, SHIVA CHATRAPATHI SMARAKA SAMITHI Bidar	MARATA
7.	Sri. MOHISHIN KAMAL, Ex-MLA, President MUSLIM ASSOCIATION, Bidar	MUSLIM
8.	Sri. MAHAMAD LAIQUDDIN Advocate, Vice-President, KURESHI EDUCATION SOCIETY, Basavakalyana With two others.	MUSLIM
9.	Sri. GALAPPA, President BARBER ASSOCIATION, Bidar	NAYINDA
10.	Sri. JAYARAM, President, VALMIKI BHANGI SAMAJ, Bidar	VALMIKI

1	2	3
11.	Sri KAMALAKAR JOSHI; President, BRAHMANA SAMAJ, With six others	BRAHMANA
12.	Sri MALIKARJUNA SWAMY, President, JANGAMA SAMAJ, Bidar with Five Others	JANGAMA
13.	Sri VEERASHETTY HALA BARGI, President, VEERASHAIVALINGAYAT SAMAJ, Bidar	VEERASHAIVA
14.	Sri. B.P. MISHRA, President, HYDERABAD KARNATAK RAJAPUT KANYA KUBJA SAMAJ, Bidar	RAJPUT
15.	Sri. NAVAB S.M.KAMALUDIN, President, KASAI KORESHI EDUCATION SOCIETY, Basavakallyana	
16.	Sri. SURENDRA DANDE, President, UNITED FRONT OF WEAKER AND MINORITIES SECTION, Bidar	KACU KURUBA
17.	Sri. K.M. RABANI, Secretary, INDIAN MUSLIM LEAGUE, Bidar	MUSLIM
18.	Sri. SANGAPPA, President, BIDAR DISTRICT KUMBARA SANGHA	KUMBAR
19.	Sri. MANIKYA RAO, President, MEDARA SANGHA, Bidar	MEDAR
19.A.	GANDARVA SEENA, NAVI SAMAJ	NAVI
INDIVIDUALS:		
20.	Sri. ANANCA LESHIA, Bidar	RAJAGONDA
21.	Sri. VITTALA RAO DIGWAN Bidar	MUNNUR
22.	Sri. CHANABASAPPA HALAHALLI, Bidar,	VEERASHAIVA
23.	Sri. JOGIRAM, VALMIKI SAMAJ, Bidar	VALMIKI BHANGI
24.	Sri. M.A. JABBAR Municipal President, Bidar	MUSLIM
25.	Sri. LIMBOJI RAO. RAOJI THORA, Bhalki	GONDALI
26.	Sri. NATHANIYAL RAJU, Karnataka SC, Bidar Asson.	CHRISTIAN

1	2	3
27.	Sri. D. KRISTI, Methodist Church, Bidar	CHRISTIAN
28.	Sri. MOHAMAD NIJAMUDIN, ADONI, Basavakalyana	MUSLIM
29.	Sri. SIDCARAMAPPA, Bidar	MADIVAL
30.	Sri. LAKSHMANA S/O SHIVAPPA, With Four Gents & 4 Ladies	PADMASALI
31.	Sri. HENRY THOMAS, Bidar	CHRISTIAN
BELLARY DISTRICT:		
ORGANISATION		
B.R.BASAPPACHARI		
1.	President, VISWAKARMA SAMAJA VIKASA SANGHA	VISWAKARMA
2.	KATIK SAMAJ, Bellary Sri Anna Rao, President	KATIK
3.	BALIJA SANGHA, Bellary Sri. P. LAKSHMAPPA, Retd. Deputy Registrar with 7 others	BALIJA
4.	RAJU KSHATRIYA SANGHA, Bellary Sri. Kotaraju Harihar	RAJU KSHATRIYA
5.	SAKULA SALI SAMAJA, Bellary Sri Mallappa Vanchare with 5 Others	SWAKULA SALI
6.	GOLLARA SANGHA, Bellary Sri Kanakappa, with five others	GOLLA
7.	SAVITHA SAMAJA, Bellary Sri. P. Giddappa, President, with 2 Others	NAYINDA
8.	BELLARY DISTRICT REDDY JANA SANGHA, Sri. H. Krishna Reddy, President Sri. Keshava Reddy, Secretary.	REDDY
9.	BARBER'S ASSOCIATION, Bellary Sri.G. P.Nagappa, President, Sri. B. Pulliah, Secretary	NAYINDA
10.	PINJARA ASSOCIATION, Bellary, P. Abdul Aziz, President,	PINJARA
11.	BELLARY BAVASARA KSHATRIYA SAMAJA, Bellary, Sri. S. Hanumantha Rao, President, Sri.J.P. Ranga Rao, Secretary with 20 others	BAVASARA KSHATRIYA

1	2	3
12.	AKHILA BHARATHA VEERASHAIVA MAHA SABHA VEERASHAIVA JAGRUTHI SANGHA, Sri Alam Kari Basappa, with 5 others	VEERASHIVA
13.	SRI. M.A. HAQUE GALIB, EDUCATION SOCIETY Sri. Ibrahim, with 6 Others	MUSLIM
14.	KASAYI SAMAJ (KATUKARU) Bellary, Sri. N.D. Kalmalkar, Secretary	KASAYI
15.	BELLARY DISTRICT MADIVAL SANGHA, Bellary, Sri. Honurappa, Secretary with 10 Other	MADIVALA
16.	BELLARY DISTRICT NAYAKAJANANGA SANGHA, Sri Acharya Sidartha Nanda Swami, Sri. V.L. Girimallappa, Secretary, Sri Venkanna, Treasurer	MEDA
17.	MEDARA SANGHA, Bellary Sri. M.B. Malappa, President, with 7 other	MEDARA
18.	BELLARY DISTRICT KURUBARA SANGHA, Bellary, Sri Pampapathi Gurugalu, Shiva Siddappa, President, with 9 Others	KURUBA
19.	UPPARA SANGHA, Bellary, Sri Rudranagowda, President, with 13 Others	UPPARA
INDIVIDUALS:		
20.	Sri. Mohamad Usman Betagere, M.A., B. Ed, Retd. Philosophy Professor, Bellary	MUSLIM
21.	Sri Shekanna, with 6 Others	PINJARA
22.	Reverend, N.Sabhpathi, with 23 Others	P R O T E S T A N T CHRISTIAN
23.	Sri.C.Venugopal, with 2 others	VAISYA
24.	Sri. P.Vali Sab, Social Worker, with 13 Others	PINJARA
25.	Sri. K. Hanumanthappa, with 5 Others	GANGAMATHA
26.	Sri. Mohamad Usman Betageri, with 5 Others	MUSLIM

1	2	3
27.	Sri. Vijayapal Singh, Bellary	RAJAPUT
28.	Sri. G. Francis Xavier with 14 Others	CATHOLIC CHRISTIAN
29.	Sri.B.KRISHNA RAO	Brahmin
RAICHUR DISTRICT:		
ORGANISATIONS:		
1.	SAVITHA SAMAJ (NAYINDA SAMAJ) Sri. D.N. Sidaramulu, with 6 Others	NAYINDA
2.	PADMASALI SAMAJA, Raichur Sri Narasappa, Secretary	PADMASALI
3.	MUNNUR KAPU SAMAJA, Raichur Dr. N. Murthy, President	MUNNURU KAPU
4.	MUNNUR KAPU SAMAJA, Raichur Sri.M. Bheema Reddy, President	MUNNURU KAPU
5.	VALMIKI NAYAKA SANGHA, Sri. K.Devanna, President, with 3 others	VALMIKI
6.	SOMAVAMSHA ARYA KSHATRIYA SEVA SANGHA, Sri.H.N. Chitragar,Secretary	S O M A V A M S H A ARYA KSHATRIYA
7.	S.R.M.S.FOUNDATION, Raichur Sri. Nagaraj, M.S.Trustee, with another Trustee	GENERAL
8.	GOLLARA (YADAVA) SAMAJA, Sri.Marappa, Gen.Secretary	GOLLA
9.	STATE BACKWARD CLASS & S.C./S.T. & MINORITY COMMUNITY SANGHA, Sri Raja Ambanna Nayak, Vice-President	SC/ST.
10.	UPPARA SAMAJA, Sri Gadar Bettappa President, Raichur	UPPARA
11.	MADIVALA SAMAJA, Sri Yamunappa, President	MADIVALA
12.	MUSLIM JANANCA Sri. Sayad Huseen, SHAHID KHADRI	MUSLIM
13.	KURUBA SAMAJ, Sri Ramachandrappa Secretary	KURUBA
14.	BESTRA SAMAJ, Sri Venkanna,, Member	BESTA

1	2	3
15.	NAYINDA SAMAJ, Sri Vedavathi Narasimhalu	NAYINDA
16.	MUNURU KAPU SAMAJ, Krishna Reddy, Raichur	MUNURU KAPU
17.	MADIVALA SAMAJA (AGASARU) Sri Yamunappa	MADIVALA (AGASA)
18.	KURUBA SAMAJA, Sri Ramachandrappa	KURUBA
19.	UPPARA SAMAJA, Sri Gadar Betappa,	UPPARA
20.	AMBIGA SAMAJA Sri Channanna Valikar, Raichur	AMBIGA
21.	DISTRICT GOLLA SANGHA, Raichur Sri. H. Govindappa	GOLLA
22.	NAYINDA SAMAJA, Sri Vataavati Narasimhalu, Raichur	NAYINDA
23.	HADAPADA SAMAJA, Raichur Sri Hampanna Hedapada	HADAPADA
24.	MEDARA SAMAJA, Raichur Sri. M. Narasappa	MEDAR
25.	UPPARA SAMAJ, Raichur Sri. Gadar Betappa, President	UPPARA
26.	RAICHUR DISTRICT YADAVA GOLLA SANGHA, Sri Mareppa, Advocate, Secretary	YADAVA
27.	ARYA SAMAJ, Raichur Sri Ragothama Rao, President	ARYA
28.	VEERASHAIVA MAHA SABHA, Sri. K. Mahadevappa, President Raichur	VEERASHAIVA
29.	DISTRICT BRAHMINA SANGHA, Raichur Sri. S. T. Devaru, President	BRAHMANA
30.	VAICYA SAMAJA, Raichur Sri Ramakrishna Shetty, Raichur	VAISHYA
31.	BAHUSARA KSHATRIYA SAMAJA, K.V. Kumar & Swaminath.	BAHUSARA KSHATRIY:

1	2	3
32.	DISTRICT MADIVALA SANGHA, J.Suresha, Raichur	MADIVALA
33.	BEERALINGESHWARA SANGHA, KURUBARASAMAJA, Raichur Sri. K. Bheemanna, President and Sri. N. Ganganna	KURUBA
	INDIVIDUALS:	
34.	Sri. G.L. Nandakumar, Advocate	SC/ST
35.	Sri.E. Narasimha Rao, Raichur	BALIJA
36.	Sri Ramaswamy Nuli, Raichur	NULERU
37.	Sri. D.Kalappa Chari, with 2 Other	VISWAKARMA
38.	Sri Ranganagowda, Raichur	IDIGA
39.	Sri. Bashiruddin, Advocate, Raichur	MUSLIM
40.	Sri. M. BANNA NAIK,	GENERAL
41.	Sri Syed Husan, Raichur	MUSLIM
42.	Smt. B.T. Lalith Nayak, Writer, Raichur	LAMBANI
43.	Sri Sangameshwara Saradar, MLA., Raichur	GENERAL
44.	Smt. Subadramma, Raichur, Municipal Member	VAISHYA
45.	Sri Suresh, Raichur	SULERU
46.	Sri Ramanath Meharavade, Raichur with 5 others	SSK SAMAJ
	MANDYA DISTRICT:	
	ORGANISATIONS:	
1.	SHIVARCHAKA SHUDRA SHANA SAMAJ TAMADI Sri K.B. Shivanna, Secretary	MANDYA TAMADI
2.	VISWAKARMA KUSHALA KALA SANGHA, Besagara Halli, Sri Eswarachar, Secretary	VISWAKARMA

1	2	3
3.	GANIGA SANGHA, Sri Sidda Shetty, Mandya	GANIGA
4.	SARWA BANAJIGA OR SARWA BALIJIGARA SANGHA, DUDDA, Sri T.Thimma Shetty	BANAJIGA
5.	MANDYA DISTRICT VOKKALIGARA SANGHA, Mandya, Sri Hanumegowda & B.Shive gowdaru	VOKKALIGARA
6.	MANDYA DISTRICT BAJANTRI SEVA SANGHA, Mandya, Sri B.V.L.N.Murthy, Secretary	BAJANTRI
7.	NAVAJAVAMUSLIM COMMUNITY, Mandya Sri Ammer Jan, President	MUSLIM
8.	VODDARA SANGAH, Mandya Sri Venkatarathnam	VODDA
9.	DISTRICT MADIVALA MACHIDEVARA SANGHA, Mandya, Sri Ningaraju, President	MADIVALA
10.	SRI. SOMAVAMSHA ARYA KSHATRIYA SEVA SANGHA, Sri.S.N. Eswararaju, Hon. Secretary, Mandya.	SOMAVAMSHA ARYA KSHATRIYA
11.	MANDYA DISTRICT BANAJIGA AND BALIJIGA SANGHA, Sri.A. Sinappa, President	BALIJA
12.	BESTARA KULIKARARA SANGHA, Mandya Sri.M.Mallaiiah	BESTA
13.	VISWAKARMA SAMAJ, Mandya Sri.S.K. Narasimha Char, President	VISWAKARMA
14.	YADAVA SANGHA, Mandya Sri. M.K. Rajkumar	YADAVA
15.	KARNATAKA SC CHRISTIAN SANGHA, Mandya, Parish Priests & S.C. Christians	SC CHRISTIAN
16.	GANGAMATHA MANDYA DISTRICT GRAMANTHARA SANGHA, Sri H.P. Ramayya	GANGAMATHA
17.	KURUBARA SANGHA, Mandya Sri. H.E. Ramegowda, Member	KURUBA

INDIVIDUALS:

18. Sri.S. Honnaiah, Samaja Sevaka, Mandya DAVARI
19. Sri Muninarayanappa, Mandya DOMBIDASA
20. Sri Basavayya,
Sri Puttaniah
Sri K.S. Gundu Rao,
Sri Anantharamaiah Shetty,
Sri Rajashekara GENERAL
21. Sri Ramaraddya, Mandya ARADHYA
22. Sri B.V.L.N.Murthy &
Sri G.k. Bhadriah, Mandya NAYINDA
23. Sri.K.C. Yellappa LADAR

MYSORE DISTRICT:

1. URSU MANDALI SANGHA,
Sri.M. BASAVARAJURS, President URS
2. CATHOLIC ASSOCIATION, Mysore
Sri. D'MELLOW, President with 20 others CATHOLIC CHRISTIAN
3. MUSLIM ASSOCIATION, Mysore
Sri Noor Ahamad, with 11 Others MUSLIM
4. KANIYAN - KANIYAR KENDRA SABHA, Mysore
Sri N. Bhangara Swamy, Secretary
with 11 others KANIYAN
5. MYSORE DIOCESAN
SOCIETY, MYSORE
Fa her D.Naronha, CATHOLIC CHRISTIAN
6. KARNATAKA JEETIGA SANGHA, Mysore
Sri.M.C. Ramamurthy, Managing
Secretary with 6 Others JETTI
7. DISTRICT CONGRESS (I) MINORITIES CELL,
Mysore, Sri K.M.Khan, with 5 Others GENERAL
8. NAYAKA JANANGASANGHA, Mysore
Sri Chitralingiah, President
with 9 Others NAYAKA
9. MYSORE DISTRICT NAYAKA SANGAH,
Mysore Sri S.Sanjeeviah, President
with 24 Others. NAYAKA
10. VEERA.MADIVALA SANGHA, Mysore
Sri V.Nagaraju, President MADIVALA

1	2	3
11.	SAVITHA SAMAJA, Mysore Sri Vasudevan, President	SAVITHA
12.	HELAVA RYTHA SANGHA, Mysore Sri.S.Ramaswamy, Secretary with 2Others	HELAVA
13.	GANGAMATHA SANGHA (Bestaru) Mysore Sri.T. Venkataramanaiah, President, with 10 Others	GANGAMATHA
14.	RAJA KSHATRIYA SANGHA, Mysore Sri C.V. Sathanarayana Raju, President with 4 Others	RAJA KSHATRIYA BHATRAJ RAJAWAR ANDRA RANI
15.	NAGARTHA JANANGA Mysore Sri.M. Ramashetty, President with 4 Others	NAGARTHA
16.	KANIYARA SEVA SAMAJA, Mysore Sri.R. Ramanuja, President, with 21 others	KANIYAR
17.	SHUDHA SHAIVA SHIVARCHAKA SANGHA, Mysore Sri M.Malanna, President with 4 Others	SHUDHA SHAIVA SHIVARCHARYA (TAMUDI)
18.	JAIN SAMAJ, Mysore Sri.C.B.Mahaveeraprasad, President, with 4 Others	JAIN
19.	NAMADHARI GOWDARA SANGHA, Mysore Sri Niganna, with 4 others	NAMADHARI GOWDA
20.	DEVANGA SANGHA, Mysore Sri.S.K.Lakshminarasimiah, President	DEVANGA
21.	BALAJIGARA SANGHA, Mysore Sri Panduranga Naidu	BALAJIGA
22.	BANAJIGARA SANGHA, Mysore Sri M. Narasimiah, Secretary with 6 Others.	BANAJIGA
23.	RAJA RACHAWAR SANGHA, Mysore Sri R. Venkataraju, President	RAJU
24.	UPPARA SANGHA, Nanjangud, Sri Masana Shetty, President with 4 others	UPPARA

†	2	3
25.	VISWAKARMA VIDYAVARDHAKA SANGHA, Mysore U.K. Subbaraya Char, President, with 25 Others	VISWAKARMA
26.	INDIAN ANTI UNTOUCHABILITY FORUM Mysore Sri. N. Rachaiah	GENERAL
27.	AKHILA BHARATHA VEERASHIVA MAHA SABHA, Mysore, Sri.P.M.Channabasavanna, President with 7 Others	V E E R A Y A
28.	MARATHA YUVA MANDALI, Mysore Sri : P.Vasudeva Rao Nikkam.Vice-President	MARATA
29.	MYSORE DISTRICT RAJAPUT SANGHA, Mysore, ..Dr.N.M.Rajakumar Singh, President	RAJAPUT
30.	BRAHMANARA DHARMA SAHAYA SABHA (R) Mysore, Sri Krishna Murthy, President with 4 Other	BRAHMANA
31.	KARNATAKA RAYA RAVUTARA YUVAJANA SANGHA, Mysore, Sri.M. Krishna Murthy with 3 Others	RAYA RAVUTA
32.	SOMAVAMSHA ARYA KSHATRIYA SANGHA, Mysore, Sri.S.V.Ramaiah, President with 14 Others	SOMAVAMSHA ARYA KSHATRIYA
33.	BHAVASARA KSHATRIYA MANDALI, Mysore Sri.R.S.Raja Rao, President, with 4 Others	BHAVASARA KSHATRIYA
34.	KRUSHIKARMIKARA AND SAMANA KELA- SAGARARA SAHAKARA SANGHA, .NARASIPURA, Sri.R. Kalegowda	GENERAL
35.	MUSLIM UNEMPLOYED GRADUATES ASSOCIATION, Mysore, Sri T.S. Syed Mahamad Jakavoola, with 4 Others	MUSLIM
36.	KULALA GUNDA BRAHMARYA KUMBARA SANGHA, Mysore, Sri Marashetti, President, with 2 Others	KUMBARA
37.	MYSORE JILLA GANIGARA SANGHA, Mysore, Sri K.Nanjundaiah, President with 3 Others	GANIGA

1	2	3
11.	AKHILA BHARATHA VEERASHAIVA MAHA SABHA, Sri.B.V. Belada, President	VEERASHAIVA
12.	MARATA SANGHA, Sri Shivaji Rao, Kakathkar INDIVIDUALS:	MARATA
13.	Sri. Mahadevappa, Kittur Belgaum	BANAGAR
14.	Sri.B.B.Sakrannavar, Belgaum	BHOYI
15.	Sri. Basavanna Siddarayappa Kumbar, Belgaum	KUMBAR
16.	Sri Pandit Lakshmikanth Samagar Belgaum	CHAMAR
17.	Sri Sar Desai, Ex-MLA, Kanpur	KUMBAR
18.	Sri Darigowda Basavana Gowda Patil, Mavinakatti	VEERASHAIVA PANCHASALI
19.	Sri.B.R. Kopp , Advocate, with 9 Others	UPPARA
20.	Sri Annappa Mamadapur, Belgaum	LINGAYAT
21.	Sri. V.N. Joshi, Principal R.L.Law College, Belgaum	BRAHMIN
22.	Sri.P.I. Ambevadikar with 60 others	VISWAKARMA
23.	Sri.P. Gopal Iyengar, with 32 Others	NAYAKA
24.	Sri.C.D. John, with 10 Others	CHRISTIAN
25.	Sri. Siddalingappa Veerappa Virupaksha, with 20 Others	VEERASHAIVA PATASALI
26.	Sri.A.Y. Ambedkar, Belgaum	BRAHMIN
27.	Sri. Viswanath Babu Rao Koli, Belgaum	GANGAMATHA
28.	Sri.J.K. Hundalekar, Belgaum	NAMADEVA SHIMPI
29.	Sri Ganapathi Vikram Gudekar, Belgaum with 31 Others	KUNABI

1	2	3
30.	Sri Siddappa Sakreppa Chavan, Belgaum, with 6 others	NOMADIC TRIBE (Haranashikari)
31.	Sri. M.G. Murugod, Belgaum	GANGAMATHA
32.	Sri G.N.Kadolkar, Belgaum	KURUBA
33.	Sri. M.P. Baradar Patil, Belgaum	REDDY
34.	Sri. Talekar, Belgaum, with 8 Others	DEVANGA
35.	Sri Babusingh Chandrasingh Rajput, with 2 Others	RAJPUT
UTTARA KANNADA:		
ORGANISATIONS:		
1.	PADATHI SAMAJ, Sri Krishnaji Thalekar, President	PADATHI
2.	KANNADA VAISHYA VIDYANIDHI SANGHA, Sri M.E. Shetty,	KANNADA VAISHYA
3.	GRAMA VOKKAL SAMAJ, Sri R.B. Patgar	GRAMA VOKKAL
4.	Dr. AMBEDKAR HARIJANA SEVA SANGHA, Sri K.O. Ankolekar,	HARIJANA
5.	HALAKI VOKKALA SANGHA, Sri.N.H. Gowda	HALAKI VOKKAL
6.	KALABHIRAVA SAKSHIKA SANGHA, Sri Sadananda Narayana Mahale	KSHORIKA
7.	AKHILA BHARATHA KUMARAPANTHA SANGHA Sri H.P. Nayak, Karwar	KOMARAPANTHA
8.	KUMARAPANTHA SANGHA Sri M.R.Nayak, Pleader, Karwar	KOMARAPANTHA
9.	GOWLI SANGHA, Sri Padu Dhondu Thate	GOWLI
10.	MADIVALA SANGHA, Sri D.D.Balse	MADIVALA

1	2	3
9.	GONDALI SAMAJA Sri D.H. Naravate, President	GONDALI
	INDIVIDUALS:	
1.	Sri M.P. Hosamani, Dharwad	VEERASHAIVA
2.	Sri R.K. Kanavi, Ranibenur	VEERASHAIVA
3.	Sri S.S. Patil, Dharwad	VEERASHAIVA
4.	Sri R.B. Yalegar, Dharwad	YELEGAR
5.	Sri Holehonur, Dharwad	LADA
6.	Sri S.N. Harapanali, with 3 Others	VEERASHAIVA
7.	Sri Mahantesh Mudenor Dharwad	KOLI MAHADEVA
8.	Sri G.B. Devagiri, Dharwad with 3 Others	VEERASHAIVA HADAPAD
9.	Sri M.S.Badakali, Dharwad, with 8 Others	UPPARA
10.	Sri S.R. Moori, Dharwad	MARATA
11.	Sri.V.N.Ghorpade, Dharwad	MARATA
12.	Sri.Eranna Hosakumbar,	KUMBARA
13.	Sri.Danappa Kaber, Dharwad	DOMBARA
14.	Sri V M. Dodamani, Dharwad, with 23 Others	VEERASHAIVA
15.	Sri S.A. Kogilikori, Dharwad, with 6 Others	MEDAR
16.	Sri N.S. Tukkar, Dharwad	KURUHINA SHETTY
17.	Sri Jaturi, Hubli with 12 Others	SOMAVAMSHI SAHASRARJUNA KSHATRIYA
18.	Sri D.V. nagamule, Dharwad	SOMAVAMSHI ARYA KSHATRIYA
19.	Sri S. Nalavagal, Ex-MLA Sri B.K. Alalagere, Dharwad	NAYAKA

1	2	3
20.	Sri C.S. Mamighati, Dharwad	LINGAVANTHA NEKAR
21.	Sri Veerappa Chanaveerappa Dombar, Dharwad	VEERASHAIVA
22.	Sri E.V. Nittur, Dharwad	TOGATEVEERA
23.	Sri Chandrappa Vadekar, Dharwad	KAVALA
24.	Sri D.K. Ambiyavaru	GANGAMATHA
25.	Sri B.G. Dasar	CHANADASARU
26.	Sri Sabaji Hiraji Bhadankar, Dharwad	SURYAVAMSHI KSHATRIY KALALA
27.	Sri Sipriyan Lobo, Dharwad	SIDDI
28.	Sri M.C. Shanthana Gowda	VEERASHAIVA SADAR
29.	Sri P.B. Raichur, Dharwad	MADIVALA
30.	Sri B.B. Gule,	VEERASHAIVA
31.	Sri P.H. Mahale, Dharwad	KONKANI NAPITHA
32.	Sri S.V. Gowdar, Dharwad	NABIKA
33.	B.H. Uppar, Sri S.B. Havananavar, Dharwad	UPPAR
34.	Sri H. Meediyavar, Dharwad	BANAGARA NAGALIKA
35.	Sri Krishna Singh, Dharwad	RAJAPUTA
36.	Sri V.B. Dangananavar Sri G.S. Umadiyavar	VEERASHIVA
37.	Sri G.M. Patil	REDDY
38.	Sri J.K. Gondkar	DARJI
39.	Sri S.R. Lakshnichanigaraya, Dharwad	VAISNAVA
40.	Sri S.A. Bialli, Gadag	RAJAPUT
41.	Sri S.F. Balagi, Dharwad	LINGAYAT PANCHAMASALI
42.	Sri Savanur Hedigere Hanumaiah	EDIGA

1	2	3
19.	KURUBA SAMAJ, Sri S. S.Gundali	KURUBA
20.	PATASALI SAMAJ, Sri Sanganappa Rajanal ,I	PATASALI
21.	LINGAYATHA HADAPA SAMAJ Sri A.A. Hadapad	LINGAYATHA HADAPA
22.	VEERA MAHESHWARA SANGHA, Sri B.S. Ganachari Bijapur	LINGAYATH
23.	VISWAKARMA SAMAJA, Sri G.G. Mareguthi with 3 others	VISWAKARMA
24.	LONARI OR SUNAGAR SAMAJ Sri Babu Sidappa Lonari with 24 others	LONARI
25.	VEERASHAIVA SAMAJA Sri M.M. Hundekar with 72 Others	VEERASHAIVA
26.	MARATI SAMAJA Sri Y.A. Jadhav with 8 Others	MARATI
27.	KURUBARA SAMAJA Sri H.A. Ziddi with 25 Others	KURUBA
28.	SIKALIGARA SAMAJA Sri Appa Sab	SIKALIGA
29.	CHRISTIAN SAMAJA Father, P. Devis with 12 Others	CONVERTED CHRISTIAN
30.	GOLLA SAMAJ Sri Y.N. Codekar With 20 Others	GOLLA
31.	KARIKULADA GANIGARA SAMAJA Sri.B.Elagannavar	GANIGARU
32.	HADAPADA SAMAJ, Sri Hanumantha Navi	HADAPAD
33.	HINDU KSHATRIYA SAMAJ, Sri Appa Saheb Dundappa Desai	HINDU KSHATRIYA
34.	Murthuza Badshah Ragali	MUSLIM
	INDIVIDUALS:	
1.	Sri K.F.Ankalagi, Advocate	GENERAL
2.	Sri P.H.Kattimani, Advocate	GENERAL
3.	Sri R.A. Kalyani	LINGAVANTHA PATTANA

1.	2.	3.
.	Sri S. Hiranđgi	GENERAL
.	Sri A.B. Sarnadgowda, Bagalkot	VEERASHAIVA
.	Sri S.R. Chimalagali	UPPARA
DAKSHINA KANNADA:		
ORGANISATION:		
1.	ARYA MARATA KSHATRIYA SAMAJA, Sri K. Sundara Rao	ARYA MARATA KSHATRIYA
2.	AKHILA KARNATAKA MEENUGARARA PARISHATH Dr. S. Champa, Ex-MLC, with 4 others	MEENUGARARU
3.	YADAVA SAMAJ, Sri N. Ramachandra Naik, President	YADAVA
4.	DAKSHINA KANNADA DISTRICT RAJAKARA YANE AGASARA SANGHA, Sri P.N.Subas- chandra, Secretary	AGASA
5.	KUMARA KSHATRIYA SANGHA Sri Leladhar	KUMARA KSHATRIYA
6.	PARIYALA SAMAJ, Smt U.P. Suvarna, with 3 others	PARIYALA
7.	PADMASALE SANGHA Sri S. Vittala Shetti, President with 20 others	PADMASALE
8.	DAKSHINA KANNADA DURBALA VARGAGALA SAMAJA KALYANA SALAHA SAMITHI, Sri M. Jayananda Devadiga with 18 others	GENERAL
9.	KARNATAKA RAJYA DEVADIGARA SUDHARAKARA SANGHA, Sri Khadri Gopal Devadiga President, with 12 others	DEVADIGA
10.	SOMA KSHATRIYA SAMAJ, Sri T. Praphakar Rao, President	SOMA KSHATRIYA
11.	DAKSHINA KANNADA MULYARA OR KULALA SAMA- NAVAYA SAMITHI, Sri K. Janardhan	MULYA
12.	SUBRAMANYA SABHA, Sri Belli Bhavani Rao	STHANIKA

1	2	3
53.	Sri T.N. D'SOUZA	GOUDI CATHOLIC
54.	Sri Dayananda Rao	KSHATRIYA VELEGAR
55.	Sri Narayana Bhat , Y.	GENERAL
56.	Sri Raghava Purusha	MARATI PURUSHA
57.	Sri P. Kamalaksha	HARIJANA
58.	Sri Badiya Nayari	NAYARI
59.	Sri Yedu Nadubail	DASAIYA
60.	Sri.Ramachandra Devadiga	MOILY
61.	Sri K. Ramadas Arya, Karkala	ARYA
62.	Sri M.k. Mohan Gowda	KARIKUDUBI
63.	Sri B. Ganapathi Shenoy	KUDAL DESKAR
64.	Sri. Raghuveer Shet	VISWAKARMA
	KODAGU DISTRICT:	
	ORGANISATION:	
1.	KODAGU YADAVARA SANGHA Sri K.B.Raju, President with 6 Others	YADAVA
2.	KODAGU GOWDA SAMITHI VIDYA SANGHA Sri K. B. Krishnappa, Advocate with 2 Others	GOWDA
3.	MADIVALARA SANGHA, Sri M. N. Govindarajulu	MADIVALA
4.	Christian ASSOCIATION, Sri T. Pinto	CHRISTIAN
5.	VASAVI YUVAKA SANGHA, Madikeri Sri V.S. Rangaraju	VAISHYA
6.	KODAVA SAMAJA, Sri M.B. Poovanna, Advocate, Secretary	KODAVA
7.	AKHILA KODAVA SAMAJA, Sri Mudanda B. Devaiah	KODAVA
8.	AMMA KODAVA SAMAJA Sri H.M. Appanamaya, President	AMMA KODAVA

1	2	3
9.	DISTRICT WAKF COMMITTEE, Madekari Sri C.R. Bashir Ahmed, Chairman	MUSLIM
10.	DISTRICT JANATHA MINORITY CELL, Madekari, Sri B. James with 8 others	CHRISTIAN
11.	KODAVA MUSLIM ASSOCIATION Sri P.G. Shadali	KODAVA MUSLIM
	INDIVIDUALS:	
12.	Sri C.N. Raghupathi	AMMA KODAVA
13.	Sri M.U. Achanna	DEVADIGA
14.	Sri T.V. Ramaraja Naidu	BALAJIGA
15.	Sri B.M. Muthamma	KEMBATI
16.	Sri P.M. Peramalu Shetty, Veerajpet	TELUGU SETTY
17.	Sri Thimmaiah with 2 others	KAPALA
18.	Sri Raghunatha Naik, Advocate Sri B.G. Purushothama Naik	PARIVARA BUNT
19.	Sri R.M. Colaco	CHRISTIAN
20.	Sri P.M. Shadali	KODAVA MUSLIM
21.	Sri M.C. Nanaiah	KODAVA
	CHITRADURGA DISTRICT:	
	ORGANISATIONS:	
1.	KUMBESHWARA SANGHA, Davangere, Sri Thipperudrappa & 20 others	KUMBARA
2.	DAVANGERE TALUK BHOVI KSHEMABHIVRUDI SANGHA, Sri D.C. Hanumanthappa President	BHOVI
3.	CHITRADURGA VISWAKARMA SAMAJA SANGHA, Sri A.N.S. Suryanarayanachar, with 3 Others	VISWAKARMA
4.	MARATA SAMAJA Sri K.A. Jadhav with 29 Others	MARATA
5.	DASA SAMAJA Sri R. Ramaiah, Secretary	DASA
6.	NAYINDA SAMAJA Sri N.S. Venkataramana, with 16 Others	NAYINDA

1	2	3
7.	RAJU BESTRA JANANGA SANGHA Sri G.G. Shivanna, Secretary with 26 Others	BESTA
8.	CHITRADURGA JILLA GOLLA SANGHA Sri G. Narasimhappa with 11 Others	GOLLA
9.	GANIGA SAJANA SAMAJA Dr. Veeranna, Secretary with 14 Others	GANIGA
10.	MADIVALA SANGHA, Sri. Krishniah	MADIVALA
11.	KURUHINA SHETTI SAMAJA, Davangere Sri. P.E. Somashekarappa	KURUHINA SHETTI
12.	JILLA NAYAKARA SANGHA, Chitradurga Sri T. Marappa, with 12 Others	NAYAKA
13.	VISWAKARMA SAMAJA, Sri A.M. Bhujangachar, with 15 Others	VISWAKARMA
14.	VEERASHAIVA SAMAJA Sri D.B. Raju, President with 40 Others	VEERASHAIVA
15.	WAKP COMMITTE, Chitradurga Sri Sayed Obedulla with 14 others	MUSLIM
16.	NATHAPANTHA SAMAJA, Chitradurga Sri Parameswarappa	NATHAPANTHA
17.	DALITHA SANGARSHA SAMITHI Sri M. Jayanna with 45 Others	GENERAL
18.	MUSLIM EDUCATION SOCIETY, Davangere Sri Anver J. Secretary, with 5 others	MUSLIM
19.	TALUK KAMBALI NEKARARA KALYANA SAMITHI Hiriyur, Sri H.T. Thippeswamy, President	KURUBA
20.	Gopalappa Dist. Phy. handicapped Welfare Association. INDIVIDUALS:	
1.	Sri H. Manjunath,	JOGI
2.	Sri T. Shekh Ahamad, Jagalur	MUSLIM
3.	Sri G. Manjunath, Davangere	KUNCHATIGA LINGAYATH

1	2	3
4.	Sri Pennappa, Davangere	ADI DRAVIDA
5.	Sri N. Hanumanth Nayak	LAMBANI
6.	Sri H.B.Chinappa, with 40 Others	NAYAKA
7.	Sri H Hanumanthappa, M.P.Chitradurga	GENERAL
8.	Sri D.M. Rudraiah, Advocate	GENERAL
9.	Sri K. Shivamurthy, MLA, Bharmasagara	GENERAL
10.	Sri SyedAhamad, Sri C.A.K.Junoidi, Sri V.P. Majid	MUSLIM
11.	Sri G.Basappa, MLA, Hosadurga	LINGAYATHA
12.	Sri B. Krishnappa, Chalaker with 5 others	NAYAKA
13.	Prof.B.V. Veerabhadrappa, Davangere	GENERAL
14.	Aei K. Malappa, Chairman, Harihara B.C. B.C.Dev.Corpn.	GENERAL
15.	Sri P.T. Eswarappa, with 10 Others	KUNCHITIGA
16.	Sri K.V. Raghunath with 7 others	SATHANI
17.	Sri Kotige Rangappa, Sri S.N. Siddappa,	KUNCHITIGA VEERASHAIVA
18.	Sri Joseph with 5 others	CATHOLIC CHRISTIAN
19.	Sri G.N. Malappa, with 11 others	KURUBA
20.	Sri M.Malappa, Kaidale with 22 Others	UPPARA
21.	Sri H.T. Rangaswamy with 16 others	BALIJA
22.	Sri K. Chanabasapa, Chitradurga	VEERASHAIVA
23.	Sri Venkataiah, Chitradurga	KANIYAR
24.	Sri N. Rangappa, Chitradurga	BESTA
25.	Sri Govindappa,	HELATA
26.	Sri Parameshwarappa, Chitradurga	NATHAPANTHA
27.	Sri Ramu Gosayi	GOSAYI
28.	Sri Bheemapa, Chalakere Taluk with 5 others	KUNCHITIGA

1	2	3
	SHIMOGA DISTRICT:	
	ORGANISATIONS	
1.	KUMBHARA SANGHA, Sri Basavaraju, with 4 Others	KUMBARA
2.	AKHILA BHARATHA GUDIGARARA SAMAJA Sagara, Sri Devappa.S, President	GUDIGARA
3.	SACRED HEART CHUCH, Shimoga Fr. Cyrias, Secretary. with 100 others	CHRISTIAN
4.	SHATHADA SRI VAISHNAVA PARISHATH Dr. H.C. Rangalah, President	SHATHADA SRIVAISHNAVA
5.	ADI KARNATAKA SAMAJA, Sri. D. Narasaiah	ADI KARNATAKA
6.	BHRAMANA SAMAJA Sri T.D.Shankaranarayana,Rao,Sec.	BHRAMANA
7.	ARYA VAISHYA SAMAJA Sri M.V.Suryanarayana, with 13 others	VAISHYA
8.	JILLA UPPARA SANGHA, Sri B.S. Ramappa	UPPARA
9.	VEERASHIVA SAMAJA Sri D.P. Wodeyar, with 200 others	VEERASHAIVA
10.	RAMA KSHATRIYA SANGHA, Sri S.S. Sheregar with 3 others	RAMA KSHATRIYA
11.	SOMAVAMSHA ARYA KSHATRIYA SAMAJA Sri S. L. Srirangaraju, President with 8 others	SOMAVAMSHA ARYA KSHATRIYA
12.	GOLLARA SANGHA, Sri.G. Narayana, President, with 32 Others	GOLLA
13.	GOPATHI SANGHA, Sri Manjunath with 6 others	GOPATHI
14.	KUMBARA SANGHA Sri.A. Basavaraju, with 3 others	KUMBARA
15.	MAHAVEERA JAIN SAMAJ, BHARATH KUMAR PRIYAKARINI MAHILA SAMAJA JAIN YUVAKA SANGHA	JAIN

1	2	3
16.	KATIK SAMAJ Sri S. Rao with 5 others	KHATIC
17.	KOTE KSHATRIYA SANGHA, Sri G. Halappa	KOTE KSHATRIYA
18.	SADU SADHARMA SANGHA, Sri D. Basavappa, Sirigere	VEERASHIVA
19.	IDIGA SANGHA, Sri K.P. Obalappa, with 14 Others	IDIGA
20.	RAJAPUT SAMAJA Sri Lakshminarayana Singh, with 20 Others	RAJPUT
21.	MARATI SANGHA, Sri.. P.V. Madhava Rao Pavar, with 40 others	MARATA
22.	KURUBARA SANGHA, Sri Eswarapa, Shimoga with 9 others	KURUBA
23.	SADU Chetty(GONIGA) SANGHA Sri M. Umapathi, with 24 Others	GONIGA
24.	MADIVALA SAMAJA, Sri.H.K.Laxmanagowda,with 24 others	MADIVALA
25.	HAVYAKA SAMAJA Sri..H.V.Chandrashekar Rao,with 15 others	HAVYAKA
26.	BESTAR SAMAJA, Sri S.C. Basappa, with 4 Others	BESTAR
27.	DEVADIGA SUDHARAKA SANGHA, Sri Sanjeeva Devadiga Sri. A.Babu Devadiga	DEVADIGA
28.	BRAHMANA YUVAKA SANGHA Sri Sridhara Rao,	BRAHMANA
29.	VEERASHIVA SAMAJA Sri S. Dinakar, Sri Veerasangalah	VEERASHIVA
	INDIVIDUALS:	
	Sri Katte Bhaskaran with 3 Others	MALAVANAMACHARI VISHNU BHAKTHA BHAKTHA

1	2	3
2.	Sri Nanda Nahu Pagi with 2 Others	PAGI
3.	Sri Lakshmiipathi, Sunkada Katte	SAMERAYA
4.	Sri Vasudevappa, with 20 others	NAYAKA
5.	Sri. Dhauja Naik, Police Sub-Inspector	LAMBANI
6.	Smt. Nagarathamma Ramakrishna	KHATIK
7.	Sri Chandrappa, with 6 Others	LINGAVEERARU
8.	Sri B.N. Kotariki	AMBIGA
9.	Sri V. Subramanya,	MALERU
10.	Sri Manjunatha Jetty with 6 Others	JETTI
11.	Sri L. Ramegowda, with 18 Others	VOKKALIGA
12.	Sri K. Ramanna, with 26 others	NAYINDA
13.	Sri. H. Nagappa Marigi	SHETTI BANAGIGA
14.	Dr. Ramachandra	JETTI
15.	Sri K. Nagendra	BANAGARA
16.	Sri.M.Channappa, Retd.Ex-Engineer	NOLAMBA VEERASHAIWA
17.	Sri.N. Muniswamappa with 25 others	BALIJA
18.	Sri.A.S. Siddalingappa	BUNDE BESTA
19.	Sri H.N. Basheer Ahamad, with 10others	MUSLIM
20.	Dr. Shankaranarayanaraje Urs	URS
21.	Dr. Agadi Nagabhushana	GENERAL
22.	Sri C.H. Hanumanthagowda	KUNCHITIGA
23.	Sri Sina Handa	KUMBAR
24.	Sri H.V. Nanjapur	L I N G A Y A T KSHOURIKA
	CHIKAMAGALUR DISTRICT:	
	ORGANISATIONS	
	VISWAKARMA SANGHA, Sri Veerappa A, President	VISWAKARMA

1	2	3
2.	ARYA NAYANAJA KSHATRIYA SAMAJA, Sri D.Druvanarayana, with 13 others	ARYA NAYANAJA KSHATRIYA
3.	TALEGU, GOWDARA SANGHA, Chickmagalur Sri R. Lakshmaiah	TELEGU
4.	MADIVALA MACHIDEVARA SANGHA, Sri N. Shivanna, Chikmagalur	MADIVALA
5.	ARYA IDIGA SANGHA, Sri K.C. Madhavan, President Sri T. Yalappa Gowda, Vice-President	IDIGA
6.	LINGAYATHA KUMBHARA SAMAJA Sri B.S. Sanappa, with 4 others	LINGAYATHA KUMBHARA
7.	AKHILA BHARATHA VEERASHAIVA MAHA SABHA Sri C.M.S. Shastri, President	VEERASHAIVA
8.	BRAHMANA SAMAJA SABHA, Chickmagalur Sri K.V. Manjundaiah, President, with 3 Others	BRAHMANA
9.	BALIJA SANGHA, Sri C.R. Vijayakumar, with 17 others	BALIJA
10.	KURUHINA SHETTI SAMAJA Sri D.R. Honna Setty, Secretary with 5 others	KURUHINA SHETTI
11.	SAINT VINCENT PAUL SOCIETY, Sri J.M.G. D'Souza, President	CHRISTIAN
12.	NAYAKASANGHA, Chickmagalur Sri P. Obaiiah,	NAYAKA
13.	CHRISTIAN ASSOCIATION, Chickmagalur Sri J.S. Davis, Joint Secretary	CHRISTIAN
14.	GANIGARA SANGHA Sri G.K. Siddappa Shetti,	GANIGA
15.	VOKKALIGARA SANGHA Sri K:S. Kalligowda, President	VOKKALIGA
	INDIVIDUALS:	
11.	Sri K.B. Marigowda, Municipal Member Sri Manjunath, Municipal Member	KURUBA

1	2	3
2.	Sri Sagir Ahamad, Chickmagalur	MUSLIM
3.	Sri M. Rajanna,	UPPARA
4.	Sri T. Krishnoji Rao Chavan	ARYA MARATA
5.	Sri C.K. Lokeshgowda, Pleader, Chickmagalur	GENERAL
6.	Sri. Mallesh, Mudigere,	LADAR
7.	Sri Rangashetti,	KURUHINA SHETTI
8.	Sri N. Kariyappa,	KORAMA
9.	K.H. Basavanagowda, with 2 others	LINGAYATH
10.	Sri A.G. Narayana Naik	KAMMANAIDU
11.	Revarand Dr. A. Mathais, Chickmagalur	CHRISTIAN
12.	Sri A.M. Lingegowda, Dist. Congress President, Sri N.K. Huchappa, Kadur MLA	KURUBA
13.	Sri M. Chanabasappa, Sri M.R. Channabasappa	KUMBARA LINGAYATH
14.	Sri H.B. Nagendra Kumar	JAIN
15.	Sri C.H. Vasudev	KOTEGAR
16.	Sri K.T. Gangadhararaje Urs	URS
17.	Dr. M.V. Seetharam	KSHOURIK
18.	Sri M. Malikarjuna Rao	BHAVASARA KSHATRIY
19.	Sri Nekolac D'Souza with 100 others	CHRISTIAN
20.	Sri G. Puttaswamy, Ex-Deputy Speaker Sri Alwariah,	SC/ST
21.	Sri H.G. Bhaskar, Narasimharaja pura	BHOVI
22.	Sri A.B. Shanthaiah, Chickmagalur	JANGAMA LINGAYATH
23.	Dr. Y. Katappa, with 12 others	GOLLA
24.	Sri Siddaramaiah,	JANGAMA LINGAYATH
25.	Sri Thamaiah Shetty.	DEVANGA

HASSAN DISTRICT:

ORGANISATIONS

CATHOLIC CHURCH, Hassan
Rev. Father Mathew

CHRISTIAN

SHUDHA SHAIVA.SHIVARCHAKA (TAMMUDE)
Sri H. Puttaswamy with 14 others

SHUDHA SHAIVA
SHIVARCHAKA(TAMMUDE)

BRAHMANA SAMAJA,
Sri M.C. Gundu Rao, with 24 others

BRAHMANA

JAIN SAMAJ,
Sri H.P. Brahmappa, with 9 others

JAIN

VEERASHAIVA JANANGA
Sri B.P.Iswamy Gowda, with 300 others

VEERASHAIVA

VEERASHAIVA SAMAJA,
Sri N.B.Mahanthagowda with 9 others

VEERASHAIVA

KURUHINA SHETTI SANGHA,
Sri H.N.Rangashetti with 6 others

KURUHINA SHETTI

VEERASHAIVA JANANGA,
Sri B.Siddappa with 11 others

VEERASHAIVA

TELUGU BANAJIGARA SANGHA,
Sri P. Narasimiah,

TELUGU BANAJIGA

VEERASHAIVA JANANGA
Sri U.S. Chinnappa,

VEERASHAIVA

GANIGARA SANGHA,
Sri H.R.Lakanna, with 11 others

GANIGA

KARNATAKA RAJYA RAITHARA SANGHA,
Sri Manjunatha Datta with 15 others

GENERAL

VOKKALIGARA SANGHA,
Sri S. Nanjeesha Gowda, President,
with 8 others

VOKKALIGA

UPPARA SANGHA,
Sri N. Chikkanna, with 5 others

UPPARA

JILLA BESTRA SANGHA
Sri A.K. Kenchappa with 7 others

BESTA

SHATHADA SRI VISHNAWA SANGHA,
Sri H. Puttaswamy, President,
with 7 others

VISHNAVA

17.	KURUBARA SANGHA, Dr. K. Doddegowda, with 18 others	KURUBA
18.	AKKANABALAGA Smt. K.T. Bhramaramba with 2 others	VEERASHAIVA
19.	AL-AMEEN EDUCATION SOCIETY, CENTRAL MUSLIM ASSOCIATION, MUSLIM YOUTH ASSOCIATION, Sri H.G. Abdul Rashid, with 8 others	MUSLIM
20.	VEERASHAIVA YUVAJANA Sri S. Kailas with 7 others	VEERASHAIVA
	INDIVIDUALS:	
1.	Sri K. Hanumanthegowda,	VOKKALIGA
2.	Sri I. Rayappa, with 2 others,	CATHOLI CHRISTI
3.	Sri R. Ramachandra	JOSHI GOUNDALI
4.	Sri H.P. Basavaraju, with 7 others	KUMBARA
5.	Smt. Kamalamma, with 2 others	VOKKALIGA
6.	Sri P. Basavaraju, Alur with 4 others	VEERASHAIVA
7.	Sri B.V. Narayana, Holenarasipura	YADAVA
8.	Sri H.G. Venkatappa,	GANGATIGARA GC
9.	Sri H.V. Krishna, with 7 others	BAJANTRI
10.	Sri H.N. Devapa with 7 others	MADIVALA
11.	Sri H.G. Byrappa	DEVANGA
12.	Sri B.C. Shankaracharya with 7 others	VISWAKARMA
13.	Sri S.C. Halagashetti, with 4 others	LINGAYATH
14.	Sri H.S. Devegowda, with 3 others	HALIKAR
15.	Sri P. Vasudeva, Spl. D.C. Hassan, Sri K.R. Nanjiah backward Class Officer.	BACKWARD CLI
16.	Sri D.Y. Vigneshwara, Hegadahalli Matta.	SHIVASHA SHIVACHA

1	2	3
17.	Sri Veerabhadriah, with 4 others	VEERASHAIVA BHANDARI
18.	Sri Narayana Rao S.R.	BHAVASARA KSHATRIYA
19.	Sri Dharmappa, Municipal council Sakaleshpur	KORAMA
20.	Sri B.T. Doddathimaiah, with 2 others	GANGAMATHA
21.	Sri P.V. Heggade with 2 others	BUNT
22.	Sri.M.R.Narasimha Murthy, with 30 others	NAYAKA

TUMKUR DISTRICT:

ORGANISATIONS :

1.	Karnataka Jatti Sangha, Sri Somasundaram Sri A.N. Narasimha Jatti	JATTI
2.	Akhila Bharatha Veerashiva Mahasabha, Tumkur, Sri K.N. Rajashekara with 6 others	VEERASHAIVA
3.	Koli Dasa Vidhya Vardhaka Sangha, Sri N. Mallappa, President with 7 others	KURUBA
4.	Sree Valmiki Vidhya Vardhaka Sangha Sri K.R. Nayaka, Secretary with 14 others	NAYAKA
5.	Vishwakarma Yuva Jana Sangha Sri K.V. Krishna Murthy with 2 others	VISHWAKARMA
6.	Baliya Sangha, Tumkur, Sri T.V. Sheshappa with 11 others	BALIYA
7.	Tumkur District Kumbara Sangha Sri Siddhananja Setty.G. with 32 others	KUMBARA
8.	Raju Kshatriya Sangha Sri H.K.Rama Raju	RAJU KSHATRIYA
9.	Sarvodaya Vidhya Sangha, Sri T.A. Dasappa, Secretary	HARIJAN
10.	District Savitha (Nayinda) Samaja, Tumkur, Sri T.P. Lingappa with 20 others	SAVITHA
11.	District yadava (Golla) Sangha, Tumkur Sri P. Narasimhalu	YADAVA
12.	Dalitha Sangharasha Samithi, Tumkur, GENERAL Sri.M.C.Narasimha Murthy with 7 others	

1	2	3
13.	Uppara Sangha, Sri H.P.Linga Raju with 10 others	UPPARA
14.	Vellala Sangha (Tuluva) Sri Hamsapati Mudaliar with 2 others	VELLALA
15.	Veerashiva Co-operative Society, Tumkur Sri Vishvaradhya, President,	VEERASHIVA
16.	Gurukrupa Mahila Mandali, Tumkur Smt. Kamala Gopal Rao with 2 others	WOMEN
17.	Karnataka Nimnavarga Christian Sangha (Catholic) Sri Anthony Raj with 9 others	CHRISTIAN
18.	INDIVIDUALS:	
1.	Sree K.S. Rangappa with 16 others	UTTAMA(UPPINA) KOLAGA VOKKALIGA
2.	Shri K. Narayanappa	GENERAL
3.	Smt. Vijayalakshmi	BRAHMIN
4.	Smt. Kamalamma	VEERASHAIVA
5.	Sri P. Rangappa	VEERASHIVA NONABA
6.	Sri H.R. Jayanna with 3 others	VEERASHIVA
7.	Sri T.R. Shivanna with 5 others	LINGAYATH (PANCHACHARYA)
8.	Sri M. Siddeshwara with 20 others	VEERASHIVA
9.	Sri M.D. Narasimha Murthy	GOLLA
10.	B.L. Mallachar with 11 others	VISHWAKARMA
11.	Sri S. Joseph with 10 others	CHRISTIAN(Protestant)
12.	Sri M. Rajanna with 16 others	MADIVALA
13.	Sri D.R. Govindaiah with 16 others	AGNIVAMSHA(Tigala)
14.	Sri Shabadi Rachappa with 48 others	VEERASHAIVA
15.	Sri K. Krishnaiah	BUDABUDUKE
16.	Sri Lakshminarasimhaiah ,MLA	SADAR
17.	Sri V.R. Venkataramaiah with 13 others	RAYARAVUTHA

1	2	3
18.	Sri H.V. Channaswami	BHOVI
19.	Sri B.S. Rajanna with 4 others	VEERASHAIVA
KOLAR DISTRICT:		
ORGANISATIONS:		
1.	Kumbara Sangha Sri K.M. Nagappa, President	KUMBARA
2.	Yadava Sangha, Kolar Sri P. Muniyappa with 7 others	YADAVA
3.	Banajiga Sangha (Bali ja) Sri K.H.Venkatappa with 3 others	BALIJA
4.	Vaishya Samithi Sri B.C. Subbaraja Shetti	VAISHYA
5.	Ganigara Sangha Sri M.G. Krishnaiah, President, with 2 others	GANIGA
INDIVIDUALS:		
1.	Sri B.M. Batheppa Kuruba Backward Classes Wing Convenor	KURUBA
2.	Sri P. Subanna, Kodegantlu Venkata Reddy	BANAJIGA
3.	Sri T.G. Manmatha Reddy	VOKKALIGA(MARASU)
4.	Sri K.P. Narayanaswamy Advocate with 4 others	SAVITHA
5.	G. Shamanna, V. Annaiya, Advocate	NAMADARI (NAGARTHA)
6.	Sri A. Narayanaswamy with 11 others	KURUBA
7.	Sri C. Krishnappa with 3 others	TIGALA
8.	Sri Dayasheel & T. Divakar	CHRISTIAN(PROTESTANT)
9.	Sri B.G. Rangaswamy	HELAVA
10.	P.Sampath Kumar & 5 others	VESHTAMA(ARCHAKA)
11.	D. Venkataramegowda	VOKKALIGA(Marasu)

1	2	3
12.	Sri H.M. Munihanumappa Sri K.N. Kempaiah	HARIJAN
13.	Sri V.S. Marappa, Mulabagalu with 4 others	GOLLA
14.	V. N Muniyappa with 3 others	BESTHA
15.	A. Nagaraj, M.L.A., Malur	BALIJA
16.	Fr. D.S.Arokyaswamy Parish Priest with 21 others	CHRISTIAN
	BANGALORE DISTRICT:	
	ORGANISATIONS:	
1.	DevadigaSANGHA, Sri.S.S. Kudupi, & Sri N. Narayana Rao	DEVADIGA
2.	BANGALORE DISTRICT SAVITHA SAMAJA Sri B.K. Hanumanthiah, President with 10 others	NAYINDA
3.	I.T.I. Kumbar KARMIKA SANGHA, Sri C. Chinnappa, with 3 others	KUMBARA
4.	JOGI SAMAJA, Sri K. Manjunatha, with 4 others	JOGI
5.	KARNATAKA HELAVARA JANANGA Sri D. Nagaraj,	HELAVA
6.	KENDRIYA KARNATAKA KUMBARA SANGHA, BANGALORE, Sri. B.V. Ramachandrappa, with 5 others	KUMBARA
7.	KARNATAKA TIGALARA SARVAJANIKA KSHEMABHIVRIDHI SANGHA, Sri.T.V. Thimegowda, President with 44 others	TIGALA
8.	BANGALORE JILLA BALIJA SANGHA, Sri V. Narayana Swamy, President, with 57 others	BALIJA
9.	KARNATAKA PRADESHA YADAVA JANANGA Sri B.A. Narayana Swamy with 11 others	YADAVA
10.	BALIJA NAIDU SERVICE SOCIETY, Bangalore Sri N.R. Murthy, President with 7 others	BALIJA NAIDU

1	2	3
11.	KARNATAKA VISWAKARMA JANANGA Sri M. N Chandrasekara Achar with 5 others	VISWAKARMA
12.	SOMAVAMSHA ARYA KSHATRIYA JANANGA Sri V. Anjanaya Raju, Hon. Secretary with 6 others	SOMAVAMSHA ARYA KSHATRIYA
13.	SRI VEERASHAIVA HITHARAKSHANA SAMITHI Sri R.H. Chandanagowdar with 14 others	VEERASHAIVA
14.	KANIYAR JANANGA Sri M. Raju, Secretary, with 3 others	KANIYAR
15.	C.S. Kanbargi Math	VEERASHAIVA
16.	AYODHYA NAGARA SHIVACHARA VAISHYA NAGARTHA SAMAJA, Sri S. Chikamallanna, INDIVIDUALS:	NAGARTHA
1.	Sri M.C. Ramamurthy with 6 others	JATTI
2.	Sri M. Gurumurthy	BHOVI
3.	Sri J.V. Nagireddi	KUNCHATIGA
4.	Smt Nirmala Lingappa ji	VEERASHAIVA
5.	Sri. Lingappa ji	VEERASHAIVA
6.	Sri Sanjivappa & Muddanna, Gowribadanur	UPPAR
7.	Sri Chandrashekar Mahadeva Hugar	HUGAR
8.	Sri T.K. Janardhan	24 Mane \ Telugu Chetti
9.	Sri Bheemadarshan with 5 others	GURKHA
10.	Sri A.Gopalan with 2 others	VYANADU JATTI
11.	Sri S. Venkatesh, Bangalore	NAIYINDA
12.	Sri Bheemappa	K R I S H N A GOLLA
13.	Sri K.S. Ramasanjeevaiah, with 3 others	KANIYAR

1	2	3
14.	Sri A.V. Vasantha Raju with 5 others	RAJU KSHATRIYA
15.	Sri N.J. Ramanand , with 5 others	MODALIYAR
16.	Sri N.J. Usha Rao	STANIK
17.	Sri K. Poddaramaiah	VAHNIKULA KSHATRI
18.	Sri Bheemarai Halemani	LINGAYATH
19.	Sri H.N. Hiriyanra	GENERAL
20.	Sri Davanam V. Sathyanarayana	VAISHYA
21.	Sri K. Chanabasappa & G. Shanthappa	GENERAL
22.	Sri Anthoni Das with 12 others	CHRISTIAN

ANNEXURE-7.13

DATES OF VISITS OF THE COMMISSION TO UNIVERSITIES
AND THE LIST OF MEMBERS OF UNIVERSITIES WHO PARTICIPATED
IN THE DEBATE

Sl. No.	Name of the University	date of visit	Faculty or Members who participated in the discussions.
1	2	3	4
1.	Gulbarga University	22.11.1983	1) Sri Viswanathayya, Professor, Political Science 2) Sri S.R. Gunjal, Chief Librarian 3) Prof. Ganganna, Professor, Electronics 4) Sri Gireddi Govindaraju, Head of English Department 5) Sri B.R.Surpur 6) Prof. B.B.Hendi Professor Kannada 7) Prof. Barker, Head of Sanskrit Department 8) Prof. Kappikeri Head of Hindi Department 9) Prof. Ainapur
2.	Mysore University	30.12.1983	1) Vice-Chancellor 2) Registrar 3) Sri B.Palaksha, Dy. Registrar 4. Sri.D. Rangaiah, Professor of Geology 5. Sri N. Shankaralingaiah, Principal 6. Dr.Shefeeulla, Professor & Head of the Department Of Botany

1	2	3	4
			7. Sri P.K. Patil, Librarian University Library
			8. Dr. Hashim Ali, Professor & Head of the Department of Urdu
			9. Dr. H.S. Gopal Rao, Director Institute of Development Studies.
			10. Sri Thimmappa, Asst. Dean of Student Welfare
			11. Sri Sadasiva, Deputy Registrar, Special Cell for SCs/STs.
3.	Dharwad University	28.1.1984	1. Prof. K.S. Deshpande 2. Sri G.G. Kallanna Gowdar 3. Sri M.P. Bogali 4. Sri V.R. Bhavane, Registrar 5. Dr. N.V. Gokhale 6. Sri M.K. Naik 7. Sri D.B. Dhavan 8. Dr. T.C. Devaraj 9. Dr. M.F. Karenavar 10. Dr. B.S. Kulkarni 11. Dr. A.M. Rajashekar 12. Sri S.V. Patil 13. V.V. Badiger 14. Dr. S.H. Ruth 15. B.R. Bhat 16. G. Dubey
4.	Mangalore University	17.2.1984	1. Prof. Sherigar 2. Sri M. Abdul Rahiman 3. Sri K.M. Kaveriappa 4. Sri Jaygopal Uttil 5. Sri N. Lingappa 6. Sri H.L. Mallaiah 7. Sri M.R. Gajendragad 8. O.D. Heggade

11	2	3	4
			9. Sri B. Thinnegowda
			10. Sri Chinnathayamma Malliah
			11. Sri P.A. Ganapathi
55	University of Agricultural Science	16.4.1985	1. Dr. Muddappag Gowda, Professor
			2. Dr. Honnegouda
			3. Dr. Sunderaraja
			4. Dr. Siddaramaiah
			5. Dr. Kamalapur, Professor of Medicine
			6. Dr. Shiva Shankar
			7. Dr. Srinivasa
			8. Dr. Deshpande
			9. Sri Bisalaiah
			10. Sri Venkataréddy
66.	Bangalore University	17.4.1985	1. Dr. G.K. Narayana Reddy Head of the Department Chemistry
			2. Dr. K. Veerathappa, Head of the Department of History
			3. Smt. Padma Murthy, Head of the Department of Dance, Drama, Music
			4. Smt. Vinoda Murthy, Head of the Department of Psychology
			5. Prof. Shivamurthy, Statistics
			6. Sri M.K.L.N. Sastry, Professor of Civil Engineering
			7. Prof. Venkatappa, Professor of Chemistry
			8. Prof. N. Madaiah, Professor & Head of the Department of Physics.

1	2	3	4
			9. Prof. G. Boraiah, Sericulture
			10. Prof. Rudraiah, Professor & Head of the Department of Mathematics & Principal Central College.
			11. Sri Ahaad, Reader Urdu
			12. Prof. Iswar, Commerce
			13. Sri P. Sadasivamurthy, Librarian
			14. Sri Ramaiah, Telugu
			15. Dr. D. Shankaranarayan, Vice-Chancellor.

ANNEXURE-7,14

DATES OF VISIT OF THE COMMISSION TO INSTITUTE OF SOCIAL AND ECONOMIC CHANGE AND INDIAN INSTITUTE OF MANAGEMENT AND THE LIST OF MEMBERS WHO PARTICIPATED IN THE DISCUSSION.

Sl. No.	Name of the Institution	Date of visit	Members participated
1.	Institute for Social and Economic Change, BANGALORE.	16.2.1985	1. Dr. A. S. SEETHARAMU 2. Dr. C. S. NAGARAJU 3. Dr. M. V. NADAKARNI 4. Dr. B. S. BHARGAVA 5. Dr. R. S. DESHPANDE 6. Dr. P. N. KULKARNI 7. Dr. AMAL RAY 8. Dr. G. THIMMAIAH
2.	Indian Institute of Management, BANGALORE .	16.4.1985	1. Dr. N. NAGANNA, Professor 2. Dr. T. V. RAMANAYYA, Professor 3. Dr. VAIDHYANATHAN, Financial Controller 4. Dr. A. K. RAO, Chairman, Administrator 5. Dr. B. R. PATIL Assistant Professor 6. Dr. MALATHI SOMAIAH Assistant Professor

**LIST OF ORGANISATIONS/INDIVIDUALS WHO GAVE EVIDENCE
BEFORE THE COMMISSION DURING THE STATE LEVEL SITTINGS,
BANGALORE.**

Sl.	Caste Represented
<u>BANGALORE CENTRAL ORGANISATION</u>	
1. VOKKALIGARA SANGHA Sri K.S.Ramegowda, President	VAKKALIGA
2. KARNATAKA SATANI COMMUNITY Sri T.J.Ramakrishna	SATANI
3. KARNATAKA RAJYA GANGAMATHASHTHARA SANGHA Sri S.Lakshman Saliyan	GANGAMATHA
4. KANIYARA SAMAJA Sri B.Ramakrishniah	KANIYAR
5. KARNATAKA MADIVALA SANGHA Sri C.Hanumanthaiah, President	MADIVALA
6. KURUHINA SHETTI SAMAJA Sri M.Siddalingappa Ex-Committee Member	KURUHINA SHETTI
7. KARUNIKA SAMAJA Sri P.V.Ramakrishna,	KARUNIKA
8. SC,ST & MINORITIES ASSOCIATION Sri C.S.Bhoganigappa	SC/ST
9. SIDDI DEVELOPMENT ASSOCIATION Sri Sebastian, President	SIDDI
10. KORAMA SAMAJA, Sri A.M.Shamaprasad	KORAMA
11. PATARA GURIKA SAMAJA Sri T.V.Muniratnappa	PATARA GURIKA
12. VISWAKARMA SAMAJA Sri Malikarjuna Rao	VISWAKARMA

1	2	3
13.	KORAMA SAMAJA Sri K.Jayadev	KORAMA
14.	JETTI JANANGA Sri Narasinga Jattappa	JATTI
15.	GONDALI SAMAJA Sri S.T.R.Joseph, Vice-President	GONDALI
16.	TELGU GOWDA SAMAJA, Berur Sri A. Ramaiah	TELGU GOWDA
17.	SADARA VIDYABHIVRIDI SANGHA Sri Shantharaju	SADAR
18.	BUNTARA SAMAJA Sri B Bhaskar Shetti	BUNT
19.	SARPAVOKKALIGA SAMAJA Sri G.Ramadas	SARPAVOKKALIGA
20.	DEVADIGARA SUDHARAKARA SANGHA Sri S.S.Kudupi	DEVADIGA
21.	KOTEGAR RAMARAJ KSHATRIYA Sri T.K.Manjunath	KOTEGAR
22.	DEVANGA SANGHA Sri B.G.Veeranna, President	DEVANGA
23.	KONKANI ACHARI SANGHA Sri S.G.Seetharamaiah, President	KONKANI ACHARI
24.	AKHILA BHARATHIYA SOMAVASHIYA SAHASRAJUNA KSHATRIYA SANGHA Sri K.G.Katve	SOMAVANSHA SAHASRARJUNA KSHATRIYA
25.	VISWAKARMA SAMAJA Sri B.R.Veerappa Acharya	VISWAKARMA
26.	KARNATAKA RAJYA UPPARA SANGHA Sri D.S.Ramappa	UPPAR

1	2	3
27.	KAMMAVAR SANGHA Sri R.Suocananyan	KAMMA NAIJU
28.	24 MANE TELGU CHETTIYAR SAMAJA Sri K.S. Mathukali Chettiyar	24 MANE TELGU CHETTIYAR
29.	AKHIL KARNATAKA KURUBARA SANGHA Sri M.R.Ramanna	KURUBA
30.	KURUBA SAMAJA Sri H. N.Ramagowda	KURUBA
31.	GAJANANYA PATTASHALE SANGHA Sri M.Shankarappa	GAJANANYA PATTASHALE
32.	AYOCHYANAGARADA SHIVACHAR VAISYA NAGARTHA VIDYAVARCHAKA SANGHA Sri S.Chikama llanna	NAGARTHA
33.	KSHATRIYA MARATA AND MARATA WELFARE ASSOCIATION Sri V.A. Subba Rao Sathe	MARATA
34.	VISWA BRAHMANA SANGHA Sri M.R.Bhujanga Rao	VISWAKARMA
35.	AKHILA KARNATAKA NAYANAJA KSHATRIYA(BHAJANTRI) SEVA SAMSTHA AND DALITHA KSHOURIKA SANGHATANE Sri N.K.Varadaraj	NAYINCA
36.	I.T.I. JAIN SANGHA Sri B.Nagendrakumar	JAIN
37.	AKHILA KARNATAKA GANIGARA SAMAJA Sri B.J.Puttaswamy	GANIGA
38.	KARNATAKA PACMASALI SANGHA Sri Munilakshmaiah	PACMASALI
38.	(a) Sri.B.V. Naik Ex M.P., Karwar.	GENERAL

1	2	3
339.	KARNATAKA MUKKULATHOR SAMAJA Sri N.Thiruselvai	MARAVAR
440.	MODALIYAR SANGHA AKHILA BHARATHA TULVA VELLALA SANGHA Sri A. B.Ramananda	MODALIYAR
441.	KARNATAKA HELAVARA JANANGA SANGHA Sri K.Seethalappa	HELAVA
442.	BHAVASARA KHATRIYA SAMAJA Sri R.Suryanarayana Swami	BHAVASARA KSHATRIYA
443.	JETTI SAMAJA Sri R.K.Jetti	JETTI
444.	MOGAVEERA SAMAJA Sri Lalajisaliyan	MOGAVEERA
445.	AKHILA KARNATAKA KHATIK SEVA SANGHA Sri Dowlathran Kalal	KHATIK
446.	VISWAKARMA COMMUNITY Sri V.V.Pathar	VISWAKARMA
447.	KARNATAKA CHRISTA NIMNA VARGA SANGHA Sri A.D.Bal'nasar Rayan	CHRISTIAN
447(a)	Fr.Anthappa, on behalf of ArchBishop, B'lore	CHRISTIAN
448.	CATHOLIC SAMAJA Sri D.J.Balaraj	CHRISTIAN
449.	KARNATAKA BACKWARD CHRISTIAN WELFARE ASSOCIATION Sri Ansalan Rozario	CHRISTIAN
50.	KODAGU AND DAKSHINA KANNADA GOWDA SAMAJ, Dr.K.Veerappa Gowda	GOWDA
51.	HINDU KSHATRIYA SAMAJ Sri B.G. Naik	KSHATRIYA

1	2	3
52.	SOURASHTRAPET ASSOCIATION Sri B.S.Venkataram	SOURASHTRA
53.	NAMADHARI NAGARTHA SAMAJ Sri R.P.C. Nagara j	NAGARTHA
54.	RAJAPARIVAR SAMAJ Sri Alagha Naik	RAJAPARIVAR
55.	RAJAPUT SAMAJ Sri Maj.Narayana Singh	RAJPUT
56.	PARIVARA SAMAJ Sri Chikarangiah	PARIVAR
57.	SHUDHA SHAIVA SHIVARCHAKA (THAMMUDI) MAHA SABHA Sri M.Malanna	SUDHA SHAIVA SHIVARCHAKA (THAMMUDI)
58.	HUGAR, JEER, GORAVA, PUJAR SAMAJ Sri J. Doddabasappa	HUGAR
59.	KARNATAKA PRADESH BALIJA SANGHA Sri.N. Venkateshan	BALIJA
60.	JANGAMA VEERASHAIVA SAMAJA Sri V.S.Basavalingappa	JANGAMMA
61.	KUL KARNATAKA ANJUMAN-E-URCU SAMAJ Sri Iqbal Ahmed Shariff	MUSLIM
62.	KURUBARA ANATHALAYA, BANGALORE Sri H.M.Mariyappa	KURUBA
63.	RAJPUT SARASWATHA SAMAJ Sri U. Panduranga Naik	RAJAPURI
64.	DEEVARA SAMAJ Sri E.K.Vamadevan	DEEVAR
65.	MUSLIM COMMUNITY Sri T.K.Mujahid	MUSLIM

11	2	3
666..	KODAGU HEGGADE SAMAJ Sri T.K.Raju	HEGGADE
667..	NOLAMBA VEERASHAIVA SAMAJ Sri Shanthamalappa C.S.	NOLMBA
668..	SOMAVAMSH ARYA KSHATRIYA SAMAJ Sri V.Anjanaiah Raju	SOMAVAMSHA ARYA KSHATRIYA
669..	KARNATAKA KURUBARA JAGRUTHI SAMITHI Sri Subramanyam	KURUBA
770..	DASABANAJIGA SANGHA, Mysore Sri H.V.Srirangaraju	DASABANAJIGA
771..	CENTRAL MUSLIM ASSOCIATION Sri M.Abdul Sukkur	MUSLIM
772..	CENTRE FOR RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT OF DALITS Dr. Mamtaz Ali Khan	GENERAL
773..	RAJU KSHATRIYA SAMAJ Sri Gopalraju	RAJU KSHATRIYA
774..	KARNATAKA VELLALA SANGHA Sri T.K.Dayanandam	VELLALA
775..	NAMACHARI WELFARE ASSOCIATION Sri K.R.Naik	NAMACHARI
776..	KUMBHARA SANGHA Sri Tippeswamy	KUMBAR
777..	AKHILA BHARATHA NEPALIS OKKUTASNGHA Sri Bheemadarshan Pasha	NEPALI (GURUKA)
788..	WEAVERS' WELFARE ASSOCIATION Sri R.Bhashakaraiah	DEVANGA
799..	KARNATAKA MARATA ASSOCIATION Sri B.A. Rajarao Seindhia	MARATA

NIEPA DC



SN1161